DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 031 254 48 LI 000 882

By-Ehrman, Edith; Morehouse, Ward
Preliminary Bibliography on Africa South of the Sahara for Undergraduate Libraries.
State Univ. of New York, New York. Foreign Area Materials Center.
Spons Agency-Office of Education (DHEW), Washington, D.C.
Bureau No-BR-5-0931
Pub Date 67
Contract-OEC-1-6-050931-1278
Note-328p.; Related documents are LI 000 061 and LI 000 881.
EDRS Price MF-$1.25 HC-$16.50
Descriptors-Area Studies, *Bibliographies, *College Libraries, *Foreign Countries, Library Acquisition, Library Collections, *Library Materials, Microforms, *Non Western Civilization, Reference Materials
Identifiers-*Africa

This classified bibliography on Africa south of the Sahara and similar bibliographies on South Asia (LI 000 061) and East Asia (LI 000 881) have been compiled under the first phase of a three-year cooperative project to strengthen bibliographical resources for undergraduate libraries on "neglected" foreign areas. The bibliography in its present form is a preliminary edition to be circulated for criticism and comment to interested scholars and librarians. The final version, to be publishedunder the second phase of the project, will incorporate comments and criticisms received. The material included in this bibliography was collated from standard bibliographies on the subject and various syllabi and reading lists distributed by the Foreign Area Materials Center. Although it was not possible to ascertain whether books published abroad were still in print, the American publications were checked against R.R. Bowker's "Books in Print, 1966," and reprints and material in microform are indicated. Appended are a list of microfilm companies and their addresses and a note on the Foreign Area Materials Center. (Author/JB)

ED031254

LI000882

BR-5-0931
PA 48
OE-BR

PRELIMINARY BIBLIOGRAPHY ON AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA FOR UNDERGRADUATE LIBRARIES

NDEA-VI-602

OEC-1-6-050931-1278

Edith Ehrman
Manager, Foreign Area Materials Center
Project Editor

Ward Morehouse
Director, Center for International Programs and Services
Project Director

(Compiled pursuant to a contract with the United States Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, under the provisions of Title VI, Public Law 85-864, as amended, Section 602)

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
The State Education Department
Center for International Programs and Services
Foreign Area Materials Center
New York, 1967

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION & WELFARE
OFFICE OF EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

LI000882

PREFACE

If libraries are the cornerstone of academic endeavor, it follows that no language and area study program can be effective without adequate library resources for student reading and faculty research. Undergraduate library collections on "neglected" foreign areas are woefully inadequate - a circumstance amply reflected in recent studies and surveys. The Association of American Colleges study, Non-Western Studies in the Liberal Arts College (1964), for example, concluded that:

> After faculty, if not before, the most essential resource of a college is teaching materials. For the humanities and the social sciences, which embrace all courses normally embodied in a non-Western program, this means, above all, books and periodicals. Our inquiry shows that library facilities reveal as serious deficiencies as do faculties for the purpose of non-Western studies. With a few exceptions, even among the colleges that have already made a start on a non-Western program, libraries are woefully inadequate for student reading, let alone further study on the part of the faculty. The cost of filling the gaps will be high... at the same time economy dictates careful discrimination in the choice of items. This may well be beyond the capacity of the average college librarian with no training in non-Western fields. Outside advice will almost always be needed....

In addition, as the interest in foreign area studies grows, more libraries are buying the same basic works and even recently published books tend to go out-of-print fairly rapidly. In discussing the acquisitions program of the Trevor Arnett Library of the Atlanta University Center for the year 1963-64, the same survey states:

> These figures reflect another difficulty, which is that many important works, including some published fairly recently, are out-of-print and hard to obtain. For example, even in the case of books on China, which in turn are probably more plentiful than those on India, which in turn are probably more numerous than those on Africa, the Atlanta program ordered over 700 publications but actually acquired just over 400....

The Center for International Programs and Services of the State Education Department, University of the State of New York, under the auspices of which this bibliography was compiled, has a special concern with the problem of library resources on foreign areas. The need for such resources in New York State has been accentuated by recent activities of the Center. A number of modest matching grants to colleges have been made out of funds received from private foundations in support of different aspects of the Center's programs in undergraduate education to secure basic library materials in Asian and African studies, but frequently the desired works have not been available. There are, furthermore, more than 80 institutions in New York, faculty of which have participated in various seminars, faculty research, and fellowship programs organized by the Center for International Programs and Services. The faculty members involved in such programs customarily request library acquisitions on the basis of bibliographic guidance offered in the programs - only again to be disappointed because the books are not in print or cannot be found.

The bibliography which follows is one step in meeting the needs described in the preceding paragraphs. In its final form, this bibliography and the others being compiled under the same project - graded as to relative degree of essentiality for undergraduate studies, keyed to critical reviews in the journals, and with notes on availability in print or microform - should be of substantial help to college librarians in strengthening their holdings of material on areas of the world outside the perimeters of Western civilization.

This bibliography on Africa south of the Sahara, similar bibliographies on East Asia and South Asia, and a guide to reference works on the world beyond Europe have been compiled under the first phase of a three-year cooperative project to strengthen bibliographical resources for undergraduate libraries on "neglected" foreign areas. The project is supported by a contract with the U.S. Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, which has an active concern with encouraging international studies in American colleges and universities.

The bibliography in its present form is a preliminary edition to be circulated for criticism and comment to interested scholars and librarians. The final version, to be published in early summer, 1969, under the second phase of the project, will incorporate comments and criticisms received. It will also be more selective and titles will be graded as to their significance. Entries in the final edition will be keyed to annotations in other bibliographies and to reviews in selected scholarly journals.

The material included in this bibliography was collated from the following bibliographies: American Universities Field Staff, A Select Bibliography Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe, Latin America (1960), and Supplements 1961, 1963, 1965; Helen F. Conover, Comp., Africa South of the Sahara: A Selected, Annotated List of Writings (1963). Kenneth M. Glazier, Africa South of the Sahara: A Select and Annotated Bibliography, 1958-1963 (1964); reviews in Choice and Africa Report through August, 1967, and various syllabi and reading lists distributed by the Foreign Area Materials Center. Information lacking in this version, such as number of pages and Library of Congress numbers, will be cited for all entries in the final version. Although every effort has been made to avoid duplicate entries, some may appear in this preliminary edition. This will be corrected in the final version, as will any errors in alphabetizing.

Because of the limitations of time and distance, it was not possible to ascertain whether books published abroad were still in print. The source used for checking American publications was R. R. Bowker's Books in Print, USA, 1966. Reprints are indicated by (R) at the end of the entry; in most cases, the original publisher and date have been given. Material in microform is indicated by (M) followed by the microfilmer's name. A list of microfilm companies and their addresses appears at the end of the bibliography.

Without the generous assistance of numerous individuals, compilation of this bibliography would not have been possible. The library panel of advisers for the program - Anne C. Edmonds, Mt. Holyoke College, Nancy Devine, Mt. Holyoke College, Dorothy Drake, Scripps College; and Evan Ira Farber, Earlham College - has provided invaluable counsel. Advice on the computerized aspects of the project was provided by Stephen Mitchell, Syracuse University; Mrs. Lynda Sloan, Project URBANDOC; Barbara Gill and Robert S. Tucker of IBM Datatext; and Gary Brown of Commercial Programming Unlimited. The day to day computer operations of the project were greatly assisted by the patience and understanding of Les Flynn and his staff at Datatext Operations who spent many hours over the past few months in assisting with any problem, large or small, that arose.

Miss Lois Brown and Miss Joan Ells of the Foreign Area Materials Center staff played a large role in typing most of the material, checking for out-of-print books, and other tedious and time-consuming tasks. Their involvement went well beyond the normal call of duty.

Edith Ehrman, Manager of the Center, supervised the day-to-day operations of the Project and was responsible for the editing, as well as arrangements for the use of the computers and seeing the final manuscript through the press. She more than anyone else is responsible for whatever accomplishment this undertaking represents.

Hyman Kublin was Acting Director of the Project during my absence in India during the 1966-67 year.

The entire project is being undertaken by the Foreign Area Materials Center, an undertaking of the Center for International Programs and Services which is concerned with strengthening teaching about about foreign areas, mainly at the undergraduate level. The work of the Foreign Area Materials Center is also sponsored by the National Council for Foreign Area Materials, a group of eleven regional college associations and consortia. The work of the Foreign Area Materials Center is described in a brief note which appears at the conclusion of this guide.

Ward Morehouse
Project Director

October, 1967

CONTENTS

AFRICA GENERAL...1

General Reference and Bibliography.........................1
Journals...8

Geography..8

History and Archaeology...................................10

Government and Politics...................................15

Economics...22

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics..................26

Literature..30
Folklore and Oral Traditions...........................30
Modern...30

Philosophy and Religion...................................31
Christianity...31
Islam..32
Traditional Religions..................................32

Art and Architecture......................................32

Performing Arts...33

Education...34

Science and Technology....................................35

NORTH-EAST AFRICA GENERAL.....................................36

History and Archaeology...................................36

Government and Politics...................................36

Economics...36

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics..................36

ETHIOPIA..37

General Reference and Bibliography.......................37

Geography..37

History and Archaeology..................................37

Government and Politics..................................38

Economics..39

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics.............39

Literature.............40

Philosophy and Religion.............40

SOMALIA.............41

General Reference and Bibliography.............41

Geography.............41

History and Archaeology.............41

Government and Politics.............42

Economics.............42

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics.............43

Literature.............43

SUDAN.............44

General Reference and Bibliography.............44

Geography.............44

History and Archaeology.............44

Government and Politics.............45

Economics.............46

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics.............47

Philosophy and Religion.............48

WEST AFRICA GENERAL.............49

General Reference and Bibliography.............49
Journals.............49

Geography.............50

History and Archaeology.............50

Government and Politics.............52

Economics.............54

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics.............55

Literature.............56

Philosophy and Religion.............56

Education.............57

GAMBIA..58

General Reference and Bibliography......................58

History and Archaeology.................................58

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics................58

GHANA...59

General Reference and Bibliography......................59
Journals..59

Geography...59

History and Archaeology.................................59

Government and Politics.................................60

Economics...62

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics................62

Philosophy and Religion.................................64

Performing Arts...64

Education...64

LIBERIA...65

General Reference and Bibliography......................65

History and Archaeology.................................65

Government and Politics.................................66

Economics...66

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics................66

Literature..66

NIGERIA...67

General Reference and Bibliography......................67

History and Archaeology.................................67

Government and Politics.................................69

Economics...71

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics................72

Literature..73
Folklore and Oral Traditions..........................73
Modern..73

Philosophy and Religion....74
Art and Architecture....74
Education....74
Science and Technology....74
SIERRA LEONE....75
General Reference and Bibliography....75
History and Archaeology....75
Government and Politics....75
Economics....75
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics....75
Literature....76
DAHOMEY....77
History and Archaeology....77
Government and Politics....77
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics....77
GUINEA....78
History and Archaeology....78
Government and Politics....78
Economics....78
IVORY COAST....79
History and Archaeology....79
Government and Politics....79
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics....79
MALI....80
Geography....80
History and Archaeology....80
Government and Politics....80
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics....80
MAURITANIA....81
History and Archaeology....81

NIGER..82

    History and Archaeology..............................82

SENEGAL..83

    History and Archaeology..............................83

    Government and Politics..............................83

    Economics..83

    Literature...83

TOGO...84

    History and Archaeology..............................84

    Government and Politics..............................84

UPPER VOLTA..85

    History and Archaeology..............................85

    Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics.............85

EQUATORIAL AFRICA GENERAL................................86

    General Reference and Bibliography...................86

    History and Archaeology..............................86

    Economics..87

    Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics.............87

    Literature...87

CAMEROUN...88

    General Reference and Bibliography...................88
        Journals...88

    History and Archaeology..............................88

    Government and Politics..............................89

    Economics..89

    Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics.............89

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC.................................91

    General Reference and Bibliography...................91

    History and Archaeology..............................91

CHAD..92

Geography...92

History and Archaeology.................................92

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics................92

CONGO (BRAZZAVILLE).....................................93

History and Archaeology.................................91

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics................93

GABON...94

History and Archaeology.................................94

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics................94

Literature..94

Philosophy and Religion.................................94

CENTRAL AFRICA GENERAL..................................95

General Reference and Bibliography......................95

History and Archaeology.................................95

Government and Politics.................................95

Economics...96

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics................96

Art and Architecture....................................97

BURUNDI...98

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics................98

CONGO (KINSHASA)..99

General Reference and Bibliography......................99

History and Archaeology.................................99

Government and Politics................................101

Economics..103

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics...............104

Literature....105

Philosophy and Religion....105

RUANDA....106

Government and Politics....106

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics....106

EAST AFRICA GENERAL....107

General Reference and Bibliography....107

Geography....107

History and Archaeology....107

Government and Politics....109

Economics....110

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics....110

Literature....111

Philosophy and Religion....112

Education....112

KENYA....113

General Reference and Bibliography....113

History and Archaeology....113

Government and Politics....114

Economics....115

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics....115

Literature....116

Philosophy and Religion....116

TANZANIA....117

General Reference and Bibliography....117

History and Archaeology....117

Government and Politics....117

Economics....118

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics....118

UGANDA..120

General Reference and Bibliography..................120
Journals..120

History and Archaeology................................120

Government and Politics................................120

Economics..121

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics............121

Philosophy and Religion................................122

ZANZIBAR..123

General Reference and Bibliography..................123

History and Archaeology................................123

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics............123

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA GENERAL................................124

General Reference and Bibliography..................124

Geography..124

History and Archaeology................................124

Government and Politics................................125

Economics..126

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics............126

Literature...127

Science and Technology.................................127

MALAWI..128

General Reference and Bibliography..................128

Geography..128

History and Archaeology................................128

Government and Politics................................128

Economics..128

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics............128

SOUTHERN RHODESIA....................................130
    General Reference and Bibliography..................130
    History and Archaeology.............................130
    Government and Politics.............................131
    Economics...131
    Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics............131
    Literature..132
    Philosophy and Religion.............................132
    Education...132
    Science and Technology..............................133
ZAMBIA...134
    General Reference and Bibliography..................134
    Geography...134
    History and Archaeology.............................134
    Government and Politics.............................134
    Economics...135
    Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics............135
    Literature..136
    Philosophy and Religion.............................137
PORTUGUESE AFRICA GENERAL...............................138
    General References and Bibliography..................138
    History and Archaeology.............................138
    Government and Politics.............................138
    Economics...139
    Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics............139
ANGOLA...140
    General Reference and Bibliography..................140
    History and Archaeology.............................140

Government and Politics....................................140
Economics..140
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics...................141
Literature...141
MOZAMBIQUE...142
History and Archaeology....................................142
Government and Politics....................................142
Economics..142
SOUTHERN AFRICA GENERAL....................................143
General Reference and Bibliography.........................143
Geography..143
History and Archaeology....................................143
Government and Politics....................................144
Economics..144
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics...................144
Literature...145
Philosophy and Religion....................................145
Art and Architecture.......................................145
Science and Technology.....................................145
SOUTH AFRICA...147
General Reference and Bibliography.........................147
Geography..147
History and Archaeology....................................147
Government and Politics....................................152
Economics..156
Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics...................158

Literature.....160

Philosophy and Religion.....162

Art and Architecture.....162

Performing Arts.....162

Education.....162

Science and Technology.....163

SOUTH-WEST AFRICA.....164

General Reference and Bibliography.....164

History and Archaeology.....164

Government and Politics.....164

BOTSWANA.....165

General Reference and Bibliography.....165

Government and Politics.....165

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics.....165

LESOTHO.....166

General Reference and Bibliography.....166

Government and Politics.....166

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics.....166

Literature.....166

SWAZILAND.....167

General Reference and Bibliography.....167

Economics.....167

Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics.....167

SPANISH AFRICA GENERAL.....168

General Reference and Bibliography.....168

History and Archaeology.....168

ISLANDS GENERAL.....169

General Reference and Bibliography.....169

MALAGASY REPUBLIC..170
- General Reference and Bibliography..................170
- History and Archaeology..............................170
- Government and Politics..............................171
- Economics..171
- Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics............171
- Philosophy and Religion..............................171

MAURITIUS..172
- History and Archaeology..............................172
- Economics..172
- Sociology, Anthropology, and Linguistics............172

REUNION..173
- General Reference and Bibliography..................173

INDEX..174

ADDRESSES OF MICROFORM COMPANIES.....................................308

A NOTE ON THE FOREIGN AREA MATERIALS CENTER..........................309

AFRICA - GENERAL

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0001 African Annual. London: Foreign Correspondents 'The New African Reference Book.' comp. by E. Bard and E. M. Crossley. London: 1958 and subsequent years.

0002 American Library Association. Young Adult Services Division. African Encounter, Bibliography of Books, Films, and Other Materials for Promoting an Understanding of Africa Among Young Adults. Chicago: American Library Association, 1963. 69 pp.

0003 American Universities Field Staff. A Select Bibliography: Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe, Latin America. N.Y.: American Universities Field Staff, 1960. 534 pp. Supplement, 1961, Supplement, 1963, Supplement, 1965. 60-.0482.

0004 Bannerman, David Armitage. The Birds of West and Equatorial Africa. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1953. 2 v. 1,526 pp.

0005 Batten, T. R. Communities and Their Development, an Introductory Study with Special Reference to the Tropics. London: Oxford, 1957. 248 pp. 58-101.

0006 A Bibliography of African Bibliographies covering Territories South of the Sahara. 4th ed. rev. Cape Town: South Africa Public Library, 1960.

0007 Bowles, Chester. Africa's Challenge to America. Berkeley: University of California, 1956. 134 pp. 56-10997. o.p.

0008 Boyd, Andrew and Patrick van Rensburg. An Atlas of African Affairs. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 133 pp.

0009 Brace, Richard M., ed. Five African States, Responses to Diversity. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1963. 643 pp.

0010 Bridgman, Jon and David E. Clarke. German Africa, a Select Annotated Bibliography. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution, 1965. 120 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series: XIX). 64-7917.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0011 Brombeck, Cole S. Education in Emerging Africa: A Select and Annotated Bibliography. East Lansing: Michigan State University, 1961. 150 pp. (Michigan State University Education in Africa Series, No. 1). o.p.

0012 Campbell, Alexander. The Heart of Africa. N.Y.: Knopf, 1954. 487 pp. 54-5263 rev. o.p.

0013 Cartry, Michel and Bernard Charles. L'Afrique au Sud du Sahara: Guide de Recherches. Paris: Center d'Etudes des Relations Internationale de la Fondation Nationale des Sciences Politiques, 1962. 85 pp. (Serie D: Textes et Documents 3).

0014 Church, Ronald J. H. and others. Africa and the Islands. N.Y.: John Wiley, 1964.

0015 Considine, John J. Africa, World of New Men. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1954. 398 pp. 55-5229. o.p.

0016 Davis, John A., ed. Presence Africaine: Africa Seen by American Negroes. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1958. 418 pp. 59-49517.

0017 Decary, Raymond et al. La France de l'Ocean Indian: Madagascar, les Comores, la Reunion, la Cote Francaise des Somalis, l'Inde Francaise. Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales. 1952. 314 pp. 54-2526.

0018 Duignan, Peter, ed. and Liselotte Hofmann, comp. United States and Canadian Publications on Africa in 1963. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution, 1965. 136 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series: XX). 62-60021.

0019 Farson, Negley. Behind God's Back. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace 1941. 555 pp. o.p.

0020 Ferkiss, Victor C. Africa's Search for Identity. N.Y.: Braziller, 1966. 346 pp. 65-25970.

0021 France. Documentation, Direction de la. L'Afrique a Travers les Publications de la Documentation Franciase. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la

Documentation, 1961. 107 pp.

0022 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. Les Nouvelles Republiques d'Afrique. 1960-1961.

0023 Franck, Frederick. African Sketchbook. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1961. 180 pp.

0024 Glazier, Kenneth M. Africa South of the Sahara: A Select and Annotated Bibliography, 1958-1963. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 65 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, XVI). 64-20983. o.p.

0025 Gosset, Pierre, and Renee Gosset. L'Afrique, les Africains. Paris: R. Julliard, 1958-59. 2 v.

0026 Gould, Peter R., ed. Africa: Continent of Change. Belmont, Calif.: Wadsworth, 1961. 256 pp. 61-15839. o.p.

0027 Gunther, John. Inside Africa. N.Y.: Harper, 1955. 952 pp. 55-8022.

0028 Hailey, Lord Malcolm Hailey. An African Survey, Study of Problems Arising in Africa South of the Sahara. rev. ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1957. 1676 pp. 57-14073.

0029 Hapgood, David. Africa: From Independence to Tomorrow. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1965. 221 pp. 65-15912.

0030 Hatch, John. Everyman's Africa. London: Dobson, 1959. 263 pp. o.p.

0031 Hempstone, Smith. The New Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 564 pp.

0032 Herskovits, Melville J. The Myth of the Negro Past. N.Y.: Harper, 1941. 374 pp. 42-447.

0033 Hodgson, Robert D. and Elvyn A. Stoneman. The Changing Map of Africa. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1963. 143 pp.

0034 Hughes, John. The New Face of Africa, South of the Sahara. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1961. 296 pp.

0035 International Congress of Africanists. The Proceedings of the First Congress, Accra, 1962. ed. by Lalage

Bown and Michael Crowder. for. by K. Onwuka Dike. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1964. 64-16276

0036 Isaacs, Harold R. Emergent Americans, A Report on 'Crossroads Africa.' N.Y.: John Day, 1961. 158 pp.

0037 Joelson, F. S., ed. Rhodesia and East Africa. London: East Africa and Rhodesia, 1958. 432 pp.

0038 Jones, Hugh Wynn. Africa in Perspective. London: Quadriga Press, 1960. 214 pp.

0039 Joy, Charles. Africa, a Handbook for Travellers. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan & Pearce, 1958. 171 pp. 58-6772. o.p.

0040 Junod, Violaine I., ed. assisted by Idrian N. Resnick. The Handbook of Africa. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1963. 472 pp.

0041 Kane, Robert S. Africa A to Z, a Guide for Travelers-Arm-Chair and Actual. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1961. 408 pp.

0042 Kimble, George Herbert Tinley. Tropical Africa. N.Y.: Twentieth Century Fund, 1960. 2 v. 60-15160.

0043 Kimble, George H. T. and Ronald Steel. Tropical Africa Today. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1966. 136 pp.

0044 Kirkwood, Kenneth, ed. African Affairs, Number 1. London: Chatto & Windus, 1961. 164 pp. (St. Anthony's Papers, No. 10).

0045 Kirkwood, Kenneth, ed. African Affairs, Number 2. London: Chatto & Windus, 1963. 129 pp. (St. Anthony's Papers, No. 15).

0046 Lask, Melvin T. Africa for Beginners: A Traveler's Notebook. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1962. 171 pp.

0047 Legum, Colin, ed. Africa, a Handbook to the Continent. rev. and enl. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 558 pp. 66-12478.

0048 Lewis, William H., ed. French-Speaking Africa, the Search for Identity. N.Y.: Walker, 1965. 256 pp. 65-15988.

0049 Lomax, Louis E. The Reluctant African. N.Y.: Harper, 1960. 117 pp. 60-16472.

0050 Macmillan, W. M. Africa Emergent, a Survey of Social, Political and Economic Trends in British Africa. rev. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin, 1949. 352 pp. 49-27652.

0051 McEwan, Peter F. M. and Robert B. Sutcliffe, eds. Modern Africa. N.Y.: Thomas Y. Crowell, 1965. (pub. in England under the title The Study of Africa). 444 pp. 65-23747.

0052 Meeker, Oden. Report on Africa. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1954. 410 pp. 54-5918. o.p.

0053 Moorehead, Alan. No Room in the Ark. N.Y.: Harper, 1960. 227 pp.

0054 Munger, Edwin S. Africa Field Reports, 1952-1961. Cape Town: Struik, 1961. 808 pp.

0055 Naem, Abdul Basil. African Guide, 1962-1963. N.Y.: Travel East Associates, 1962.

0056 Nielsen, Waldemar A. Africa. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1966. 167 pp. (New York Times Byline Book). 65-27530.

0057 Ojike, Mbonu. My Africa. N.Y.: John Day, 1946. 360 pp. o.p.

0058 Parr, Jardine. Some Famous Names in Africa. London: Evans Bros., Ltd., 1962. 64 pp.

0059 Perham, Dame Margery Freda. African Outline. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 99 pp. (Students' Library). 66-2590.

0060 Plimpton, Ruth T. Operations Crossroads Africa. N.Y.: Viking, 1962. 142 pp.

0061 Prasad, Bisheswar, ed. Contemporary Africa. contributors: Peter Wright and others. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, dist. by Taplinger, 1960. 133 pp. 60-51196.

0062 Rosenblum, Paul, comp. Checklist of Paperbound Books on Africa. 3d rev. ed. Albany: University of the State of New York in cooperation with African Studies Association, 1965. 34 pp.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0063 Ross, Emory and Myrta. Africa Disturbed. N.Y.: Friendship, 1959. 183 pp. 59-6038.

0064 Royal African Society. The Africa of 1961. London: Royal African Society, 1961. 143 pp.

0065 Ruth Sloan Associates. The Press in Africa. ed. by Helen Kitchen. Washington: Ruth Sloan Associates, 1956. 96 pp. 57-518.

0066 Sampson, Anthony. Common Sense about Africa. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1960. 175 pp. 60-15048.

0067 Savage, Katherine. The Story of Africa South of the Sahara. N.Y.: H. Z. Walck, 1961. 184 pp. 61-7591.

0068 Schultness, Emil. Africa. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1959. 1 v.

0069 Seligman, C. G. Races of Africa. 3d ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1957. 236 pp. 57-59045.

0070 South African Public Library. A Bibliography of African Bibliographies Covering Territories South of the Sahara. 3d ed. rev. to August 1955 by A. M. Lewin Robinson. Cape Town: 1955. 169 pp. 56-29880.

0071 Sterling, Thomas. Stanley's Way, A Sentimental Journey through Central Africa. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1960. 258 pp. 60-7780.

0072 Stillman, Calvin W. ed. Africa in the Modern World. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1955. 341 pp. 55-5147.

0073 Third Programme (Radio Program). Africa in Transition, Some BBC Talks on Changing Conditions in the Union and Rhodesias. ed. by Prudence Smith. London: Reinhardt, 1958. 179 pp. 58-3552.

0074 United States and Canadian Publications on Africa in 1964. comp. by Liselotte Hofmann. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution, 1966. 180 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series: XXV). 62-60021.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0075 U.S. Library of Congress. Africa South of the Sahara: A Selected, Annotated List of Writings. comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: The Library of Congress Press, 1951-1956. 269 pp. 57-60035.

0076 U.S. Library of Congress. African Libraries, Book Production and Archives, comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1962.

0077 U.S. Library of Congress. African Newspapers Currently Received in Selected American Libraries. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1956.

0078 U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Section. Agricultural Development Schemes in Sub-Saharan Africa, a Bibliography. comp. by Ruth S. Freitag. Washington: 1963. 189 pp.

0079 U.S. Library of Congress. European Affairs Division. Introduction to Africa, a Selective Guide to Background Reading. Prepared by Helen F. Conover. Washington: University, 1952. 52-60007.

0080 U.S. Library of Congress. Official Publications of French West Africa, 1946-1958, A Guide. Compiled by Helen F. Conover. Washington: U.S. Library of Congress, General Reference and Bibliography Division, 1960. 88 pp. 60-60036.

0081 Wellard, James. The Great Sahara. N.Y.: Dutton, 1965.

0082 Westermann, Diedrich. The African To-day and To-morrow. 3d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1949. 174 pp. 50-3001.

0083 Work, Monroe N., comp. A Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America. N.Y.: Octagon, 1965 (orig. pub. by H. W. Wilson, 1928). 698 pp. 65-28242. (R). (M-IDC).

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY
JOURNALS

0084 African Forum. A Quarterly Journal of Contemporary Affairs. N.Y.: American Society of African Culture.

0085 Africa Report, a monthly. v.1, no. 1, July 5, 1956. ed. Helen Kitchen. Washington: African American Institute.

0086 Europe France Outremer. L'Afrique d'Experssion Francaise. 3. ed. Paris: 1963. Special issue.

0087 Journal of African Languages. v. 1, pt. 1, 1962. London: Macmillan.

0088 Journal of Human Relations. Dawn in the Dark Continent: Politics, Problems, Promises. Wilberforce, Ohio: Central State College Press, 1960. 868 pp. o.p.

0089 Journal of Negro Education. African Education South of the Sahara. Washington, 1961. 173-364 pp. o.p. (M-IDC).

0090 Journal of African History. v.1, no. 1, May 1960. London: Cambridge.

0091 Presence Africaine, Revue Culturelle du Mond Noir. No. 1 Nov-Dec. 1947. Paris: n.s. trimestrielle, 1953.

0092 UNESCO Bulletin for Libraries. Library Development in Africa. Paris: 1961. 225-287 pp.

GEOGRAPHY

0093 Blij, Harm J. de. Africa South. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962. 399 pp. 62-14295.

0094 Blij, Harm J. de A Geography of Subsaharan Africa. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1964. 435 pp. 64-14110.

0095 Dumont, Rene. Afrique Noire, Developpement Agricole, Reconversion de l'Economie Agricole: Guinee, Cote d'Ivoire, Mali. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1961. 212 pp.

0096 Fitzgerald, Walter. Africa, a Social, Economic, and Political Geography of Its Major Regions. 9th ed. rev. by W. C. Brice. N.Y.: Dutton, 1961. 511 pp.

0097 Fordham, Paul. The Geography of African Affairs. Baltimore: Penguin, 1965. 244 pp. (Pelican Original A706).

65-5369.

0098 Fullard, Harold, ed. Modern College Atlas for Africa. London: Philip (George) & Son, Ltd., 1961.

0099 Furon, Raymond. Geology of Africa. tr. by A. Hallam and L. A. Stevens. N.Y.: Hafner, 1963. 377 pp. 63-2498.

0100 Hance, William Adams. The Geography of Modern Africa. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1964. 653 pp. 64-14239.

0101 Horrabin, James Francis. An Atlas of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 126 pp. MAP60-11. o.p.

0102 Jarrett, Harold R. Africa. London: Macdonald & Evans, 1962. 350 pp.

0103 Martin, Geoffrey J. Africa in Maps. Dubuque, Iowa: Wm. C. Brown Co., 1962. 124 pp.

0104 Munger, A. H. and E. Placidi, comps. Petroleum Developments and Generalized Geology of Africa and the Middle East. Los Angeles: Munger Map Book, 1960. 115 pp. o.p.

0105 Pelletier, R. A. Mineral Resources of South Central Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965.

0106 Scientific Council for Africa South of the Sahara. Cartes Topographiques de l'Afrique au sud du Sahara. London: Commission for Technical Cooperation in Africa South of the Sahara, 1955. 2 v.

0107 Sillery, Anthony. A Social Geography. London: Duckworth, 1961. 244 pp. 62-4913.

0108 Stamp, L. D. A Regional Geography, Part 2: Africa. 8th ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1964. 1,291 pp.

0109 Thompson, B. W. The Climate of Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 132 pp. 65-655.

0110 Time Publishing Company. The Times Atlas of the World. Southern Europe and Africa. London: John Bartholomew, 1956.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0111 Alimen, Henriette. Prehistory of Africa. tr. by Alan Houghton Broderick. London: Hutchinson, 1957. 438 pp. 58-3460.

0112 Barth, Heinrich. Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa, Being a Journal of an Expedition Undertaken under the Auspices of H.B.M.'s Government in the Years 1849-1855. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Harper, 1857-59). 3 v. (Centenary Edition, 1865-1965). 66-126. (R). (M-IDC).

0113 Bennett, Norman R. and George E. Brooks, Jr., eds. New England Merchants in Africa: A History through Documents 1802-1865. Brookline, Mass.: Boston University Press, 1966. (African Research Studies, No. 7).

0114 Boahen, Albert Adu. Britain, the Sahara, and the Western Sudan, 1788-1861. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 268 pp. 64-54602.

0115 Boston University Papers on Africa. Vol. II. African History. ed. by Jeffrey Butler. Brookline, Mass.: Boston University Press, 1966.

0116 Boville, E. W., ed. Missions to the Niger. Vol. I: The Journal of Friedrich Hornemann's Travels from Cairo to Murzuk in the Years 1797-98, The Letters of Major Alexander Gordon Laing, 1824-26. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1964. 406 pp. (Hakluyt Society, 2nd Series, No. 123). 64-21569.

0117 Bryant, A. T. Bantu Origins. Cape Town: Struik, 1963. 280 pp.

0118 Cameron, James. The African Revolution. London: Thomas & Hudson, 1961. 199 pp. (Great Revolutions Series).

0119 Campbell, J. McLeod. African History in the Making. London: Edinburg House, 1956. 120 pp. 57-2938.

0120 Clendenen, Clarence, Robert Collins, and Peter Duignan. Americans in Africa, 1865-1900. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1966.

130 pp. (Hoover Institution Studies Series, Vol. 17). 66-14462.

0121 Cornevin, Robert. Histoire des Peuples de l'Afrique Noire. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1960. 715 pp.

0122 Davidson, Basil. Africa, History of a Continent. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1966. 320 pp. 66-15495.

0123 Davidson, Basil. The African Awakening. London: Cape, 1955. 262 pp. 55-27953.

0124 Davidson, Basil and the eds. of Time-Life Books. African Kingdoms. N.Y.: Time, 1966. 192 pp. (Great Ages of Man, a History of the World's Cultures). 66-25647.

0125 Davidson, Basil, comp. The African Past, Chronicles from Antiquity to Modern Times. Boston: Little, Brown, 1964. 392 pp. 64-13182.

0126 Davidson, Basil. Black Mother, the Years of the African Slave Trade. Boston: Little, Brown, 1961. 311 pp.

0127 Davidson, Basil. The Lost Cities of Africa. Boston: Little, Brown, 1959. 366 pp.

0128 Davidson, Basil. Old Africa Rediscovered. London: Gollancz, 1960. 287 pp. 59-4708.

0129 De Graft-Johnson, John C. African Glory, the Story pf Vanished Negro Civilizations. N.Y.: Praeger, 1955. 209 pp. 55-8000.

0130 Diop, Cheikh Anta. L'Afrique Noire Pre-coloniale. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1960. 213 pp.

0131 DuBois, W. E. Burghardt. The World and Africa: an Inquiry into the Part Which Africa Has Palyed in World History. An enlarged edition with new writings on Africa, 1955-1961. Boston: International, 1965. 352 pp. 65-16392.

0132 Elias, T. O. British Colonial Law. London: Stevens, 1962.

0133 Emerson, Rupert. From Empire to Nation, The Rise to Self-Assertion of Asian and Africa Peoples. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1960. 406 pp. 60-5883.

0134 Fage, J. D. An Atlas of African History. London: Arnold, 1958. 64 pp. 59-100.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0135 Farwell, Byron. The Man Who Presumed: A Biography of Henry M. Stanley. N.Y.: Holt, 1957. 334 pp. o.p.

0136 Groves, Charles Perham. The Planting of Christianity in Africa. London: Lutterworth (orig. pub. in 1948 for Department of Missions, Selly Oak Colleges). 4 v. (Lutterworth Library, vols. 26, 43, 44, 50). (R).

0137 Hailey, Lord Malcolm Hailey. Native Administration in the British African Territories, Part II. Central Africa: Zanzibar, Nyasaland, Northern Rhodesia. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1950-3. 5 v. 51-4697 rev.

0138 Hallett, Robin. The Penetration of Africa, European Exploration in North and West Africa to 1815. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 458 pp. 65-25279.

0139 Hallett, Robin, ed. Records of the African Association, 1788-1831. intro. by ed. London: Thomas Nelson, 1964. 322 pp.

0140 Hatch, John. A History of Postwar Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 432 pp. 65-18078.

0141 Hodgkin, Thomas. Nationalism in Colonial Africa. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1957. 216 pp. 57-8133.

0142 Hoskins, Halford L. European Imperialism in Africa. N.Y.: Russell, 1930.

0143 Huggins, W. W. and J. G. Jackson. A Guide to Studies in African History, 1934.

0144 Ibn Batuta. Travels. A.D. 1325-1354. tr. with Revisions and Notes from the Arabic Text, ed. by C Defremery and B. R. Sanguinetti by H. A. R. Gibb. Cambridge: Cambridge for the Hakluyt Society, 1958-62. 2 v. (Hakluyt Society Works 2d series, No. 110, 117).

0145 International African Seminar, 1961. The Historian in Tropical Africa, Studies Presented and Discussed. ed. and intro. by J. Vansina et al. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1964. 428 pp. 64-6255.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0146 Kirkwood, Kenneth. Britain and Africa. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1965. 235 pp. (Britain in the World Today, 6). 65-17073.

0147 Kohn, Hans and Wallace Sokolsky. African Nationalism in the Twentieth Century. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1965. 191 pp. (Anvil Original, 79). 65-1664.

0148 Leakey, Louis. The Progress and Evolution of Man in Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 56 pp.

0149 Livingstone, David. David Livingstone and the Rovuma, a Notebook. ed. with intro. and related documents by George Shepperson. Chicago: Aldine, 1966. 204 pp. 66-1267.

0150 Livingstone, David. Livingstone's Travels, ed. by James L. McNair, with Geographical Sections by Ronald Miller. London: Dent, 1954. 429 pp.

0151 Livingstone, David. Missionary Correspondence, 1841-1856. ed. with intro. by I. Schapera. Berkley: University of California Press, 1961. 342 pp.

0152 Lugard, Flora Louisa (Shaw), Lady. A Tropical Dependency, an Outline of the Ancient History of the Western Sudan with an Account of the Modern Settlement of Northern Nigeria. N.Y.: Barnes and Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by James Nisbet, 1906). 508 pp. 65-8823. (R).

0153 Macmillan, William M. The Road to Self-rule, a Study in Colonial Evolution. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 296 pp.

0154 Mair, L. P. Native Policies in Africa. London: Routledge, 1936. 303 pp. 37-1724. (M-IDC).

0155 Oliver, Roland, ed. The Dawn of African History. London: Oxford, 1961. 103 pp.

0156 Oliver, Roland and Caroline Oliver, eds. Africa in the Days of Exploration. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 152 pp.

0157 Oliver, Roland Anthony and J. D. Fage. A Short History of Africa. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1963. 279 pp. 63-11304.

0158 Padelford, Norman and Judson Emerson. Africa and World Order. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963.

0159 Padmore, George. Africa: Britain's Third Empire. London: Dobson, 1949.

0160 Perham, Margery F. The Colonial Reckoning, The End of Imperial Rule in Africa in the Light of British Experience. N.Y.: Knopf, 1962. 203 pp.

0161 Perham, Margery Freda. Lugard: The Years of Authority, 1898-1945. Part 2. N.Y.: Oxford, 1956-60. 748 pp. 57-1425.

0162 Perham, Margery and Mary Bull, eds. The Diaries of Lord Lugard, 1889-1892. London: Faber, 1959. 3 v.

0163 Perham, Margery and J. Simmons. African Discovery. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 280 pp. 58-24016.

0164 Roberts, Stephen Henry. The History of French Colonial Policy, 1870-1925. Hamden, Conn.: Shoe String Press, 1963. 741 pp. 63-15492. (R). o.p.

0165 Robinson, Ronald and John Gallagher with Alice Denny. Africa and the Victorians: The Official Mind of Imperialism. London: Macmillan, 1961. 491 pp.

0166 Schapera, Isaac, ed. David Livingston Family Letters. London: Chatto & Windus, 1959. 2 v.

0167 Schiffers, Heinrich. The Quest for Africa, Two Thousand Years of Exploration. tr. from German by Diana Pyke. N.Y.: Putnam, 1958. 352 pp. 58-8063.

0168 Schnee, Heinrich. German Colonization, Past and Future. N.Y.: Knopf, 1926. 176 pp. o.p.

0169 Shinnie, Margaret. Ancient African Kingdoms. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1965. 126 pp. 65-18634.

0170 Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. The Exploration Diaries. ed. by Richard Stanley and Alan Neame. N.Y.: Vanguard, 1962.

0171 Symposium on Principles and Methods of Colonial Administration. London: Butterworth, 1950. 252 pp. (Colston Papers of Colston Research Society and the University of Bristol, 1950). 51-4948.

0172 Townsend, Mary E. and Cyrus H. Peake. European Colonial Expansion Since 1871. ed. by Walter Consuelo Langsam. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1941. 629 pp. o.p.

0173 Wiedner, Donald L. A History of Africa South of the Sahara. N.Y.: Random House, 1962. 578 pp.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0174 Adam, Thomas R. Government and Politics in Africa South of the Sahara. 3d ed. rev. N.Y.: Random House, 1965. 176 pp. (Studies in Political Science PS28). 64-25045.

0175 Africa, a Foreign Affairs Reader. ed. by Philip W. Quigg. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964.

0176 Africanus. L'Afrique Noire devant l'Independence. Paris: Plon, 1958. (Tribune Libre, No. 26).

0177 Allott, Antony N. Essays in African Law. London: Butterworth, 1960. 323 pp. 60-5609.

0178 Almond, Gabriel A., and James S. Coleman, eds. The Politics of the Developing Areas. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1960. 591 pp.

0179 American Academy of Political and Social Science. Contemporary Africa Trends and Issues, ed. William O. Brown. Philadelphia: 1955. 248 pp. (Annals, v. 298).

0180 American Assembly. The United States and Africa, Background Papers Prepared for The Use of Participants and the Final Report of the Thirteenth American Assembly, Arden House, Harriman Campus of Columbia University, Harriman, New York, May 1-4, 1958. Gen. ed. N.Y.: 1963. 252 pp. o.p.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0181 American Society of African Culture. Pan-Africanism Reconsidered. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1962. 376 pp.

0182 American Society of African Culture. Southern Africa in Transition. ed. by John A. Davis and James K. Baker. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 427 pp. 65-13963.

0183 Anderson, J. N. D. Islamic Law in Africa. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 409 pp. (Colonial Research Publication No. 16). 56-58051.

0184 Annuaire des Etats d'Afrique Noire. Gouvernements et Cabinets Ministeriels des Republiques d'Expression Francaise. Paris: 1961.

0185 Annuaire des Etats d'Afrique Noire: Governments et Cabinets Ministeriels, Partis Politiques. Paris: Ediafrique.

0186 Annuaire Parlementaire des Etats d'Afrique Noire. Paris: Annuaire Afrique, 1962.

0187 Ansprenger, Franz. Politik in Schwarzen Afrika. Koln: Wesldeutscher Verlag, 1961. 516 pp. (Deutsche Afrika-Gesellschaft Schriften des Heinrich-Barth-Instituts).

0188 Bartlett, Vernon. Struggle for Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1953. 251 pp. 53-11083.

0189 Baulin, Jacques. The Arab Role in Africa. Baltimore: Penguin 1962. 143 pp. (Penguin African Library). 62-51100. O.P.

0190 Brzezinski, Zbigniew K., ed. Africa and the Communist World. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institute on War, Revolution and Peace, 1963. 272 pp. 63-17816.

0191 Burns, Sir Alan C. Colour Prejudice with Particular Reference to the Relationship Between Whites and Negroes. London: Allen & Unwin, 1948. 164 pp.

0192 Carter, Gwendolen M., ed. African One-Party States. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1962. 501 pp.

0193 Carter, Gwendolen Margaret, ed. Five African States, Responses to Diversity. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1963. 643 pp. 63-18867.

0194 Carter, Gwendolen M. Independence for Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 60-16425.

0195 Carter, Gwendolen M., ed. National Unity and Regionalism in Eight African States, Nigeria, Niger, the Congo, Gabon, Central African Republic, Chad, Uganda, Ethiopia. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1966. 565 pp. 66-12113.

0196 Carter, Gwendolen M. and William O. Brown, eds. Transition in Africa; Studies in Political Adaption. Boston; Boston University Press, 1958. 158 pp. 58-12220.

0197 Cesaire, Aime. Discours sur le Colonialisme. 2. ed. rev. et an angm. Paris; Presence Africaine, 1955. 71 pp.

0198 Cohen, Sir Andrew. British Policy in Changing Africa. Evanston: Northwestern University Press, 1959. 116 pp. 58-6733. o.p.

0199 Coleman, James Smoot and Carl G. Rosberg, Jr., eds. Political Parties and National Integration in Tropical Africa. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 730 pp. 64-19636.

0200 Conference Africaine Francaise, Brazzaville, French Equatorial Africa, 30 Janvier 1944- 8 Fevrier 1944. (Textes et documents). Paris; Ministere des Colonies, 1945. 133 pp. 55-32666.

0201 Cooley, John K. East Wind Over Africa, Red China's African Offensive. N.Y.: Walker, 1965. 246 pp. 65-22132.

0202 Crozier, Brian. The Morning After--A Study of Independence. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 256 pp.

0203 Decraene, Philippe. Le Panafricanisme. (Que sais-je-). Paris; Presses Universitaires, 1959. 128 pp.

0204 Deveze, M. La France d'Outre-Mer de l'Empire Colonial a l'Union Francaise, 1938-1947. Paris; Hachette, 1948. 321 pp. 48-25543.

0205 Dia, Mamadou. The African Nations and World Solidarity. tr. from French by Mercer Cook. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961.

145 pp. o.p.

0206 Duffy, James and Robert A. Manners, eds. Africa Speaks. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1961. 223 pp. 61-3312.

0207 Dugue, Gil. Vers les Etats Unis D'Afrique. Dakar: Editions 'Lettres Africaines,' 1960. 314 pp.

0208 Elias, T. Olawale. Government and Politics in Africa. London: Asia Publishing House, 1961. 228 pp.

0209 Emerson, Rupert and Martin Kilson, eds. The Political Awaken-kening of Africa. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 175 pp.

0210 Filesi, Teobaldo. Communismo e Nazionalismo in Africa. Rome: Instituto Italiano per l'Africa, 1958. 368 pp.

0211 Friedland, William H. and Carl G. Rosberg, Jr., eds. African Socialism. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institute on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 313 pp. 64-14553.

0212 Gann, Lewis H. and Peter Duignan. White Settlers in Tropical Africa. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962.

0213 Geertz, Clifford, ed. Old Societies and New States, The Quest for Modernity in Asia and Africa. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe for Committee for the Comparative Study of New Nations, University of Chicago, 1963. 310 pp. 63-8416.

0214 Goody, Jack, ed. Succession to High Office. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1966.

0215 Haines, Charles Grove, ed. Africa Today. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1955. 510 pp. 55-6220. o.p.

0216 Hapgood, David. Africa: From Independence to Tomorrow. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1965. 65-15912.

0217 Hatch, John C. Africa Today and Tomorrow, an Outline of Basic Facts and Major Problems. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 343 pp.

0218 Hodgkin, Thomas. African Political Parties, An Introductory Guide. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin, 1961. 217 pp.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0219 Hoopes, Roy H. The Complete Peace Corps Guide. N.Y.: Dial Press, 1961. 180 pp.

0220 Hovet, Thomas. Africa in the United Nations. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 336 pp. 63-17804.

0221 Kuper, Hilda and Leo, eds. African Law: Adaptation and Development. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966. 275 pp. 65-24589.

0222 Labouret, Henri. Colonisation, Colonialisme, Decolonisation. Paris: Larose, 1952. 203 pp. 52-31912.

0223 Lavroff, D. G. and G. Peiser. Les Constitutions Africaines, l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar. Paris: Pedone, 1961. 279 pp.

0224 Legum, Colin. Pan Africanism, A Short Political Guide. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 296 pp. 62-13489.

0225 Lessing, Pieter. Africa's Red Harvest. N.Y.: John Day, 1962. 207 pp.

0226 MacLure, Millar, and Douglas Anglin, eds. Africa: The Political Pattern. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1961. 124 pp.

0227 Mair, Lucy. New Nations. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1963. 235 pp.

0228 Mannoni, Dominique Otare. Prospero and Caliban, The Psychology of Colonization. tr. by Pamels Powesland. for. by Philip Mason. N.Y.: Praeger, 1956. 218 pp. 56-10696.

0229 Mason, Philip. Common Sense About Race. London: Gollancz, 1961. 173 pp.

0230 McKay, Vernon. Africa in World Politics. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1963. 468 pp. 62-18877.

0231 McKay, Vernon, ed. African Diplomacy, Studies in the Determinants of Foreign Policy. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 210 pp. (School of Advanced International Studies, John Hopkins University). 66-13669.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0232 Meek, C. K. Colonial Law: A Bibliography with Special Reference to Native African Systems of Law and Land Tenure. London: Oxford, 1948.

0233 Meyer, Frank S., ed. The African Nettle, Dilemmas of an Emerging Continent. N.Y.: John Day, 1965. 253 pp. 65-15135.

0234 Millikan, Max F., ed. The Emerging Nations, Their Growth and United States Policy. A Study from the Center for International Studies, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Boston: Little, Brown, 1961. 171 pp.

0235 Montgomery, John D. Aid to Africa, New Test for U.S. Policy. N.Y.: Foreign Policy Association-World Affairs Center, 1961. 62 pp. o.p.

0236 Morison, David L. The U.S.S.R. and Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London and Central Asian Research Centre, 1964. 124 pp. 64-3225.

0237 Nkruman, Kwame. Africa Must Unite. N.Y.: Praeger 1963. 229 pp.

0238 Northwestern University. Interdisciplinary Committee on African Studies. United States Foreign Policy: Africa. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1959. 84 pp.

0239 Padmore, George. Pan-Africanism or Communism- The Coming Struggle for Africa. N.Y.: Roy, 1956. 463 pp. 55-9307. o.p.

0240 Quaison-Sackey, Alex. Africa Unbound. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963.

0241 Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia. 13th Conference, 1959. From Tribal Rule to Modern Government, Proceedings. ed. with introduction by Raymond Apthorpe. Lusaka: 1959. 216 pp.

0242 Rivkin, Arnold. Africa and the West, Elements of Free-World Policy. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 241 pp. 62-9463. o.p.

0243 Rivkin, Arnold. The African Presence in World Affairs, National Development and Its Role in Foreign Policy. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 304 pp. 63-13542.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0244 Rotberg, Robert I. A Political History of Tropical Africa. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace & World, 1965. 440 pp. 65-21072.

0245 Schatten, Fritz. Communism in Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 352 pp. (Praeger Publications in Russian History and World Communism, 174). 65-14187.

0246 Scipio, psued. Emergent Africa. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1965. 191 pp. 65-15153.

0247 Segal, Ronald. African Profiles. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 352 pp. (Penguin African Library).

0248 Segal, Ronald, ed. Political Africa, A Who's Who of Personalities and Parties. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 350 pp.

0249 Shepherd, George W. The Politics of African Nationalism, Challenge to american Policy. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 244 pp.

0250 Silvert, K. H., comp. and ed. Discussion at Bellagio, The Political Alternatives of Development. N.Y.: American Universities Field Staff, 1964. 185 pp. 64-25830. o.p.

0251 Spiro, Herbert J. Africa, the Primacy of Politics. N.Y.: Random House, 1966.

0252 Spiro, Herbert J. Politics in Africa: Prospects South of the Sahara. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1962. 183 pp.

0253 Thiam, Doudou. The Foreign Policy of African States, Ideological Bases, Present Realities, Future Prospects. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 134 pp. 65-21345.

0254 United Nations. Office of Public Information. The United Nations and Africa, a Collection of Basic Information on the Economic and Social Activities of the United Nations and Related Agencies in Africa. N.Y.: United Nations, 1962. 262 pp.

0255 U.S. Department of State. Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. International Educational, Cultural and Related Activities for African Countries South of the Sahara. Washington: August 1961. 321 pp.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0256 U.S. Department of State. External Research Division. African Programs of U.S. Organizations, a Selective Directory. Washington: Department of State, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, 1961. 90 pp.

0257 United States Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Foreign Policy. Study No. 4, Africa, Prepared by the Program of African Studies, Northwestern University, 1959. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1959. 84 pp. (86th Congress, 1st. Session, Committee Print).

0258 Van der Post, Laurens. The Dark Eye in Africa. N.Y.: Morrow, 1955. 224 pp.

0259 Wallbank, T. Walter. Documents on Modern Africa. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1964. 192 pp.

0260 Wallerstein, Immanuel M. Africa: the Politics of Independence, An Interpretation of Modern African History. N.Y.: Vintage Books, 1961. 173 pp.

0261 Woddis, Jack. Africa, the Way Ahead. N.Y.: International Publishers, 1964. 174 pp.

0262 Younger, Kenneth Gilmour. The Public Service in New States, A Study in some Trained Manpower Problems. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 133 pp. 60-3282. o.p.

0263 Zartman, I. William. International Relations in the New Africa. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1966. 175 pp. (Spectrum Books). 66-16339.

ECONOMICS

0264 Allan, William. The African Husbandman. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965. 505 pp. 65-4136.

0265 Barbour, Kenneth Michael and R. M. Prothero. Essays on African Population. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 336 pp. 62-13487. o.p.

0266 Batten, Thomas R. Problems of African Development. 3d ed. London: Oxford, 1961. 292 pp.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0267 Benveniste, Guy and William E. Moran. Handbook of African Economic Development. N.Y.: Praeger for Stanford Research Institute, 1962. 179 pp.

0268 Blair, T. L. V. Africa: A Market Profile. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 260 pp. 65-25486.

0269 Bohannan, Paul and George Dalton, eds. Markets in Africa. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962. 762 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, No. 9). 61-12383.

0270 Centre International de Documentation Economique et Sociale Africaine. Enquetes Bibliographiques (series). Bruxelles: 1959.

0271 Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara (C.C.T.A./C.S.A.). Inventory of Economic Studies Concerning Africa South of the Sahara, an Annotated Reading List of Books, Articles, and Official Publications. London: 1960. 301 pp. No. 30.

0272 Davies, Ioan. African Trade Unions. Baltimore: Penguin, 1966. 255 pp. (Penguin African Library). 66-73537.

0273 De Kun, Nicolas. The Mineral Resources of Africa. N.Y.: American Elsevier, 1965. 766 pp.

0274 Du Jonchay, Ivan. L'Industrialization de l'Afrique: Historique, Energie, Matieres Premieres, Industries, Transports, Main-d'oeuvre et Infrastructure, Finances. Paris: Payot, 1953. 344 pp. 53-34480.

0275 Dumont, Rene. L'Afrique Noire est Mal Partie. Paris: Coll. Esprit 'Frontiere Ouverte,' 1962. 286 pp.

0276 Dumont, Rene. False Start in Africa. tr. by P. N. Ott, with an additional chapter by John Hatch. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 320 pp. 66-16593.

0277 Economic Commission for Africa. Economic Bulletin for Africa, N.Y.: United Nations, 1965. 91 pp.

0278 Farer, Tom J., ed. Financing African Development. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1965. 245 pp. 65-25865.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0279 Frankel, S. Herbert. The Economic Impact on Under-developed Societies, Essays on International Investment and Social Change. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1953. 179 pp. A 53-5251.

0280 Gourou, Pierre. The Tropical World, Its Social and Economic Conditions and Its Future Status. tr. by E. D. Laborde. 3d ed. London: Longmans, 1961. 159 pp.

0281 Green, Leslie Percival and T. J. D. Fair. Development in Africa, A Study in Regional Analaysis with Special Reference to Southern Africa. N.Y.: International Publications, 1962. 203 pp. 62-51965.

0282 Hance, W. A. African Economic Development. N.Y.: Harper, 1958. 307 pp. 58-7060. o.p.

0283 Hunter, Guy. The New Societies of Tropical Africa, A Selective Study. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London, 1962. 376 pp. 62-5071.

0284 International African Institute. Social Implications of Industrialization and Urbanization in Africa, South of the Sahara. Paris: UNESCO, 1956. 743 pp. 57-135.

0285 International Association for Research in Income and Wealth. African Studies in Income and Wealth. ed. by L. H. Samuels. London: Bowes and Bowes, 1963. 433 pp.

0286 International Labour Office. African Labor Survey. Geneva: ILO, 1958. 712 pp. (Studies and Reports, New Series No. 48). 59-105.

0287 International Seminar on African Primary Products and International Trade, Edinburgh, 1964. African Primary Products & International Trade, ed. by I. G. Stewart and H. W. Ord. Chicago: Aldine, 1965. 218 pp. 65-4891.

0288 Johnston, B. F. The Staple Food Economies of Western Tropical Africa. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1958. 305 pp.

0289 Jones, William O. Manioc in Africa. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1959. 315 pp.

0290 Lorimer, Frank. Demographic Information on Tropical Africa Boston: Boston University Press, 1961. 207 pp.

0291 Marcus, Edward and Mildred R. Investment and Development in Tropical Africa. N.Y.: Bookman Associates, 1960. 286 pp. 60-15763.

0292 Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Fellows in Africa Program. Managing Economic Development in Africa, Proceedings of the Annual Conference, August 12-24, 1962. ed. by W. H. Hausman. Cambridge: Massachusetts Institute of Technology Press, 1963. 253 pp. 63-16233.

0293 Moran, William E. Jr. and Guy Benveniste. African Development, A Test for International Cooperation. Menlo Park, Calif.: Stanford Research Institute for Stanford Research Institute, International Development Center, 1960. 170 pp.

0294 Newlyn, W. T. and D. C. Rowan. Money and Banking in British Colonial Africa, a Study of the Monetary and Banking Systems of Eight British African Territories. Oxford: Clarendon, 1954. 301 pp. 55-8677.

0295 Oxford Regional Economic Atlas: Africa. Prep. by P. H. Ady and others. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 164 pp.

0296 Panofsky, Hans E. A Bibliography of Labor Migration in Africa South of the Sahara. Evanston, Ill.: University Library, Northwestern University, 1961.

0297 Phillips, John Frederick Vicars. Agriculture and Ecology in Africa, A Study of Actual and Potential Development South of the Sahara. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 423 pp. 60-8718. o.p.

0298 Phillips, John Frederick Vicars. The Development of Agriculture and Forestry in the Tropics, Patterns, Problems and Promise. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 212 pp. 61-14677. o.p.

0299 Stamp, Laurence Dudley. Africa, a Study in Tropical Development. 2d ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1964. 568 pp. 53-5523.

0300 United Nations. Food and Agriculture Organization. FAO Africa Survey: Report on the Possibilities of African Rural Development in Relation to Economic and Social Growth. Rome: 1962. 168 pp.

0301 U.S. Bureau of International Labor Affairs. Directory of Labor Organizations, Africa. rev. ed. Washington: 1962. 1 v. (looseleaf).

0302 U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. Economic Outlook for Twenty Countries in Africa. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1962.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0303 Albospeyre, M., etal. Mer Rouge: Afrique Orientale: Etudes Sociologiques et Linguistiques - Prehistoire - Explorations - Perspective d'Avenir. Paris: Peyronet, 1959. 342 pp. (Cahiers de L'Afrique et L'Asie, 5).

0304 Ardrey, Robert. African Genesis, A Personal Investigation into the Animal Origins and Nature of Man. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1961. 380 pp. 61-15889.

0305 Bascom, William R. and Melville J. Herskovits, eds. Continuity and Change in African Cultures. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1959. 309 pp. 58-13135.

0306 Baxter, Paul Trevor William and Audrey Butt. The Azande, and Related Peoples of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Belgian Congo. London: International African Institute, 1953. 152 pp. 52-1642.

0307 Bohannan, Paul. Africa and Africans. N.Y.: Doubleday, 1964. 259 pp. 64-10025.

0308 Bonannan, Paul, ed. African Homicide and Suicide. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1960. 270 pp. 59-13873.

0309 Brokensha, David. Applied Anthropology in English-speaking Africa. Lexington: University of Kentucky Press for Society for Applied Anthropology, 1966. 31 pp.

0310 Buell, Raymond Leslie. The Native Problem in Africa. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1965 (orig. pub. by Harvard, 1928). 2 v. 65-8096. (R). (M-IDC).

0311 Comhaire, J. L. L. Urban Conditions in Africa. London: Oxford for Institute of Colonial Studies, 1952. 48 pp. 53-16174. (M-IDC)

0312 Diop, Cheikh Anta. L'Unite Culturelle de l'Afrique Noir. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 203 pp.

0313 Doob, Leonard William. Communication in Africa, a Search for Boundaries. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1961. 406 pp. 61-16914.

0314 Elias, Taslim Olawale. The Nature of African Customary Law. N.Y.: Humanities Press, 1958.

0315 Evans-Pritchard, E. E. Essays in Social Anthropology. London: Faber & Faber, 1962. 233 pp.

0316 Forde, Daryll. African Worlds. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 234 pp.

0317 Forde, D., ed. Select Bibliography of Tropical Africa: Ethnographic, Sociological, Linguistic and Related Subjects. London: International African Institute, 1956. (International African Institute Bibliographical Series).

0318 Fortes, Meyer. African Political Systems. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 296 pp.

0319 Fortes, Meyer, ed. Marriage in Tribal Societies. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1962.

0320 Fortes, Meyer and Edward Evan Evans-Pritchard, eds. African Political Systems. London: Oxford, 1941. 301 pp. 41-6881.

0321 Froelich, J. C. Les Musulmans d'Afrique Noire. Paris: Editions de l'Orante, 1962. 408 pp.

0322 Geluwe, H. Van. Mamvu-Mangutu et Balese-Mvuba. London, Tervuren: International African Institute, 1957. 195 pp.

0323 Gluckman, Max. Custom and Conflict in Africa. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press, 1955. 173 pp. 56-3417.

0324 Gluckman, Max. Order & Rebellion in Tribal Africa, Collected Essays with an Autobiographical Introduction. London: Cohen and West, 1963. 273 pp.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0325 Greenberg, Joseph H. Studies in African Linguistic Classification. New Haven, Conn.: Compass, 1955. 104 pp. 57-1130.

0326 Handbook of African Languages (series). N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1948. o.p.

0327 Harroy, Jean Paul. Afrique, Terre qui Meurt, la Degradation des Sols Africains sous l'Influence de la Colonisation. Bruxelles: M. Hayez, 1944. 557 pp.

0328 Herskovits, Melville Jean. The Human Factor in Changing Africa. N.Y.: Knopf, 1962. 500 pp. 63-31941.

0329 Jahn, Janheinz. Muntu, An Outline of the New African Culture. tr. by Marjorie Grene. N.Y.: Grove Press, 1961. 267 pp. 61-5522.

0330 Kuczynski, Robert Rene. The Cameroons and Togoland, a Demographic Study. N.Y.: Oxford, 1939. 579 pp. 41-2780.

0331 Lloyd, P. C. New Elites of Tropical Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 400 pp.

0332 Lystad, Robert Arthur, ed. The African World: A Survey of Social Research. N.Y.: Praeger for African Studies Association, 1965. 508 pp. 65-10753.

0333 Malinowski, Bronislaw. The Dynamics of Culture Change: an Inquiry into Race Relations in Africa. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 171 pp.

0334 Maunier, Rene. The Sociology of Colonies, An Introduction to the Study of Race Contact. ed. and tr. by E. O. Lorimer. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1949. 2 v.

0335 McCall, Daniel. Africa in Time Perspective. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 200 pp.

0336 McCulloch, Merran. The Southern Lunda and Related Peoples (Northern Rhodesia, Belgian Congo, and Angola). London: International African Institute, 1951. 110 pp. 52-66030.

0337 Meek, Charles Kingsley. Land Law and Custom in the Colonies. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1949. 337 pp. o.p.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0338 Middleton, John and David Tait., eds. Tribes without Rulers, Studies in African Segmentary Systems. N.Y.: Humanities Press, 1958. 229 pp. 59-418.

0339 Miner, Horace, ed. Social Science in Action in Sub-Saharan Africa. Lexington; Kentucky University Press for Society for Applied Anthropology, 1960. (Human Organization, Vol. 19, Fall 1960).

0340 Murdock, George P. Africa: Its People and Their Culture History. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1959. 456 pp. 59-8552.

0341 Ottenburg, Simon and Phoebe, eds. Cultures and Societies of Africa with a general introduction, commentaries, and notes. N.Y.: Random House, 1960. 614 pp. 60-6194.

0342 Passin, Herbert and K. A. B. Jones-Quartey, eds. Africa, The Dynamics of Change. N.Y.: International Publications, 1963. 262 pp. 64-56445.

0343 Paulme, Denise. Les Civilizations Africaines. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1953. 124 pp. A 54-3611.

0344 Phillips, Arthur, ed. Survey of African Marriage and Family Life. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 462 pp. o.p.

0345 Radcliffe-Brown, Alfred R., and Daryll Forde, eds. African Systems of Kinship and Marriage. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1950. 399 pp.

0346 Southall, Aidan W., ed. Social Change in Modern Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed at the First International African Seminar, Makerere College, Kampala, January, 1959. for. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 377 pp.

0347 Spencer, John, ed. Language in Africa Papers of the Leverhulme Conference on Universities and the Language Problems of Tropical Africa Held at University College, Ibadan, 1961. Cambridge: Cambridge 1963. 167 pp.

0348 Van Den Berghe, Pierre L., ed. Africa, Social Problems of Change and Conflict. San Francisco: Chandler,

1965. 547 pp. 65-15417.

0349 West, Richard. The White Tribes of Africa. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1965. 65-21065.

0350 Wieschhoff, Heinrich A. Anthropological Bibliography of Africa. New Haven, Conn.: American Oriental Society, 1948. 461 pp. o.p. (M-IDC).

LITERATURE
FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

0351 African Folktales and Sculpture. Folktales selected and edited by Paul Radin, with the collaboration of Elinore Marvel. Intro. to the tales by Paul Radin. Sculpture selected with an intro. by James Johnson Sweeney. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1952. 355 pp.

0352 Jahn, Janheinz. A Bibliography of Neo-African Literature from Africa, America, and the Caribbean. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 359 pp. 65-23921.

LITERATURE
MODERN

0353 Beier, Ulli, comp. African Poetry. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1966.

0354 Beier, Ulli, ed. Black Orpheus, an Anthology of New African and Afro-American Stories. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1965. 156 pp. 65-16755.

0355 Drachler, Jacob, ed. African Heritage. Intimate Views of Black Africans from Life, Lore, and Literature. N.Y.: Crowell-Collier, 1963. 286 pp.

0356 Hughes, Langston, ed. An African Treasury, Articles, Essays, Stories, Poems by Black Africans. N.Y. Crown Publishers, 1960. 207 pp. 60-8626. o.p.

0357 Hughes, Langston. Poems from Black Africa. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1963. 158 pp.

0358 Livingstone, Douglas. Sjambok and Other Poems from Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 56 pp. 64-56553.

0359 Moore, Gerald. Seven African Writers. London: Oxford, 1962. 108 pp.

0360 Mphalele, Ezekiel. The African Image. London: Faber & Faber, 1962. 240 pp.

0361 Oxford Library of African Literature (series). London: Oxford, 1961 (-).

0362 Rutherfoord, Peggy, ed. Darkness and Light: An Anthology of African Writing. London: Faith Press, 1963. 208 pp. o.p.

0363 Rutherford, Peggy, ed. African Voices, An Anthology of Native African Writing. N.Y.: Vanguard, 1960. 208 pp. 60-9719.

0364 Tibble, Anne, ed. African-English Literature, a Short Survey and Anthology of prose and Poetry up to 1965. N.Y.: October House, 1965. 304 pp. 65-22929.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

0365 International African Institute. African Worlds, Studies in the Cosmological Ideas and Social Values of African Peoples. ed. by D. Forde. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 243 pp. 54-5828.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
PHILOSOPHY

0366 Desai, Ram, ed. Christianity in Africa as Seen by the Africans. Denver: Swallow, Alan, 1962.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION

0367 Griaule, Marcel. Conversation with Ogotemmeli. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 230 pp.

0368 Mendelsohn, Jack. God, Allah, and Ju Ju, Religion in Africa Today. N.Y.: Nelson, 1962. 245 pp.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
CHRISTIANITY

0369 Bryan, G. McLeod. Whither Africa. Richmond, Va.: John Knox Press, 1966. 157 pp.

0370 Carpenter, George W. The Way in Africa. N.Y.: Friendship Press, 1959. 65 pp.

0371 Sundkler, Bengt Gustaf Malcolm. The Christian Ministry in Africa. London: Student Christian Movement Press, 1960. 346 pp. (World Mission Studies).

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
ISLAM

0372 International African Seminar, 5th Zaria, Nigeria, 1964. Islam in Tropical Africa, Studies Presented and Discussed at the Fifth International African Seminar, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, January, 1964. ed. with intro by J. M. Lewis. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 470 pp. 66-75503.

0373 Lewis, I. M. Islam in Tropical Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 480 pp.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

0374 Parrinder, Edward G. African Traditional Religion. 2d rev. ed. London: S.P.C.K., 1962. 156 pp.

0375 Parrinder, Edward G. Witchcraft. new ed. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Pelican, 1963.

0376 Smith, Edwin W., ed. African Ideas of God, A Symposium. London: Edinburgh House Press, 1961. 208 pp.

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

0377 Beier, Ulli. African Mud Sculpture. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1963.

0378 Elisofon, Eliot. The Sculpture of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1958. 256 pp. 58-8971.

0379 Fagg, William and Margaret Plass. African Sculpture: an Anthology. N.Y.: Dutton, 1964. 157 pp. (Dutton Vista Pictureback, 8). 64-56939.

0380 Fagg, W. and E. Elisofon. The Sculpture of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1958.

0381 Goldwater, Robert. Sculpture from Africa in the Collection of the Museum of Primitive Art. N.Y.: Museum of Primitive Art, 1963. 30 pp.

AFRICA - GENERAL

0382 Kultermann, Udo. New Architecture in Africa. N.Y.: Universe Books, 1963. 26 pp. 180 pl.

0383 Leuzinger, Elsy. Africa: The Art of the Negro Peoples, tr. Ann E. Keep. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1960. 247 pp.

0384 New York. Museum of Primitive Art. Traditional Art of the African Nations. N.Y.: Museum of Primitive Art, dist. by University Publishers, 1961. 72 pp.

0385 Paulme, Denise. African Sculpture. tr. Michael Ross. N.Y.: Viking, 1962. 160 pp. o.p.

0386 Paulme, Denise. Parures Africaines, text de Denise Paulme et Jacques Brosse, photos de M. Huet (et al). Paris: Hachette, 1956. 91 pp.

0387 Radin, Paul, ed. African Folktales and Sculpture. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1952. 355 pp.

0388 Robbins, Warren M. African Art in American Collections. tr. by R. Walters. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 237 pp. (pub. in French under the title, L'Art Africain dans les Collections Americaines). 66-13681.

0389 Schmalenbach, Werner. African Art. tr. from German by Glyn T. Hughes. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1954. 175 pp. 55-1486. o.p.

0390 Segy, Ladislas. African Sculpture Speaks. N.Y.: Wyn, 1952. 254 pp. 52-6927.

0391 Trowell, Kathleen Margaret. African Design. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 89 pp., 77 pl.

0392 Trowell, Margaret. Classical African Sculpture. N.Y.: Praeger, 1954. 103 pp. 54-12094.

PERFORMING ARTS

0393 Dietz, Elizabeth Hoffmann (Warner) and Michael Babatunde Olatunji. Musical Instruments of Africa, Their Nature Use, and Place in the Life of a Deeply Musical People. N.Y.: John Day, 1965. 115 pp. 65-13733.

0394 Jones, A. M. Studies in African Music. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959. 2 v.

0395 Varley, D. H. African Music. An Annotated Bibliography. London: Royal African Society, 1936. 116 pp. (Bibliography, No. 8).

EDUCATION

0396 Ashby, Sir Eric. African Universities and Western Tradition. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1964. 113 pp. (Harvard University. The Godkin Lectures on the Essentials of Free Government and the Duties of the Citizen, 1964). 64-21238.

0397 Castle, E. B. Principles of Education for Teachers in Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 168 pp.

0398 Dolan, Eleanor F., comp. Higher Education in Africa South of the Sahara, Selected Bibliography 1945-1961. Washington: American Association of University Women, Educational Foundation. 80 pp. o.p.

0399 Greenough, Richard. African Prospect: Progress in Education. Paris: UNESCO, 1966. 111 pp.

0400 Lewis, L. J. Education and Political Independence in Africa and Other Essays. Edinburgh: Thomas Nelson, 1962. 128 pp.

0401 Mason, R. J. British Education in Africa. London: Oxford, 1959.

0402 Read, Margaret. Education and Social Change in Tropical Areas. N.Y.: Nelson, 1955. 130 pp. 55-12786. o.p.

0403 Ruth Sloan Associates, Washington, D.C. The Educated African: A Country-by-Country Survey of Educational Development in Africa. ed. Helen Kitchen. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 540 pp.

0404 Sasnett, Martena and Inez Sepmeyer. Educational Systems of Africa, Interpretations for Use in the Evaluations of Academic Credentials. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966. 1,550 pp. 66-27654.

0405 United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Fellowships for Africans. Paris:

1961. 51 pp.

0406 World Confederation of Organizations of The Teaching Profession. Survey of the Status of the Teaching Profession in Africa. Washington, 1962. 150 pp. o.p.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

0407 Carothers, John C. The African Mind in Health and Disease, A Study in Ethnopsychiatry. Geneva; World Health Organization, 1953. 177 pp. (WHO Monograph Series No. 17). 54-7.

0408 Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara (CCTA). Inter-African Scientific and Technical Co-operation, 1948-1955. London; C.T.C.A.S.S. and Bukavu: Scientific Council for Africa south of the Sahara, 1956. 74 pp.

0409 Gelfand, Michael. The Sick African, A Clinical Study. 3d ed. Cape Town: Juta, 1957. 866 pp.

0410 Worthington, Edgar Barton. Science in the Development of Africa, a Review of the Contribution of Physical and Biological Knowledge South of the Sahara. London: Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara, 1958. 462 pp. 56-629.

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - GENERAL

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0411 Burton, Sir Richard F. First Footsteps in East Africa. N.Y.: Dutton, 1924. 363 pp. 36-37637.

0412 Rennell of Rodd, Francis James (Baron). British Military Administration of Occupied Territories in Africa during the Years 1941-1947. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1948. 637 pp. 48-1127.

0413 Trimingham, John S. The Christian Church and Missions in Ethiopia (including Eritrea and the Somalilands). N.Y.: World Dominion, 1950. 73 pp. 55-44832. o.p.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0414 Kerekes, Tibor, ed. The Arab Middle East and Muslim Africa. N.Y.: Praeger for Institute of Ethnic Studies, Georgetown University, 1961. 126 pp. 61-8215. o.p.

ECONOMICS

0415 Great Britain. United Kingdom Trade Mission to Egypt, the Sudan, and Ethiopia. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1955. 175 pp. 56-23225.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0416 Butt, Audrey. The Nilotes of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Uganda. London: International African Institute, 1952. 198 pp. 53-37498.

0417 Paulitschke, Philipp Viktor. Ethnographie Nordost-Afrikas. Die Materielle Kultur de Danakil, Galla und Somal. Berlin: Reimer, 1893, 1896. 2 v. 3-31645. (R).

0418 Roscoe, John. The Northern Bantu. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966. 305 pp. (R).

0419 Tucker, Archibald N. and Margaret A. Bryan. The Non-Bantu Languages of North-Eastern Africa. With a Supplement on the Non-Bantu Languages of Southern Africa by E. O. J. Westphal. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1956. 228 pp. 57-1706.

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - ETHIOPIA

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0420 Conti Rossini, Carlo. Ethiopia e Genti d'Ethiopia. Florence: R. Bemporad, 1937. 420 pp. 38-32135.

0421 Doresse, Jean. Ethiopia. tr. from French by Elsa Coult. N.Y.: Putnam, 1959. 239 pp. o.p.

0422 Pankhurst, E. Sylvia. Ethiopia, a Cultural History. Essex: Lalibela House, 1955. 747 pp. 56-22371.

0423 Rey, Charles Fernand. The Real Abyssinia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1935. 291 pp. 36-4935. o.p.

0424 Simoons, Frederick J. Northwest Ethiopia, Peoples and Economy. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1960. 250 pp. 60-5660.

0425 Ullendorff, Edward. The Ethiopians, An Introduction to Country and People. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 232 pp. 60-899.

0426 Varley, Douglas Harold. A Bibliography of Italian Colonization in Africa with a Section on Abyssinia. London: Royal Empire Society and Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1936. 92 pp. 36-190055. (M-IDC).

GEOGRAPHY

0427 Abul-Haggag, Y. A Contribution to the Physiography of Northern Ethiopia. London: Athlone, 1961. 153 pp. 61-3208.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0428 Beckingham, C. F. and George Wynn Brereton Huntingford, eds. and trs. Some Records of Ethiopia, 1493-1646 Being Extracts of the History of High Ethiopia and Abassia by Manoel de Almeida together with Bahrey's History of the Galla. London: Hakluyt Society, 1954. 267 pp. 55-1031.

0429 Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred T. W. A History of Ethiopia, Nubia and Abyssinia. Netherlands: Anthropological Publications (orig. pub. by Methuen, 1928). 2 v. (R).

0430 Coulbeaux, T. B. Histoire Politique et Religieuse de l'Abyssinie depuis les Temps les plus reoules jusqu'a l'Avenement de Menliok II. Paris: Geuthner, 1929. 3 v. 36-12035.

0431 Hyatt, Harry Middleton. The Church of Abyssinia. London: Luzac, 1928. 302 pp. 29-24256.

0432 Jesman, Czeslaw. The Russians in Ethiopia: an Essay in Futility. London: Chatto & Windus, 1958. 159 pp. 58-31949.

0433 Jones, Arnold Hugh Martin and Elizabeth Monroe. A History of Ethiopia. 2d ed. Oxford: Clarendon, 1955. 196 pp. 55-1386.

0434 Lewis, Herbert S. A Galla Monarchy: Jimma Abba Jifar, Ethiopia, 1830-1932. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1965.

0435 Longrigg, Stephen Hemsley. A Short History of Eritrea. Oxford: Clarendon, 1945. 188 pp. A 48-2684.

0436 Moorehead, Alan. The Blue Nile. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1962. 308 pp.

0437 Mosley, Leonard Oswald. Haile Selassie: The Conquering Lion. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 288 pp. 65-11882.

0438 Quaranta Di San Severino, Ferdinando (Barone). Ethiopia, an Empire in the Making. London: King, 1939. 120 pp. 40-10878.

0439 Sandford, Christine. The Lion of Judah Hath Prevailed, Being a Biography of His Imperial Majesty Haile Selassie I. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1955. 192 pp. 56-8618. o.p.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0440 Greenfield, Richard. Ethiopia, a New Political History. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 515 pp. 65-14180.

0441 Harris, Brice. The United States and the Italo-Ethiopian Crisis. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1964. 187 pp. 64-8821.

0442 Howard, William E. H. Public Administration in Ethiopia: a Study in Retrospect and Prospect. Groningen: Wolters, 1955. 204 pp. 55-58722.

0443 Marien, Nathan. The Ethiopian Empire: Federation and Laws. Rotterdam: Royal Netherlands Printing and Lithographing, 1955. 456 pp. 56-20594.

0444 Perham, Margery. The Government of Ethiopia. N.Y.: Oxford: 1948. 481 pp. 51-9036. o.p.

0445 Trevaskis, G. K. N. Eritrea: A Colony in Transition, 1941-1952. London: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1960. 137 pp. 60-51042.

ECONOMICS

0446 Luther, Ernest W. Ethiopia Today. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1958. 158 pp. 58-7842.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0447 Cerulli, Ernesta. Peoples of South-West Ethiopia and Its Borderland. London: International African Institute, 1956. 148 pp. 57-2913.

0448 Cheesman, Robert E. Lake Tana and the Blue Nile: an Abyssinian Quest. London: Macmillan, 1936. 400 pp. 36-11023.

0449 Conti Rossini, Carlo. Principi di Diritto Consuetudinario della Colonia Eritrea. Rome: Tip. dell'Unione Editrice, 1916. 802 pp. 18-4439.

0450 Huntingford, George W. B. The Galla of Ethiopia: the Kingdoms of Kafa and Janjero. London: International African Institute, 1956. 156 pp. 55-12864.

0451 Levine, Donald N. Wax and Gold, Tradition and Innovation in Ethiopian Culture. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1965. 315 pp. 65-18340.

0452 Lipsky, George A. Ethiopia, Its People, Its Society, Its Culture, by George A. Lipsky, in collaboration with Wendall Blanchard, Abraham M. Hirsch, and Bela C. Maday. N.Y.: HRAF Press, 1962. 376 pp.

2

0453 Ullendorff, Edward. The Semitic Languages of Ethiopia, a Comparative Phonology. London: Taylor's (Foreign) Press, 1955. 373 pp. 55-58262.

0454 Walker, Craven H. The Abyssinian at Home. London: Sheldon, 1933. 220 pp. 34-21853.

LITERATURE
MODERN

0455 Cerulli, Enrico. Storia della Letteratura Ethiopica. Milan: Nuova Accademia Editrice, 1956. 279 pp. 57-63.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
ISLAM

0456 Trimingham, J. Spencer. Islam in Ethiopia. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1952). 299 pp. 65-9065. (R).

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0457 Deschamps, Hubert, et al. Cote des Somalis, Reunion, Inde. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1948. 209 pp. 49-16056.

0458 Drake-Brockman, Ralph E. British Somaliland. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1912. 334 pp. 13-400.

0459 Italy. Ministere des Affairs Etrangeres. Rapport du Gouvernement Italien a L'Assemblee Generale des Nations Unis sur L'Administration de Tutelle de la Somalia, 1950- Rome: Instituto Polografico dello Stato, 1951. 53-29052. rev. 2.

GEOGRAPHY

0460 Hunt, John A. A General Survey of the Somaliland Protectorate, 1944-1950. (C. D. & W. Scheme D. 484). London: Crown Agents for the Colonies, Hargeisa; To be Purchased from the Secretariat, 1951. 203 pp. 54-42945.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0461 Cerulli, Enrico. Somalia: Scritti Vari Editi ed Inediti. V.I. Storia della Somalia. L'Islam in Somalia. Il Libro degli Zenghi. A Cura dell'Aministrazione Fiduciaria Italiana della Somalia. Rome: Instituto Poligrafico dello Stato, 1957. 363 pp.

0462 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Cote Francaise des Somalis. Paris, 1961. No. 2774.

0463 Jardine, Douglas James. The Mad Mullah of Someliland. London: Jenkins, 1923. 366 pp. 23-9766.

0464 Lewis, I. M. The Modern History of Somaliland, From Nation to State. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 65-14183.

0465 Pankhurst, E. Sylvia. Ex-Italian Somaliland. N.Y.: Philosophical Library, 1951. 460 pp. 51-14793. o.p.

0466 Somali, Information Services. The Somali Peninsula: A New Light on Imperial Motives. With a Preface by the Hon. Abirashid Ali Sharmarke. Mogadishu and London:

Information services of the Somali Government, 1962 137 pp.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0467 Bayne, E. A. Four Ways of Politics, State and Nation in Italy, Somalia, Israel, Iran. N.Y.: American Universities Field Staff, 1965. 310 pp. 65-14723.

0468 Castagno, Alphonso A. Somalia. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace dist. by Columbia University Press, 1959. 64 pp. 59-2255. o.p.

0469 Council of Ministers. Four Power Commission of Investigation for the Former Italian Colonies. Report on Somaliland. 1948. Mimeographed form in English and French on deposit in the United Nations Library. 2 v.

0470 Drysdale, John Gordon Stewart. The Somali Dispute. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 183 pp. 64-13122.

0471 Touval, Saadia. Somali Nationalism, International Politics and the Drive for Unity in the Horn of Africa. Cambridge: Mass.: Harvard University Press for Center for International Affairs, 1963. 214 pp. 63-13817.

0472 United Nations. Trusteeship Council. Official Records 16th Session. Supplement :2 (T/1200). Visiting Mission to Trust Territories in East Africa. Report on Somaliland under Italian Administration, Together with Related Documents. N.Y.: UN publications, 1955. 67 pp. 54-915 rev.

ECONOMICS

0473 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economy of the Trust Territory of Somaliland: Report of a Mission Organized at the Request of the Government of Italy. Washington: 1957. 99 pp. plus 22 pp. of Statistical Appendix. (mimeographed). 57-23977.

0474 Karp, Mark. The Economics of Trusteeship in Somalia. Boston: Boston University Press, dist. by N.Y. University Press, 1960. 185 pp. (Boston University African Studies Program. African Research Studies, No. 2).

60-11740.

0475 Somaliland, Italian. Camera di Commercio, Industria ed Agricoltura della Somalia. Bibliografia Somala. Mogadiscio: Scuola Tipografica Missione Cattolica, 1958. 155 pp.

0476 United Nations Technical Assistance Administration. Technical Assistance Mission to the Trust Territory of Somaliland under Italian Administration. N.Y.: UN Publications, 1952. 328 pp. (Document No. ST/TAA/K/Somaliland 1. Sales No. 1953.II.H.2).

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0477 Colucci, Massimo. Principi di Diritto Consuetudinario della Somalia Italiana Meridionale. I Gruppi Sociali, La Proprieta, Con Dieci Tavole Dimonstrative, Sotto Gli Auspice del Governo della Somalia Italiana. Florence: 'La Voce,' 1924. 242 pp. 25-12335. (M-IDC).

0478 Lewis, I. M. Peoples of the Horn of Africa: Somali, Afar, Saho. London: International African Institute, 1955. 200 pp. 55-4468.

0479 Lewis, Ioan Myrddin. A Pastoral Democracy, A Study of Pastoralism and Politics Among the Northern Somali of the Horn of Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 320 pp. 62-14.

LITERATURE
FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

0480 Laurence, Margaret, ed. A Tree for Poverty, Somali Poetry and Prose. Nairobi: Eagle Press for Somaliland Protectorate, 1954. 146 pp. 57-20643.

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - SUDAN

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0481 Cooley, William Desborough. The Negroland of the Arabs. Bibliographical intro. by John Ralph Willis. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Nobel, 1966.

0482 Directory of the Reupblic of the Sudan: 1963. Khartoum: 1963. 148 pp.

0483 el-Nasri, Abdel Rahman. A Bibliography of the Sudan, 1938-1958. London: Oxford for University of Khartoum, November, 1962. 171 pp.

0484 Great Britain. Foreign Office. Sudan No. 1. Report on the Administration of the Sudan for the Year 1950-1951 (Cmd. 9798) and Sudan No. 2. Report on the Administration of the Sudan for the Year 1951-1952 (Cmd. 9841). London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1956.

0485 Hill, Richard L. Bibliography of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from Earliest Times to 1937. London: Oxford, 1939. 213 pp. 40-1050. (M-IDC).

GEOGRAPHY

0486 Barbour, Kenneth Michael. The Republic of Sudan, A Regional Geography. N.Y.: International Publications, 1961. 292 pp. 61-65685.

0487 Hodgkin, Robin A. Sudan Geography. N.Y.: Longman's, Green, 1951. 190 pp. 51-8185. O.P.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0488 Allen, Bernard Meredith. Gordon and the Sudan. London: Macmillan, 1931. 485 pp. 32-2147.

0489 Arkell, Anthony John. A History of the Sudan, From the Earlist Times to 1821. 2d ed. for. by Sir Harold MacMichael. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 252 pp. 62-16.

0490 Collins, Robert O. The Southern Sudan, 1883-1898, A Struggle for Control. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962. 212 pp. (Yale University, Yale Historical Publications: miscellany 76). 62-8240.

0491 Gray, Richard. A History of the Southern Sudan, 1839-1889. London: Oxford, 1961. 219 pp.

0492 Hill, Richard L. Egypt in the Sudan, 1820-1881. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959. 188 pp.

0493 Holt, P. M. The Mahdist State in the Sudan, 1881-1898. A Study of Its Origins, Development, and Overthrow. Oxford: Clarendon, 1958. 264 pp. 58-378.

0494 Holt, Peter M. A Modern History of the Sudan, from Funj Sultante to the Present Day. N.Y.: Grove, 1961. 241 pp.

0495 Jackson, Henry C. Behind the Modern Sudan. N.Y.: St. Martin's 1955. 227 pp. 56-1595. o.p.

0496 Jackson, Henry C. Sudan Days and Ways. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1954. 261 pp. 54-11220. o.p.

0497 MacMichael, Sir Harold A. The Anglo-Egyptain Sudan. London: Faber, 1934. 288 pp. 35-3713.

0498 Magnus, Sir Philip M. Kitchener, Portraits of an Imperialist. N.Y.: Dutton, 1958. 410 pp. 58-5246.

0499 Shibeika, Mekki. British Policy in the Sudan, 1892-1902. N.Y.: Oxford, 1952. 439 pp. 53-766. o.p.

0500 Shibeika, Mekki. The Independent Sudan. N.Y.: Robert Speller & Sons, 1959. 506 pp. 59-13908. o.p.

0501 Wingate, Sir Ronald. Wingate of the Sudan: the Life and Times of General Sir Reginald Wingate, Maker of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. London: Murray, 1955. 274 pp. 56-1158.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0502 Abbas, Mekki. The Sudan Question: the Dispute over the Anglo-Egyptian Condominium, 1884-1951. N.Y.: Praeger, 1952. 222 pp. A 52-9820.

0503 Duncan, J. S. R. The Sudan's Path to Independence. Edinburgh: Blackwood, 1957. 231 pp. 51-2645.

0504 Fabumi, L. A. The Sudan in Anglo-Egyptian Relations: A Case Study in Power Politics, 1800-1956. London: Longmans, Green, 1960. 466 pp.

NORTH-EAST AFRICA - SUDAN

0505 Henderson, K. D. D., ed. The Making of the Modern Sudan. The Life and Letters of Sir Douglas Newbold, K. B. E., of the Sudan Political Service, Governor of Kordofan, 1932-1945, Civil Secretary, 1939-1945. London: Faber, 1953. 607 pp. 53-2399.

0506 Henderson, K. D. D. Sudan Republic. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 256 pp. (Nations of the Modern World). 65-27084.

0507 MacMichael, Sir Harold A. The Sudan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1956. 225 pp. 55-7248. o.p.

0508 Oduho, Joseph and Williams Deng. The Problem of the Southern Sudan. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London, 1963.

0509 Said, Beshir Mohammed. The Sudan, Crossroads of Africa. Chester Springs, Pa.: Dufour Editions, 1966. 238 pp. 66-10826.

ECONOMICS

0510 Fawzi, Saad Ed Din. The Labour Movement in the Sudan, 1946-1955. London: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1957. 175 pp. 58-866.

0511 Gaitskell, Arthur. Gezira, A Story of Development in the Sudan. N.Y.: Humanities Press, 1959. 372 pp. (Colonial and Comparative Studies). 60-2004.

0512 Hamilton, John Almeric de Courscy, ed. The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from Within. London: Faber, 1935. 367 pp. 37-13669. (M-IDC).

0513 Hurst, Harold E. The Nile, A General Account of the River and the Utilization of Its Waters. London: Constable, 1952. 326 pp.

0514 Schlippe, Pierre de. Shifting Cultivation in Africa: the Zande System of Agriculture. London: Routledge & Paul, 1956. 304 pp. 56-27683.

0515 Sudan. Southern Development Investigation Team. Natural Resources and Development Potential in the Southern Provinces of the Sudan: a Preliminary Report, 1954. London:

Sudan Government, 1955. 262 pp. 56-18572.

0516 Tothill, J. D. and others. Agriculture in the Sudan, Being a Handbook of Agriculture as Practiced in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. London: Oxford, 1948. 974 pp. 49-2661.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0517 Evans-Pritchard, Edward E. Kinship and Marriage Among the Nuer. Oxford: Clarendon, 1951. 83 pp.

0518 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Nuer: a Description of the Modes of Livelihood and Political Institutions of a Nilotic People. Oxford: Clarendon, 1940. 271 pp. 40-3181.

0519 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Political System of the Anuak of the Anglo-Saxon Sudan. London: Lund, 1940. 164 pp. (London School of Economics Memorandum on Social Anthropology No. 4). 40-29584.

0520 International African Institute. Ethnographic Survey of Africa (East Central Africa series). London: International African Institute, 1952-.

0521 Macmichael, Sir Harold A. A History of the Arabs in the Sudan and Some Account of the People Who Preceded Them and of the Tribes Inhabiting Darfur. London: Cass (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1922). 2 v. (R). (M-IDC).

0522 Nadel, Siegfried Ferdinand. The Nuba: an Anthropological Study of the Hill Tribes in Kordofan. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1947. 527 pp. 48-1534. o.p.

0523 Nadler, L. F., ed. A Tribal Survey of the Mongalla Province. London: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1937. 232 pp.

0524 Seligman, C. G. and Brenda Z. Seligman. Pagan Tribes of the Nilotic Sudan. N.Y.: Humanities, 1965 (orig. pub. by Routledge, 1932). 565 pp. (R).

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
ISLAM

0525 Trimingham, J. Spencer. Islam in the Sudan. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1949). 280 pp. (R).

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

0526 Evans-Pritchard, Edward E. Nuer Religion. Oxford: Clarendon 1956. 336 pp.

0527 Evans-Prithcard, Edward E. Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande. Oxford: Clarendon, 1937. 558 pp.

0528 Lienhardt, Godfrey. Divinity and Experience, the Religion of the Dinka. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 319 pp.

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0530 Adloff, Richard. West Africa, The French-Speaking Nations, Yesterday and Today. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1965. 361 pp. 64-25653.

0531 Annuaire Republiques de L'Ouest Africaine. Cote d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Haute-Volte, Mauritaine, Niger, Senegal, Soudan. Paris: 1960 and subsequent years.

0532 Church, R. J. Harrison. Environment and policies in West Africa. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1963. 135 pp.

0533 Gerster, Georg. Sahara. tr. by Stewart Thomson. N.Y.: Coward-McCann, 1961. 302 pp. o.p.

0534 Joucla, Edmond A. Bibliographie de l'Afrique Occidentale Francaise. Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1937. 704 pp. (M-IDC).

0535 Nicol, Davidson. Africa - A Subjective View. London: Longmans, Green, 1964. 88 pp. (Aggrey-Fraser-Guggisberg Lectures, 1963).

0536 Pedler, F. J. West Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1951. 208 pp. 51-7838. o.p.

0537 Ryder, A. F. C. Materials for West African History in Portuguese Archives. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 92 pp. (Guides to Materials for West African History in European Archives, 2).

0538 Rydings, H. A., comp. The Bibliographies of West Africa. Ibadan: Ibadan University Press, 1961. 36 pp.

0539 West African Annual. London: J. Clarke. 1962 and subsequent years.

0540 West African Directory. London: Thomas Skinner, 1962. (Annual).

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY
JOURNALS

0541 West Africa, A Weekly Newspaper. v. 1 Feb. 3, 1917-. London. (M-IDC).

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL

GEOGRAPHY

0542 Church, Ronald J. H. West Africa, a Study of the Environment and of Man's Use of It. 3d ed. N.Y.: John Wiley & Sons, 1961. 547 pp.

0543 Jarrett, Harold Reginald. A Geography of Sierra Leone and Gambia. London: Longmans, Green, 1954. 136 pp.

0544 Philip and Sons, Ltd. Philip's New Age Atlas for West Africa. London: Harold Fullard. 42 pp.

0545 Thomas, Benjamin. Transportation and Physical Geography in West Africa. (prepared for the Human Environments in Central Africa Project, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Division of Anthropology and Psychology). Los Agneles: Department of Geography, University of California, 1960. 54 pp. 60-4520.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0546 Bosman, William. A New and Accurate Description of the Coast of Guinea, Divided into the Gold, the Slave, and the Ivory Coasts. new. ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. in London, 1814). 509 pp. (R).

0547 Bovill, E. W. The Golden Trade of the Moors. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 281 pp.

0548 Burton, Sir Richard F. A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome, London: Tinelsye Bros., 1964. 2 v. Memorial ed., edited by his wife, Lady Isabel Burton. London: Tylston and Edwards, 1893. 2 v. (M-IDC).

0549 Cameron, Sir Donald. The Principles of Native Administration and Their Application. Lagos: Government Printer, 1934.

0550 Carson, Patricia. Materials for West African History in the Archives of Belgium and Holland. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 86 pp. (Guide to Materials for West African History in European Archives, No. 1). 62-6793.

0551 Conton, W. F. West Africa in History. Vol. 1, Before the Europeans. London: Allen & Unwin, 1961.

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL

0552 Crowe, Sybil E. The Berlin West Africa Conference 1884-1885. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1942. 249 pp. (Imperial Studies No. 19).

0553 Curtin, Philip De Armond. The Image of Africa, British Ideas in Action, 1780-1850. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 526 pp. 64-10922.

0554 Curtin, Philip De Armond and others, eds. Africa Remembered, Narratives by West Africans from the Era of the Slave Trade. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1967. 363 pp. 67-11060.

0555 Deschamps, Hubert. L'Eveil Politique Africain. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1952. 126 pp. 55-39129.

0556 Deschamps, Hubert. Les Methodes et les Doctrines Coloniales de la France (du XVIe siecle a Nos Jours). Paris: Colin, 1953. 222 pp. 53-29134.

0557 Deschamps, Hubert. L'Union Francaise, Histoire, Institutions, Realites. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1952. 214 pp. 54-21648.

0558 Fage, J. D. An Introduction to the History of West Africa. 3d ed. Cambridge: University, 1962. 232 pp.

0559 Flint, John E. Nigeria and Ghana. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1966. 176 pp. (Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 66-16343.

0560 French-Speaking West Africa, From Colonial Status to Independence. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London, 1962. 101 pp. 62-53619.

0561 Hailey, Lord Malcolm Hailey. Native Administration in the British African Territories, Part III. West Africa: Nigeria, Gold Coast, Sierra Leone, Gambia. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1950-3. 5 v. 51-4697.

0562 Hardy, Georges. Histoire Sociale de la Colonisation Francaise. Paris: Larose, 1953. 268 pp. 54-24077.

0563 Hargreaves, John D. Prelude to the Partition of West Africa. London: Macmillan, 1963. 383 pp.

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL

0564 Howard, D. and S. Plumb. West African Explorers. 1952.

0565 Kingsley, Mary. West African Studies. London: Macmillan, 1889. 639 pp. 4-22743. (R).

0566 Lhote, Henri. The Search for the Tassili Frescoes, The Story of the Prehistoric Rock-paintings of the Sahara. tr. from French by Alan Broughton Brodrick. N.Y.: Dutton, 1959. 236 pp.

0567 Mannix, Daniel P. in collaboration with Malcolm Cowley. Black Cargoes: A History of the Atlantic Slave Trade, 1518-1865. N.Y.: Viking Press, 1962. 306 pp.

0568 Newbury, C. W. The Western Slave Coast and Its Rulers. Oxford: Clarendon, 1961. 234 pp.

0569 Richard-Molard, Jacques. Afrique Occidentale Francaise. 3d ed., rev. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1956. 252 pp.

0570 Vansina, Jan M. Kingdoms of the Savanna. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1965. 364 pp. 65-16367.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0571 Annuaire des Republiques de l'Ouest Africain. Paris: Deloutremer, 1960. 61-1917.

0572 Aurillac, J. Regime Politique et Administratif de l'A.O.F. Dakar: 1949.

0573 Austin, Dennis. West Africa and the Commonwealth. Baltimore: Penguin, 1957. (Series No. WA7). 124 pp. o.p.

0574 Delavignette, R. Freedom and Authority in French West Africa. (Service Africain). N.Y.: Oxford, 1950. 152 pp. 51-35-5.

0575 Ehrhard, Jean. Communaute ou Secession. Paris: Calmann-Levy, 1959.

0576 Foltz, William Jay. From French West Africa to the Mali Federation. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1965. 235 pp. (Yale University, Yale Studies in Political Science, 12). 65-11178.

0577 Gueye, Lamine. Etapes et Perspectives de l'Union Francaise. Paris: Editions de l'Union Francaise, 1955. 135 pp. 56-19732.

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL

0578 Hodgkin, Thomas L. and Ruth Schachter. French-Speaking West Africa in Transition. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1960. 61 pp. (International Conciliation No. 528). 61-2432. o.p.

0579 Lewis, W. Arthur. Politics in West Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 90 pp.

0580 Lugard, Frederick J. D., Baron. The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa. 5th ed. with a new into. by Margery Perham. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1965. (orig. pub. by Blackwood, 1922). 643 pp. (R). (M-IDC).

0581 Mackenzie, William James Millar, and Ernest Kenneth Robinson, eds. Five Elections in Africa, A Group of Electoral Studies. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 496 pp. 60-667.

0582 Milcent, Ernest. L'A. O. F. Entre en Scene. pref. by Leopold Sedar Senghor. Temoignage Chretien, 1958. 191 pp. (Bibliotheque de l'Homme d'Action).

0583 Morgenthau, Ruth Schachter. Political Parties in French-speaking West Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 472 pp.

0584 Nera, Gilles. La Communaute. (Que sais-je-). Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1960. 128 pp. 2 NF

0585 Neres, Philip. French-speaking West Africa--from Colonial Status to Independence. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 101 pp.

0586 Ogbalu, F. Chidozie. Dr. Zik of Africa, Biography and Speeches. Omitsha: Varsity, 1961. 272 pp.

0587 Robert, Andre P. L'Evolution des Coutumes de L'Ouest Africain et la Legislation Francaise. Paris: Editions de l'Encyclopedie d'Outre Mer, 1955. 255 pp. 57-26846.

0588 Robinson, Kenneth. Constitutional Reform in French Tropical Africa. London: University of London, Institute of Commonwealth Studies. (Pamphlet reprint series No. 2.).

0589 Thompson, Virginia and Richard Adloff. French West Africa. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1958. 626 pp. o.P.

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL

0590 Toure, Sekou. Experience Guineenne et Unite Africaine. rev. ed. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1961. 20 NF

0591 United Nations. Trusteeship Council. Visiting Mission to Trust Territories in West Africa. Reports and Related Documents. N.Y.: U.N. Publications, 1951. 137 pp. (Official Records of the Seventh Session of the Trusteeship Council, Supplement No. 2 T/798). 52-1217.

0592 Wallerstein, Immanuel Maurice. The Road to Independence. The Hague: Mouton, 1964. 200 pp.

0593 Welch, Claude E., J.r. Dream of Unity, Pan-Africanism and Political Unification in West Africa. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1966. 396 pp. 66-16290.

0594 Zolberg, Aristide. Creating Political Order: The Party-States of West Africa. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1966. 176 pp.

ECONOMICS

0595 Bauer, Peter Tamas. West African Trade. Cambridge: University, 1954. 450 pp. 55-751.

0596 De Graft-Johnson, John Coleman. African Experiment: Cooperative Agriculture and Banking in British West Africa. London: C. A. Watts, 1958. 198 pp. 59-1187.

0597 Ernard, Jean. Le Destin du Colonialisme. Paris: Eyrolles, 1957. 224 pp.

0598 Moussa, Pierre. Les Chances Economiques de la Communaute Franco-Africaine. Paris: A Colin, 1957. 271 pp. (Cahiers de la Fondation Nationale des Sciences Politiques, 83). 57-46270.

0599 Pedler, F. J. Economic Geography of West Africa. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. 232 pp. 56-46774. o.p.

0600 Roper, J. I. Labour Problems in West Africa. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin, 1958. 112 pp. 59-24500.

0601 United Nations. Bureau of Economic Affairs. Scope and Structure of Money Economies in Tropical Africa. N.Y.: UN Dept. of Economic and Social Affairs, 1955. 52 pp. (Document No. E 2739, ST/ECA/34. Sales No. 1955.II.C.4).

55-4271.

0602 United Nations. Dept. of Economic Affairs. Enlargement of Exchange Economy in Tropical Africa. N.Y.: UN Publications, 1954. 59 pp. (Document No. E/2557.ST/ECA/23. UN Sales No. 1954.II.C.4.). 54-14618.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0603 Bowen, Elenore S. Return to Laughter. N.Y.: Harper, 1954. 276 pp. 55-6566.

0604 Briggs, Lloyd C. The Living Races of the Sahara Desert. Cambridge, Mass.: Peabody Museum, 1958. 217 pp. o.p.

0605 Briggs, Lloyd C. Tribes of the Sahara. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1960. 295 pp.

0606 Chabas, J. La Justice Indigene en Afrique Occidentale Francaise. Dakar: Ecole Superieure de Droit, 1954. (Annales Africaines No. 1).

0607 Delafosse, Maurice. The Negroes of Africa, History and Culture. tr. from French by F. Fligelman. Washington: Associated Publishers, 1931. 313 pp. 31-26965. o.p.

0608 Goody, John R. Death, Property and the Ancestors, A Study of the Mortuary Customs of the LoDagaa of West Africa. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1962. 452 pp.

0609 Kuczynski, Robert Rene. Demographic Survey of the British Colonial Empire. Vol. I. West Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1948. 2 v. 49-7355. o.p.

0610 Kuper, Hilda, ed. Urbanization and Migration in West Africa. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965. 227 pp. 65-19248.

0611 Little, Kenneth. West African Urbanization; A Study of Voluntary Associations in Social Change. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1965.

0612 Paulme, Denise, ed. Femmes d'Afrique Noire. Paris: Mouton, 1960.

0613 Paulme, Denise. Les Gens du Riz. Paris: Plon, 1954. 232 pp. A 54-6084.

WEST AFRICA - GENERAL

0614 Simms, Ruth P. Urbanization in West Africa, a Review of Current Literature. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 109 pp. 65-19464.

0615 Westermann, Diedrich and Margaret A. Bryan. The Languages of West Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1952. 215 pp. 53-23791. (R).

LITERATURE
MODERN

0616 Laye, Camara. The Dark Child. tr. from French by James Kirkup, Ernest Jones, and Elaine Gottlieb. N.Y.: Noonday, 1954. 188 pp. 54-11726. Also published under title L'Enfant Noir. Paris: Plon, 1953. 54-2532.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION

0617 Abun-nasr, Jamil M. The Tijaniyya, a Sufi Order in the Modern World. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 204 pp. (Royal Institute of International Affairs, Middle Eastern Monographs, 7). 65-9539.

0618 Gouilly, Alphonse. L'Islam dans l'Afrique Occidentale Francaise. Paris: Larose, 1952. 318 pp. 52-30632.

0619 Parrinder, Geoffrey. West African Psychology, A Comparative Study of Psychological and Religious Thought. London: Lutterworth, 1951. 229 pp.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
ISLAM

0620 Trimingham, John Spencer. A History of Islam in West Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for University of Glasgow, 1962. 262 pp.

0621 Trimingham, John Spencer. Islam in West Africa. Oxford: Clarendon, 1959. 262 pp.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

0622 Parrinder, Geoffrey. West African Religion. London: Epworth, 1949. 223 pp. 50-778.

EDUCATION

0623 Hilliard, Frederick Hadaway. A Short History of Education in British West Africa. N.Y.: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1957. 186 pp. (Educational Handbooks). 59-20395. O.P.

0624 Saunders, John Tennant and Modijaben Dowuona, eds. The West African Intellectual Community. Ibadan: University of Ibadan Press, 1962. 356 pp.

WEST AFRICA - GAMBIA

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0625 Southorn, Lady Bella S. The Gambia, the Story of the Groundnut Colony. London: Allen & Unwin, 1952. 283 pp. 52-3606.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0626 Gray, J. M. A History of Gambia. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1940). 508 pp. (R).

0627 Jobson, Richard. The Golden Trade: or, A Discouery of the Riuer Gambra, and the Golden Trade of the Aethiopians. Also, the Commerce with a Great Blacke Merchant Called Buckor Sano, and His Report of the Houses Couered with Gold, and Other Strange Obseruations for the Good of Our Owne Countrey, set Down as They Were Collected in Trauelling, Part of the Yeares, 1620 and 1621. London: Printed by Nicholas Oakes ... 1623. London: The Penguin Press, 1932. 218 pp. (R). (M-IDC).

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0628 Gamble, David P. The Wolof of Senegambia, Together with Notes on the Lebu and the Serer. London: International African Institute, 1957. 110 pp.

0629 Wilson, Godfrey and Monica. The Analysis of Social Change. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1945.

WEST AFRICA - GHANA

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0630 Abraham, Willie Emmanuel. The Mind of Africa. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1963. 206 pp. (Nature of Human Society Ser.). 63-9733.

0631 American University. Special Operations Research Office. Area Handbook for Ghana. Prepared by Foreign Area Studies Division. Washington: 1962. 533 pp.

0632 Cardinall, Allan Wolsey. A Bibliography of the Gold Coast. Accra: Government Printer, 1932. 384 pp. 33-24984.

0633 Pitcher, G. M. Bibliography of Ghana, 1957-1959. Kumasi: 1960.

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY JOURNALS

0634 Ghana Today. bi-weekly. No. 1, Mar. 1957. London: Information Section of the Ghana Office.

GEOGRAPHY

0635 Boateng, Ernest Amano. A Geography of Ghana. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1959. 204 pp. 59-798.

0636 Gould, Peter R. The Development of the Transportation Pattern in Ghana. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1960. 163 pp. (Studies in Geography, No. 5). O.P.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0637 Claridge, W. W. A History of the Gold Coast and the Ashanti. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble (orig. pub. by Murray, 1915). 2 v. (R). (M-IDC).

0638 Fage, J. D. Ghana, A Historical Interpretation. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1959. 122 pp. 59-13698.

0639 Lawrence, Arnold Walter. Trade Castles and Forts of West Africa. London: Jonathan V. Cape, 1963. 390 pp. 65-508.

0640 Metcalfe, George Edgar. Maclean of the Gold Coast. The Life and Times of George Maclean, 1801-1847. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 344 pp. (West African History Series). 62-6639.

0641 Tordoff, William. Ashanti Under the Prempehs, 1888-1935. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 443 pp. (West African History Series). 66-594.

0642 Ward, William Ernest. A Short History of Ghana. 7th ed. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1957. 275 pp.

0643 Wiltgen, Ralph M. Gold Coast Mission History, 1471-1880. Techny, Ill.: Divine Word Publications, 1956. 181 pp. 55-6277.

0644 Wolfson, Freda. The Pageant of Ghana. London: Oxford, 1958. 266 pp.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0645 Alexander, H. T. African Tightrope, My Two years as Nkrumah's Chief of Staff. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 152 pp. 66-11566.

0646 Amamoo, Joseph G. The New Ghana, The Birth of a Nation. London: Pan Books, 1958. 145 pp.

0647 Ames, Sophia R. Nkrumah of Ghana. N.Y.: Rand McNally, 1961.

0648 Apter, David E. Ghana in Transition. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1963. 432 pp.

0649 Armah, Kwesi. Africa's Golden Road. N.Y.: Humanities, 1966. 292 pp.

0650 Austin, Dennis. Politics in Ghana, 1956-1960. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1964. 459 pp. 64-55703.

0651 Bourett, F. M. The Gold Coast. A Survey of the Gold Coast and British Togoland 1919-1951. 2d ed. London: Oxford, 1952. 248 pp. 52-14431.

0652 Bourret, Florence Mabel. Ghana: The Road to Independence, 1919-1957. Rev. ed. of The Gold Coast with 1951-57 added. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 246 pp. 60-13872.

0653 Bretton, Henry L. The Rise and Fall of Kwame Nkrumah, a Study of Personal Rule in Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 232 pp. 66-26548.

0654 Busia, Kofi Abrefa. The Challenge of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 150 pp. 62-21607.

0655 Fitch, Bob and Oppenheimer, Mary. Ghana, End of an Illusion. N.Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1966.

0656 Harvey, William Burnett. Law and Social Change in Ghana. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1966. 453 pp. 65-17139.

0657 Kimble, David. A Political History of Ghana, The Rise of Gold Coast Nationalism, 1850-1928. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 587 pp. 63-4374.

0658 Nkrumah, Kwame. The Autobiography of Kwame Nkrumah. Edinburgh: Nelson, 1957. 310 pp.

0659 Nkrumah, Kwame. I Speak of Freedom. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. o.p.

0660 Nkrumah, Kwame. Neo Colonialism, the Last Stage of Imperialism. N.Y.: International Publications, 1966. 280 pp. 66-18026.

0661 Ollenu, N. A., ed. Principles of Customary Land Law in Ghana. Toronto: Carswell, 1962. 272 pp. (Law in Africa Series, No. 2).

0662 Padmore, G. The Gold Coast Revolution. London: Dobson, 1953.

0663 Phillips, John Frederick Vicars. Kwame Nkrumah and the Future of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 272 pp. 61-5235. o.p.

0664 Rubin, Leslie and Pauli Murray. The Constitution and Government of Ghana. London: Sweet and Maxwell, 1961. 310 pp. (Law in Africa, No. 1). 62-3084.

0665 Timothy, Bankole. Kwame Nkrumah. His Rise to Power. London: Allen & Unwin, 1955. 198 pp.

0666 Warner, D. Ghana and the New Africa. London: Muller, 1960. 181 pp.

0667 Wight, Martin. The Gold Coast Legislative Council. London: Faber, 1947. 285 pp. (Studies in Colonial Legislatures, No. 2). 47-26033.

ECONOMICS

0668 Birmingham, Walter Barr and others, eds. A Study of Contemporary Ghana. Vol. I: The Economy of Ghana. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 472 pp. 66-17015.

0669 Lewis, W. Arthur. Report on Industrialization and the Gold Coast. Accra: Government Printer, 1953. 23 pp.

0670 Szereszewski, Robert. Structural Changes in the Economy of Ghana, 1891-1911. N.Y.: Humanities, 1965. 161 pp.

0671 Wills, John Brian, ed. Agriculture and Land Use in Ghana. N.Y.: Oxford for the Ghana Ministry of Food and Agriculture, 1962. 503 pp. 62-1204.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0672 Brokensha, David W. Social Change at Larteh, Ghana. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 296 pp.

0673 Du Sautoy, Peter. Community Development in Ghana. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 209 pp. 58-4630.

0674 Field, Margaret J. Religion and Medicine of the Ga People. N.Y.: Oxford, 1937. 214 pp.

0675 Field, Margaret Joyce. Search for Security: An Ethno-Psychiatric Study of Rural Ghana. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1960. 478 pp.

0676 Fortes, Meyer. The Dynamics of Clanship Among the Tallensi, Being the First Part of an Analysis of the Social Structure of a Trans-Volta Tribe. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1945. 270 pp.

0677 Fortes, Meyer. The Web of Kinship Among the Tallensi, the Second Part of an Analysis of the Social Structure of a Trans-Volta Tribe. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1949. 358 pp.

0678 Hill, Polly. Migrant Cocoa Farmers of Southern Ghana. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1963.

0679 Hilton, Thomas Eric. Ghana Population Atlas, the Distribution and Density of Population in the Gold Coast and

Togoland Under United Kingdom Trusteeship. London: Thomas Nelson, 1960. 40 pp. MAP61-165.

0680 Jahoda, Gustav. White Man, A Study of the Attitudes of Africans to Europeans in Ghana before Independence. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 144 pp. 61-2090.

0681 Lystad, Robert A. The Ashanti--a Proud People. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers University Press, 1958. 212 pp. 57-10966. o.p.

0682 Manoukian, Madeline. Akan and Ga-Adangme Peoples of the Gold Coast. Ethnographic survey of Africa; Western Africa, Pt. 1. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1950. 112 pp. 52-66036.

0683 Manoukian, Madeline. The Ewe-speaking People of Togoland and the Gold Coast. Ethnographic survey of Africa; Western Africa, Pt. 6. London: International African Institute, 1952. 63 pp. 53-30749.

0684 Manoukian, Madeline. Tribes of the Northern Territories of the Gold Coast. London: International African Institute, 1951. 102 pp.

0685 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Ashanti. Oxford: Clarendon, 1923. 348 pp. (M-IDC).

0686 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Ashanti Law and Constitution. Oxford: Clarendon, 1929. 420 pp. (M-IDC).

0687 Smith, Edwin W. The Golden Stool, Some Aspects of the Conflict of Cultures in Africa. 2d ed. London: Holborn, 1927. 328 pp. 28-21048.

0688 Tait, David. The Konkomba of Northern Ghana. for. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute and University of Ghana, 1961. 255 pp. 62-15.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
PHILOSOPHY

0689 Baeta, C. G. Prophetism in Ghana: A Study of some Spiritual Churches. London: S. C. M. Press, 1962. 169 pp.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
ISLAM

0690 Bartels, F. L. The Roots of Ghana Methodism. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1964.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

0691 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Religion and Art in Ashanti. Oxford: Clarendon, 1927. 414 pp. (M-IDC).

PERFORMING ARTS

0692 Nketia, J. H. Kwabena. African Music in Ghana, A Survey of Traditional Forms. London: Longmans, Green, 1962. 148 pp.

EDUCATION

0693 Foster, Philip. Education and Social Change in Ghana. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966. 322 pp. 65-10270.

WEST AFRICA - LIBERIA

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0694 Anderson, Robert E. Liberia, America's African Friend. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1952. 305 pp. 52-9781. o.p.

0695 Solomon, Marvin D. and Warren L. d'Azevedo, comps. A General Bibliography of the Republic of Liberia. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962. 68 pp. (Northwestern University Working Papers in Social Science, No. 1).

0696 Staudenraus, P. J. The African Colonization Movement, 1816-1865. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1961. 323 pp.

0697 Warner, Esther S. New Song in a Strange Land. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1948. 302 pp.

0698 Wilson, Charles Morrow. Liberia. N.Y.: Wm. Sloane Associates, 1947. 226 pp.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0699 Buell, R. L. LIBERIA: A Century of Survival, 1847-1947. Philadelphia: University of Pensylvania Press, for The University Museum, 1947. 140 pp. (African Handbooks No. 7). o.p.

0700 Davis, Stanley A. This is Liberia: A Brief History of This Land of Contradications, with Biographies of Its Founders and Builders. N.Y.: William-Frederick, 1953. 151 pp. 52-12928. o.p.

0701 Marinelli, Lawrence A. The New Liberia, A Historical and Political Survey. intro. by Leopold Sedar Senghor. N.Y.: Praeger for Africa Service Institute of New York, 1964. 244 pp. 64-22493.

0702 Richardson, Nathaniel R. Liberia's Past and Present. N.Y.: International Publications, 1960. 348 pp. 59-4459.

WEST AFRICA - LIBERIA

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0703 Tubman, William. President Tubman of Liberia Speaks, 1959. London: Consolidated Publications, 1959.

ECONOMICS

0704 Brown, G. W. The Economic History of Liberia. Washington, The Associated Publishers, 1941. 366 pp.

0705 Clower, Robert W., George Dalton, Mitchell Hapwitz and A. A. Walters. Growth Without Development; An Economic Survey of Liberia. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 385 pp.

0706 Taylor, Wayne C. The Firestone Operations in Liberia. Washington: National Planning Association, 1956. 57-706. o.p.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0707 Harley, George Way. Native African Medicine, with Special Reference to Its Practice in the Mano Tribe of Liberia. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1941. 294 pp.

LITERATURE
MODERN

0708 Warner, Esther S. Seven Days to Lomaland. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1954. 269 pp. 43-9603. o.p.

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0709 Harris, John. Books About Nigeria, A Select Reading List. 3d ed. Ibadan, Nigeria: Ibadan University Press, 1962. 46 pp.

0710 U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. Nigerian Official Publications, 1869-1959, A Guide Compiled by Helen F. Conover. Washington: 1959. 153 pp.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0711 Ademoyega, 'Wale. The Federation of Nigeria from Earliest Times to Independence. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1962. 208 pp.

0712 Ajayi, J. F. Ade. Christian Missions in Nigeria, 1841-1891, the Making of a New Elite. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 317 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 65-20800.

0713 Ajayi, J. F. Ade and Robert Smith. Yoruba Warfare in the Nineteenth Century. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1964. 160 pp. 64-21522.

0714 Alagoa, Ebiegberi Joe. The Small Brave City-State, A History of Nembe-Brass in the Niger Delta. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 173 pp. 64-12722. O.P.

0715 Anene, J. C. Southern Nigeria in Transition, 1885-1906, Theory and Practice in a Colonial Protectorate. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1966. 359 pp. 66-11280.

0716 Barth, Heinrich. Barth's Travels in Nigeria. Selected and edited, with an intro. by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. London: Oxford for Overseas Newspapers Group, 1962. 300 pp.

0717 Bello, Sir Ahmadu. My Life. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1962. 239 pp. 63-6.

0718 Coleman, James S. Nigeria: Background to Nationalism. Berkeley, Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1958. 510 pp. 58-10286.

WEST AFRICA - NIGERIA

0719 Crowder, Michael. A Short History of Nigeria. rev. and enl. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 416 pp. 66-13679.

0720 Dike, Kenneth Onwuka and others. Eminent Nigerians of the Nineteenth Century, a Series of studies originally broadcast by the Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960. 97 pp. 60-3478.

0721 Dike, K. Onwuka. Trade and Politics in the Niger Delta, 1830-1885. An Introduction to the Economic and Political History of Nigeria. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956. 250 pp. 56-13763.

0722 Flint, John E. Sir George Goldie and the Making of Nigeria. London: Oxford, 1960. 340 pp. (West African History Series). 60-50868.

0723 Geary, Sir William N. M. Nigeria under British Rule. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1927). 312 pp. 65-8553. (R).

0724 Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel, ed. Nigerian Perspectives, an Historical Anthology. London: Oxford, 1960. 340 pp. (West African History Series). 60-51097.

0725 Hogben, Sidney John and A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. The Emirates of Northern Nigeria, a Preliminary Survey of their Historical Traditions. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 638 pp. 66-1723.

0726 Jones-Quartey, K. A. B. A Life of Azikiwe. Baltimore: Penguin, 1965. 272 pp.

0727 Kirk-Greene, Anthony Hamilton Millard, ed. Barth's Travels in Nigeria. intro. by ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962.

0728 Muffett, David J. M. Concerning Brave Captains, Being a History of the British Occupation of Kano and Sokoto and the Last Stand of the Fulani Forces. for. by Sir Ahmadu Bello. Don Mills, Ontario: Collins, 1964. 224 pp.

0729 Niven, Cecil Rex. A Short History of the Yoruba Peoples. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1958. 135 pp. 59-2099.

0730 Pedraza, Howard J. Borrioboola-Gha: The Story of Lokoja, the First British Settlement in Nigeria. London: Oxford, 1960. 119 pp. 60-51228.

0731 Thorp, Ellen. Ladder of Bones. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1956. 57-185.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0732 Akpan, Ntieyong U. Epitaph to Indirect Rule: a Discourse on Local Government in Africa. London: Cassell, 1956. 204 pp. 56-58715.

0733 Awolowo, Obafemi. Awo, The Autobiography of Chief Obafemi Awolowo. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960. 315 pp. 60-50987.

0734 Awolowo, Obafemi. Path to Nigerian Freedom. London: Faber & Faber (orig. pub. 1947). 137 pp. (R).

0735 Azikiwe, Nnamdi. Zik, A Selection from Speeches. London: Cambridge, 1961. 344 pp. 61-1177.

0736 Bretton, Henry L. Power and Stability in Nigeria, the Politics of Decolonization. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 208 pp.

0737 Cowan, L. Gray. Local Government in West Africa. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1958. 292 pp. 58-11900.

0738 Crocker, W. R. Self-Government for the Colonies. London: Allen & Unwin, 1949. 177 pp. 50-2788.

0739 Davies, Chief H. O. Nigeria: The Prospects for Democracy. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1961.

0740 Derrett, J. Duncan M., ed. Studies in the Laws of Succession in Nigeria. N.Y.: Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1966. 293 pp. 66-2982.

0741 Elias, Taslim Olawale. The Nigerian Legal System. 2d rev. ed. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1963. 386 pp.

0742 Ezera, Kalu. Constitutional Developments in Nigeria, An anayltical study of Nigeria's constitution-making developmenxs and the historical and political factors that affected constitutional change. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1961. 60-50924.

WEST AFRICA - NIGERIA

0743 Federal Nigerian Annual Report 1957. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1961. 201 pp.

0744 Kirk-Green, Anthony Hamilton Millard, ed. The Principles of Native Administration in Nigeria, Selected Documents, 1900-1947. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 248 pp. 66-4684.

0745 Mackintosh, John P. Nigerian Government and Politics, Prelude to the Revolution. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 651 pp. 66-19844.

0746 Mitchison, Lois. Nigeria: Newest Nation. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 122 pp.

0747 Post, K. W. J. The Nigerian Federal Election of 1959, Politics and Administration in a Developing Political System. N.Y.: Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1963. 518 pp. 63-4397.

0748 Royal Institute of International Affairs. Nigeria: the Political and Economic Background. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 141 pp.

0749 Schwarz, Frederick A. O., Jr. Nigeria, the Tribes, the Nation, or the Race - The Politics of Independence. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1965. 316 pp. 65-26840.

0750 Sklar, Richard L. Nigerian Political Parties: Power in an Emergent African Nation. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1963. 576 pp.

0751 Smith, Michael Garfield. Government in Zazzau, 1800-1950. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1960. 371 pp. 60-50617.

0752 Tafawa Balewa, Sir Abubakar. Nigeria Speaks, Speeches Made Between 1957-1964. sel. and intro. by Sam Epelle. for. by T. O. S. Benson. London: Longmans, Green, 1964. 178 pp.

0753 Tilman, Robert O. and Taylor Cole, eds. The Nigerian Political Scene. Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press, 1962. 340 pp. (Duke University Commonwealth-Studies Center Publication, No. 17). 62-18315.

WEST AFRICA - NIGERIA

ECONOMICS

0754 Aboyade, Ojetunji. Foundations of an African Economy, a Study of Investment and Growth in Nigeria. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 366 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 65-24705.

0755 Brown, Charles V. The Nigerian Banking System. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 214 pp. 66-19192.

0756 Cook, Arthur Norton. British Enterprise in Nigeria. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Pennsylvania, 1943). 330 pp. (R).

0757 Hawkins, Edward Kenneth. Road Transport in Nigeria. A Study of African Enterprise. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 110 pp. 58-3779. o.p.

0758 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Nigeria; Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Governments of Nigeria and the United Kingdom. Baltimore; Johns Hopkins 1955. 686 pp.

0759 Okigbo, P. N. C. Nigerian Public Finance. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 245 pp. (African Studies, 15). 65-15473.

0760 Perham, Margery F., ed. The Economics of a Tropical Dependency. London: Faber & Faber for Nuffield College, 1946-48. 2 v.

0761 Proehl, Paul O. Foreign Enterprise in Nigeria, Laws and Policies. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1965. 250 pp. 65-19387.

0762 Sokolski, Alan. The Establishment of Manufacturing in Nigeria. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 373 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 65-18324.

0763 Stapleton, George Brian. The Wealth of Nigeria. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 228 pp. 58-1141.

0764 Walker, Gilbert. Traffic and Transport in Nigeria, The Example of an Underdeveloped Tropical Territory. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1959. 318 pp. (Colonial Research Studies, No. 27). 60-30930.

0765 Yesufu, Tijani M. An Introduction to Industrial Relations in Nigeria. N.Y.: Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1962. 190 pp. 63-182.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0766 Akiga. Akiga's Story, the Tiv Tribe as Seen by One of its Members. tr. and annot. by Rupert East. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966 (orig. pub. in 1939). 444 pp. 68-1808. (R).

0767 Baba of Karo. Baba of Karo: A Woman of the Muslim Hausa. (Autobiography recorded) by M. F. Smith. N.Y.: Philosophical Library, 1955. 299 pp.

0768 Basden, G. T. Among the Ibos of Nigeria, an Account of the Curious and Interesting Habits, Customs and Beliefs of a Little Known African People by One Who Has for Many Years Lived Amongst Them on Close and Intimate Terms. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966. 315 pp. (R).

0769 Basden, G. T. Niger Ibos. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Seeley Service, 1938). 456 pp. (R).

0770 Bohannan, Paul. Justice and Judgment among the Tiv. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1957. 221 pp.

0771 East, Rupert. Akiga's Story. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 460 pp.

0772 International African Institute. Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa. London: International African Institute, 1950-.

0773 Kopytoff, Jean Herskovits. A Preface to Modern Nigeria, the 'Sierra Leonians' in Yoruba, 1830-1890. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1965. 402 pp. 65-24184.

0774 Leith-Ross, Sylvia. African Women, a Study of the Ibo of Nigeria. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 367 pp. 65-20082.

0775 Smythe, Hugh Heyne and Mabel M. The New Nigerian Elite. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 196 pp. 60-13870.

0776 Talbot, P. A. and H. Mulhall. The Physical Anthropology of Southern Nigeria. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1961.

0777 Temple, O. Notes on the Tribes, Provinces, Emirates and States of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966. 577 pp.

LITERATURE
FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

0778 Idewu, Olawale and Adu Omotayo. Nigerian Folk Tales . . . Told to and edited by Barbara K. and Warren S. Walker. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers University Press, 1961. 113 pp.

0779 Johnston, H. A. S., comp. and tr. A Selection of Hausa Stories. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 241 pp. (Oxford Library of African Literature). 66-75454.

LITERATURE
MODERN

0780 Achebe, Chinua. A Man of the People. N.Y.: John Day, 1966. 168 pp.

0781 Achabe, Chinua. No Longer At Ease. N.Y.: I. Obolensky, 1961. 170 pp.

0782 Achebe, Chinua. Things Fall Apart. N.Y.: McDowell, Obolensky, 1959. 215 pp.

0783 Clark, J. P. Three Plays. London: Oxford, 1966. 134 pp.

0784 Ekwensi, Cyprian. People of the City. London: Dakers, 1954. 237 pp.

0785 Ijimere, Obotunde. The Imprisonment of Obatala and Other Plays. London Heinemann, 1966. 109 pp. (African Writers Series, No. 18).

0786 Nzekwu, Onuora. Wand of Noble Wood. London: Hutchinson, 1961. 207 pp.

0787 Soyinka, Wole. The Road. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 110 pp.

0788 Tutola, Amos. My Life in the Bush of Ghosts. London: Faber & Faber, 1954. 174 pp.

0789 Tutuola, Amos. The Palm-Wine Drinkard and His Dead Palm-Wine Tapster in the Deads' Town. London: Faber & Faber, 1952. 125 pp.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

0790 Idowu, E. Bolaji. Olodumare, God in Yoruba Belief. London: Longmans, Green, 1962. 222 pp.

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

0791 Beier, Ulli. Art in Nigeria 1960. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960.

0792 Fagg, William. Nigerian Images: The Splendor of African Sculpture. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 124 pp., 144 pl.

EDUCATION

0793 Ikejiani, Okechukwu, ed. Education in Nigeria. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 234 pp. 65-18182.

0794 Mellanby, Kenneth. The Birth of Nigeria's University. London: Methuen & Co., 1958. 263 pp. 59-724.

0795 Saunders, John Tennant. University College Ibadan. London: Cambridge, 1960. 223 pp. 60-50999.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

0796 Collis, William Robert Fitz-Gerald. African Encounter: A Doctor in Nigeria. N.Y.: Scribners, 1960. 211 pp. 61-7216.

WEST AFRICA - SIERRA LEONE

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0797 Lewis, Roy. Sierra Leone: A Modern Portrait. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 263 pp. 54-1967.

0798 Luke, Harry C. A Bibliography of Sierra Leone, preceded by an essay on the origin, character and peoples of the colony and protectorate. 2d ed. London: Oxford, 1925. 230 pp. (M-IDC).

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0799 Eminent Sierra Leoneans in the 19th Century. Freetown: Government Printer, 1961. 85 pp.

0800 Fyfe, Christopher. A History of Sierra Leone. Toronto: Oxford, 1962. 773 pp. 62-6324.

0801 Kup, A. P. A History of Sierra Leone, 1400-1787. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1961.

0802 Kup, Peter. A History of Sierra Leone, 1400-1787. London: Cambridge, 1961. (Canada: Macmillan). 211 pp. 61-1075.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0803 Kilson, Martin. Political Change in a West African State: A Study of the Modernization Process in Sierra Leone. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1955. 301 pp.

ECONOMICS

0804 Cox-George, Noah Arthur William. Finance and Development in West Africa, The Sierra Leone Experience. London: Dennis Dobson, 1961. 333 pp.

0805 Van der Laan, H. L. The Sierra Leona Diamonds. 1965. 224 pp.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0806 Banton, Michael Parker. West African City, A Study of Tribal Life in Freetown. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1957. 222 pp. 57-59560.

0807 Little, Kenneth L. The Mende of Sierra Leone: a West African People in Transition. London: Routledge and Paul, 1951. 307 pp. 52-2296. (M-IDC).

WEST AFRICA - SIERRA LEONE

0808 McCulloch, Merran. The Peoples of Sierra Leone Protectorate. London: International African Institute, 1950. 102 pp.

0809 Porter, Arthur T. Creoledom, A Study of the Development of Freetown Society. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 151 pp. 63-4297.

LITERATURE
MODERN

0810 Cole, Robert Wellesely. Kossoh Town Boy. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960. 190 pp.

0811 Nicol, Abioseh. The Truly Married Woman, and Other Stories. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 120 pp. 66-573.

0812 Peters, Lenrie. The Second Round. London: Heinemann, 1966. (African Writers Series, No. 22).

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0813 Burton, Sir Richard. A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome, ed. by C. W. Newbury. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 372 pp. 66-12282.

0814 Cornevin, Robert. Histoire du Dahomey. Paris; Berger-Levrault, 1962. 568 pp.

0815 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris; cretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique du Dahomey. No. 2620, Dec. 31, 1959.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0816 Apithy, Sourou-Migan. Au Service de Mon Pays (1946-1956). Pamphlet-supplement to Ouest-Afrique, September 1956.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0817 Argyle, William Johnson. The Fon of Dahomey, a History and Ethnography of the Old Kingdom. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 210 pp. (Oxford Monographs on Social Anthropology). 66-69351.

0818 Herskovits, M. J. Dahomey - an Ancient West African Kingdom. N.Y.: Augustin, 1938. 2 v. 39-306. o.p.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0819 Guinee: Prelude a Independence. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 175 pp.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0820 Suret-Canale, J. Afrique Noire, Occidentale et Centrale: La Culture et les hommes. Vol. I. Paris, Editions Sociales, 1958. A 59-4202.

ECONOMICS

0821 Pre, Roland. L'Avenir de la Guinee Francaise. Conakry: Editions Guineennes, 1951. 280 pp. 56-30395.

WEST AFRICA - IVORY COAST

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0822 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. Le Republique de Cote d'Ivoire. No. 2588, Nov. 7, 1959.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0823 Zolberg, Aristide R. One-Party Government in the Ivory Coast. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1964. 374 pp. 63-12673.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0824 Amon d'Aby, F. J. La Cote d'Ivoire dans la Cite Africaine. Paris: Larose, 1951. 206 pp. 52-29985.

WEST AFRICA - MALI

GEOGRAPHY

0825 Spitz, Georges. Le Soudan Francais. Paris: Editions Maritimes et Coloniales, 1955. 111 pp. A 55-6924

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0826 France. Documentation, Direction de La. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernent, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique du Mali. No. 2739, Jan. 13, 1961.

0827 Hampate Ba, Amadou and Jacques Daget. L'Empire peul du Macina. I (1818-1853). Paris: Mouton, 1962. 306 pp. (Koulouba, IFAN, Centre du Soudan, Etudes Soudanaises, No. 3).

0828 Miner, Horace. The Primitive City of Timbuctoo. rev. ed. N.Y.: Doubleday, 1965. (orig. pub. by Princeton, 1953). 344 pp. (Anchor Book A456). 65-13643. (R). (M-IDC).

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0829 Blanchet, Andre. L'Itineraire des Partis Africains Depuis Bamako. Paris: Plon, 1958. (Tribune Libre, No. 31).

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0830 Delavignette, Robert. Les Paysans Noirs. ed. nouvelle. Paris: Editions Stock, 1946. 263 pp.

WEST AFRICA - MAURETANIA

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

C831 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique Islamique de Mauritanie. No. 2687, July 29, 1960.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0832 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique du Niger. No. 2638, Feb. 26, 1960.

0833 Lander, Richard and John. The Niger Journal of Richard and John Lander. ed. and abr. with an intro. by Robin Hallett. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 317 pp. 65-18460.

0834 Sere de Rivieres, Edmond. Le Niger. Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1952. 94 pp. 55-33279.

0835 Urvoy, Y. F. Historie des Populations du Soudan Central, Colonie du Niger. Paris: Larose, 1937. 350 pp. (M-IDC).

WEST AFRICA - SENEGAL

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0836 Crowder, Michael. Senegal, A Study in French Assimilation Policy. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 104 pp.

0837 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique de Senegal. Paris, 1961. 48 pp. No. 2754.

0838 Sere de Rivieres, Edmond. Le Senegal, Dakar. Paris: Editions Maritimes et Coloniales, 1953. 127 pp. 55-33276.

0839 Villard, Andre. Histoire du Senegal. Dakar: Ars Africae, 1943. 264 pp.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0840 Diop, Cheikh Anta. Nations Negres et Culture. Paris: Editions Africaines, 1955. (Presence Africaine). 57-32419.

0841 Ly, Abdoulaye. Les Masses Africaines et l'Actuelle Condition Humaine. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1956.

0842 Senghor, Leopold Sedar. African Socialism, A Report to the Constitutive Congress of the Party of African Federation. tr. and ed. by Mercer Cook. N.Y.: American Society of African Culture, 1959. 49 pp. 60-39288. o.p.

0843 Senghor, Leopold Sedar. Nation et Voie Africaine du Socialisme. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1961. 138 pp.

ECONOMICS

0844 Dia, Mamadou. L'Economie Africaine, Etudes et Problemes Nouveaux. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1957. 120 pp.

0845 Dia, Mamadou. Reflexions sur l'Economie de l'Afrique Noire: Paris: Editions Africaines, 1952. 71 pp. 57-23036.

LITERATURE
FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

0846 Birago, Diop. Tales of Amadou Koumba. tr. by Dorothy S. Blair. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 134 pp. 66-74700.

WEST AFRICA - TOGO

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0847 Cornevin, Robert. Histoire du Togo. 2. ed. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1962. 427 pp.

0848 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique du Togo. No. 2706, Oct. 5, 1960.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0849 Coleman, James S. Togoland. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1956. (International Conciliation, No. 509). O.P.

WEST AFRICA - UPPER VOLTA

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0850 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris; Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique de Haute-Volta. No. 2693, Aug. 19, 1960.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0851 Dim Delobson, A. A. L'Empire du Moghonaba, Coutumes des Mossi de la Haute-Volta. Paris; Editions Domat-Montchrestien, 1932. 303 pp.

0852 Hammond, Peter B. Yatenga, Technology in the Culture of a West African Kingdom. Glencoe, Ill.; Free Press, 1966. 231 pp. 66-23082.

0853 Izard-Heritier, Francoise and Michel Izard. Les Mossi du Yatenga (Upper Volta), Etude de la Vie Economique et Sociale. Bordeau; XX Institut des Sciences Huamines Appliquees de l'Universite de Bordeaux, 196-. 114 pp.

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - GENERAL

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0854 Afrique Equatoriale Francaise. Paris: Encyclopedia Coloniale et Maritime, 1950. 590 pp.

0855 Afrique Centrale, Les Republiques d'Expression Francaise. Paris: Hachette, 1962. 533 pp.

0856 Bruel, Georges. Bibliographie de l'Afrique Equatoriale Francaise. Paris: Larose, 1914. 326 pp. (M-IDC).

0857 Bruel, Georges. La France Equatoriale Africaine. Paris: Larose, 1935. 558 pp. 36-15582.

0858 Chazelas, Victor. Territoires Africains sous Mandat de la France: Cameroun et Togo. Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1931. 240 pp. 32-14913.

0859 Gide, Andre. Travels in the Congo. tr. from French by Dorothy Bussy. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 375 pp.

0860 Guernier, Eugene, ed. L'Encyclopedie Coloniale Francaise, 1950. Vol. 6: Cameroun-Togo, 1951. Paris: Encyclopedie Coloniale etc. 7 v.

0861 Guid'Afrique Equatoriale. Republiques: Central Africaine, Du Congo, Du Gabon, Du Tshad. Paris: Diloutremer, 1962-1963.

0862 Thompson, Virginia McLean and Richard Adloff. TheEmerging States of French Equatorial Africa. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 595 pp. 60-13871.

0863 Trezenem, Edouard and Bertrand Lembezat. La France Equatoriale. 2d ed., rev. Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes, et Coloniales. 286 pp. 51-27499.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0864 Du Chailiu, Paul B. Exploration and Adventures in Equatorial Africa. London: T. W. Laurie, 1945. 479 pp.

0865 Kingsley, Mary H. Travels in West Africa: Congo Francais, Corisco and Cameroons. 3d ed. with a new intro. by J. E. Flint. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965. 743 pp.

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - GENERAL

65-2493. (R). (M-IDC).

ECONOMICS

0866 U.S. Trade and Industrial Development Mission to Middle Africa. Business in Middle Africa; report . . . Chad, Cameroon, Congo (Brazzaville), Central African Republic, Gabon, May 6 through June 20, 1962. Washington; 1962. 28 pp.

0867 Ziegle, Henry. Afrique Equatoriale Francaise. Paris; Berger-Levrault, 1952. 190 pp. 59-39250. (M-IDC).

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0868 Balandier, Georges. Ambiguous Africa, Cultures in Collision. tr. by H. Weaver. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1966. 276 pp. 65-10211.

0869 Balandier, Georges. Sociologie Actuelle de l'Afrique Noire, Dynamique des Changements Sociaux en Afrique Centrale. Paris; Presses Universitaires, 1955. 510 pp. A 56-5527.

0870 Geluwe, H. Van. Les Bira et les Peuplades Limitrophes. London; International African Institute, 1957. 165 pp. A 58-2062.

0871 Soret, Marcel. Demographie et Problemes Urbains en A. E. F.: Poto-Poto, Bacongo, Dolisie. Montpellier: Impr. Charite, 1954. 134 pp. 56-21006.

LITERATURE
MODERN

0872 Maran, Rene. Batouala. ed. definitive. tr. from French by Adelle Szold Seltzer. N.Y.: T. Seltzer, 1922. 207 pp. 22-19479.

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0873 Lembezat, Bertrand. Le Cameroun. 3. ed. Paris: Editions Maritimes et Coloniales, 1954. 208 pp. A 55-3412.

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY JOURNALS

0874 Europe France Outremer. Le Cameroun, Dix-huit Mois apres l'Independence. Paris: 1961. 56 pp.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0875 Durrell, Gerald M. The Overloaded Ark. N.Y.: Viking, ,953. 238 pp.

0876 Egerton, F. Clement C. African Majesty: A Record of Refuge at the Court of the King of Bangangte in the French Cameroons. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1939. 348 pp. 39-20058. o.p.

0877 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique du Cameroun. Paris, 1961. 56 pp. No. 2746.

0878 Froelich, Jean-Claude. Cameroun, Togo, Territoires sous Tutelle. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1956. 216 pp.

0879 Kirk-Greene, Anthony Hamilton Millard. Adamawa Past and Present, An Historical Approach to the Development of a Northern Cameroons Province. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1958. 230 pp. 58-2537. o.p.

0880 Njoya, Sultan of the Bamun. Histoire et Coutumes des Bamun, redigees sous la direction du Sultan Njoya. tr. du Pasteur Henri Martin. Dakar, 1952. 271 pp. (Memoires de l'Institut Francais d'Afrique Noire, Centre du Cameroun. Serie: Populations, No. 5).

0881 Rudin, Harry R. Germans in the Cameroons, 1884-1914, a Case Study in Modern Imperialism. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1938. 456 pp. 39-5914. o.p.

0882 Sice, Adolphe. L'Afrique Equatoriale Francaise et le Cameroun au Service de la France. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1946. 199 pp. 56-16562.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0883 Aujoulat, Dr. Louis Paul. Aujourd'hui, l'Afrique. (Eglise Vivante). Paris: Casterman, 1958.

0884 France. Rapport du Gouvernement Francais a l'Assemblee Generale des Nations Unies sur l'Administration du Cameroun Place sous la Tutelle de la France. Annee 1956. 1948-. Paris: Imprimerie Chaix, 1957. 421 pp. 51-33757.

0885 Gardinier, David E. Cameroon, United Nations Challenge to French Policy. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1963. 142 pp. 63-23620. o.p.

0886 Le Vine, Victor Theodore. The Cameroons, From Mandate to Independence. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 320 pp. 64-24585.

ECONOMICS

0887 Binet, J. Budgets Familaux des Planteurs de Cacao au Cameroun. Paris: Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, 1956. 154 pp.

0888 Warmington, W. A. A West African Trade Union, A Case Study of the Cameroons Development Corporation Worker's Union and its Relations to its Employers. London: Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1960. 150 pp. 60-2325.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0889 Ardener, Edwin and Shirley, and W. A. Warmington, with a contrib. by M. J. Ruel. Plantation and Village in the Cameroons, Some Economic and Social Studies. (Sponsored by the Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research). London: Oxford, 1960. 435 pp. 60-51681.

0890 Diziain, R. et A. Cambou. Etude sur la Population du Quartier New-Bell a Douala. Yaounde: Institut de Recherches Camerounaises, 1956. 268 pp.

0891 McCulloch, Merran, Margaret Littlewood and I. Dugast. Peoples of the Central Cameroons. London: International

African Institute, 1954. 174 pp. 55-4828.

0892 Ritzenthaler, Pat. The Fon of Bafut. N.Y.: Thomas Y. Crowell, 1966. 221 pp. 66-11948.

0893 Tardits, Claude. Contributions a l'Etude des Populations Bamileke de l'Ouest Cameroun. pref. by Gouverneur Hubert Deschamps. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1960. 135 pp. (L'homme d'Outre Mer. New Series No. 4).

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0894 Kalck, Pierre. Realites Oubanguiennes. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1959. 352 pp. (Monde d'outre Mer).

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0895 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique Centrafricaine. No. 2733, Dec. 19, 1960.

GEOGRAPHY

0896 Capot-Rey, Robert. Borkou et Ounianga, Etude de Geographie Regionale. Alger: Institut d'Etudes Sahariennes, 1961.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0897 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique du Tchad. No. 2696, Aug. 31, 1960.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0898 Lebeuf, Annie M. D. Les Populations du Tchad (nord du 100 parallele). Paris; Presses Universitaires, 1959. 130 pp.

0899 Le Rouvreur, Albert. Saheliens et Sahariens du Tchad. Paris; Berger-Levrault, 1962. 468 pp.

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - CONGO

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0900 France, Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction to la Documentation. La Republique du Congo. No. 2732, Dec. 17, 1960.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0901 Balandier, Georges. Sociologie des Brazzavilles Noires. Paris: Colin, 1955. 274 pp. 55-40567.

0902 Soret, Marcel. Les Kongo Nord-Occidnetaux, avec la collaboration d'Andre Jacquot pur les questions de linguistique. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1959. 144 pp.

EQUATORIAL AFRICA - GABON

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0903 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique Gabonaise. Paris, 1961. 56 pp. No. 2795.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0904 Deschamps, Hubert Jules. Traditions Orales et Archives au Gabon, Contribution a l'Ethno-Histoire. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1962. 172 pp. (L'homme d'outre-Mer. New Series, No. 6).

LITERATURE
MODERN

0905 Schweitzer, Albert. African Notebook. tr. from German by Mrs. C. B. E. Russell. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1958. 144 pp. 58-12209.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION

0906 Walker, Andre Raponda. Rites et Croyances des Peuples du Gabon, essai sur les pratiques religieuses d'autrefois et d'aujourd'hui. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1962. 379 pp.

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0907 Afrique Centrale. Paris: Libraire Hachette, 1962.

0908 Belgium. Office du Tourisme du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-Urundi. Traveler's Guide to the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. 2d ed. Brussels: Tourist Bureau for the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi, 1956. 790 pp.

0909 De Meyer, Roger. Introducing the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. Bruxelles: Office de Publicite, 1958. 135 pp.

0910 Leurquin, L. A List of Materials on the Belgian Congo and Ruanda Urundi. Stanford, Calif: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace. o.p.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0911 Belgium, Ministeres des Colonies. Rapport sur L'Administration Belge du Ruanda-Urundi pendent L'Annee 1956. Brussells: Ministere des Colonies, 1956.

0912 Great Britain. Central African Territories: Comparative Survey of Native Policy. London: 1951. (CMD 8325).

0913 Louis, William Roger. Ruanda-Urundi, 1884-1919. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 290 pp. 64-1021.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0914 Durieux, Andre. Institutions Politiques, Administratives et Judiciares du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-Urundi. Deuxieme edition. Bruxelles: Editions Bieleveld, 1955. 108 pp. 55-44801.

0915 Magotte, J. Les Circonscriptions Indigenes, Organisation Politique et Administrative des Populations Indigenes. (No publisher or place of publication given, no date 1949-). 190 pp. 55-42110.

0916 United Nations. Trusteeship Council. Visiting Mission to Trust Territories in East Africa, 1954. Report on the Trust Territory of Ruanda-Urundi, Together with Related Documents. N.Y.: United Nations, 1948-. (United Nations Trusteeship Council, Official Records, 15th Session. Supplement No. 2. United Nations Documents T/1168).

53-3732 rev.

ECONOMICS

0917 Belgium. Ministere des Colonies. Investments In the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi, Prospects and Regulations. Brussels; Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urandi Information and Public Relations Office, 1957 (-). 111 pp.

0918 Belgium. Plan Decennal pour le Developpement Economique et Social du Ruanda-Urundi. Bruxelles; De Visscher, 1951. 598 pp. 52-40741.

0919 Belgium. La Situation Economique du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-Urundi en 1957. Bruxelles; Direction des Etudes Economiques, Statistiques et Documentation du Ministere des Colonies, 1958. 218 pp.

0920 Brussels. Institute de sociologie, Solvay. Vers la Promotion de l'Economie Indigene, Compte Rendu du Colloque Colonial sur l'Economie Indigene, 9-13 Janvier 1956. Bruxelles; Institut de Sociologie Solvay, Universite Libre de Bruxelles, 1956. 600 pp. (Etudes Coloniales, fasc. III), 57-45693.

0921 De Beaucorps, R. L'Evolution Economique Chez les Basongo de la Lunuingu et de la Gabari. Bruxelles; Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1951. 68 pp. (Section Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Collection in-80, Tome XX, fasc. 4 et dernier).

0922 Lefebvre, Jacques. Structures Economiques du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-Urundi. Bruxelles; Editions du Treurenberg, 1956. 142 pp. 56-37434.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0923 Belgium. Social Action in the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. N.Y.; Belgian Government Information Center, 1954. 128 pp.

0924 Bourgeois, R. Banyarwanda et Barundi. Bruxelles; Academie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1954. (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques. Memoires in-80).

CENTRAL AFRICA - GENERAL

0925 De Cleene, N. Introduction a l'Ethnographie du Congo Belge et du Rwanda-Burundi. Deuxieme edition completee. Anvers: Editions de Sikkel, 1957. 159 pp.

0926 Denis, Jacques. Le Phenomene Urbain en Afrique Centrale. Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1958. 407 pp. (Classe de Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Nouvelle Serie, Tome XIX, fasc. 1). 59-1456.

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

0927 Maesen, A., Gaston-D. Perier, et. al. The Arts in Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. adapted from French by Stephanie Chandler. Brussels: Information and Documentation Center of Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi, 1950. 87 pp.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0928 Baeck, L. Etude Socio-Economique du Centre Extra-Coutumier d'Usumbura. Bruxelles: Academie Royal des Sciences Coloniales, 1957. 156 pp. (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Tome VI, fasc. 5).

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0929 American University. Foreign Area Studies Division. U.S. Army Area Handbook for the Republic of the Congo (Leopoldville), Prepared by Foreign Area Studies Division, Special Operations Research Office, the American University. Washington, 1962. 657 pp.

0930 De Thier, Franz M. Le Centre Extra-Coutumier de Coquilhatville. Bruxelles: Universite Libre de Bruxelles, Institut de Sociologie Solvay, 1956. 141 pp. (Etudes Coloniales, Fasc. II).

0931 Encyclopedie du Congo Belge. Bruxelles: Editions Bieleveld, 1950-. 3 v. 51-30922.

0932 Marvel Tom. The New Congo. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan & Pearce, 1949. 395 pp. 48-7659. O.P.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

0933 Acherson, Neal. The King Incorporated, Leopold II in the Age of Trusts. N.Y.: Doubleday, 1964. 310 pp. 64-13100. O.P.

0934 Anstey, Roger T. Britain and the Congo in the Nineteenth Century. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 260 pp.

0935 Anstey, Roger. King Leopold's Legacy, the Congo Under Belgian Rule, 1908-1960. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1966. 293 pp. 66-70025.

0936 Brausch, Georges E. Belgian Administration in the Congo. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 92 pp.

0937 Cornet, Rene J. Katanga. Le Katanga avant les Belges et l'Expedition Bia-Francqui-Cornet. 3d ed. rev et aug. Bruxelles: Editions L. Cuypers, 1946. 392 pp. AF 47-5743.

0938 Cornet, Rene J. Maniema, Le Pays des Manguers d'Hommes. Bruxelles: Editions L. Cuypers, 1952. 347 pp. 53-21558.

0939 Doucy, Arthur and Pierre Feldheim. Travailleurs Indigenes et Productivite du Travail au Congo Belge. Bruxelles: Universite Libre de Bruxelles, Institut de Sociologie

Solvay, 1958. 234 pp. (Etudes Coloniales, No. 5).

0940 Gordon, J. King. The United Nations and the Congo. N.Y.: Taplinger, 1962.

0941 Gore, James H., tr. The Congo: a Report of the Commission of Enquiry Appointed by the Congo Free State Government. A Complete and Accurate Translation. N. Y.: Putnam's 1906. 171 pp. o.p.

0942 Hennessy, Maurice N. Congo, A Brief History and Appraisal. London: Pall Mall Press, 1961. 148 pp.

0943 Keith, Arthur B. The Belgian Congo and the Berlin Act. Oxford: Clarendon, 1919. 344 pp.

0944 Leclere, Constant. La Formation d'un Empire Colonial Belge. Bruxelles: Vromant et Cie., 1932. 187 pp.

0945 Malengreau, Guy. La Politique Coloniale de la Belgique, in Colonial Administration. London: Butterworths Scientific Publications, 1950. pp. 35-52.

0946 Martelli, George Ansley. Leopold to Lumumba, A History of the Belgian Congo, 1877-1960. London: Chapman, 1962. 259 pp. 63-661.

0947 Marzorati, A., Guy Malengreau, et G. Van Der Kerken. L'Evolution Politique du Congo Belge. Compte Rendu des Journees Interuniversitaires d'Etudes Coloniales Organisees a l'Universite Libre de Bruxelles. Le 29-30 Decembre 1952. Bruxelles: Universite Libre de Bruxelles, Institut de Sociologie Solvay, 1953. 96 pp. (Etudes Coloniales, fasc. 1).

0948 Masoin, Fritz. Histoire de l'Etat Independant du Congo. Namur: Imprimerie Picard-Balon, 1912. 2 v.

0949 Morel, Edmund Dene. Red Rubber, the Story of the Rubber Slave Trade Flourishing on the Congo in the Year of Grace 1906. N.Y.: The Nassua Print, 1906. 213 pp. 7-17352.

0950 Ryckmans, Pierre. Dominer pour Servir. Nouvelle edition. Bruxelles: L'Edition Universelle, 1948. 189 pp.

0951 Slade, Ruth M. King Leopold's Congo: Aspects of the Development of Race Relations in the Congo Independent State.

London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1962. 230 pp.

0952 Van Der Kerken, G. La Politique Coloniale Belge. Anvers: Editions Zaire, V. Van Dieren, 1943. 238 pp. 49-40066.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0953 Baumer, Guy. Les Centres Indigenes Extracoutumiers au Congo Belge. Paris: Les Editions Domat-Monchrestien for Institut de Droit Compare, Etudes de Sociologie et d' Ethnologie Juridiques Publiees sous la Direction de Rene Maunier, 1939. 239 pp. 42-11712.

0954 Biebuyck, D. and Mary Douglas. Congo: Tribes and Parties. London: Royal Anthropological Institute, 1961. 49 pp. (Pamphlets no. 1).

0955 Calder, Peter Ritchie. Agony of the Congo. London: Gollancz, 1961. 160 pp. 61-2504.

0956 Centre de Recherche et d'Information Socio-Politiques. Congo 1964: Political Documents of a Developing Nation, Vol. 6. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1966. 65-22687.

0957 Dugauquier, D. P. Congo Cauldron. London: Jarrolds, 1961.

0958 Epstein, Howard M., ed. Revolt in the Congo, 1960-64. N.Y.: Facts on File, 1965. 187 pp. (Interim History Book). 64-16075.

0959 Ganshof van der Meersch, W. J. Fin de la Souverainete Belge au Congo, Documents et Reflexions. Brussels: Institut Royal des Relations Internationales, 1963. 684 pp. 63-48709.

0960 Gerard-Libois, Jules. Katanga Secession. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 377 pp.

0961 Grevisse, F. Le Centre Extra-Coutumier d'Elisabethville, Quelques Aspects de la Politique Indigene du Haut-Katanga Industriel. Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1951. 448 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Collection in-80, Tome XXI).

CENTRAL AFRICA - CONGO

0962 Hempstone, Smith. Rebels, Mercenaries, and Dividends, the Katanga Story. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 250 pp.

0963 Hoskyns Catherine. The Congo Since Independence, January 1960-December 1961. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1965. 518 pp. 65-2272.

0964 Lambert, Pierre. Traite Elementaire de Legislation Social du Congo Belge. Bruxelles: Maison Ferdinand Larcier 1956. 143 pp. 57-20626.

0965 Lefever, Ernest W. Crisis in the Congo, a United Nations Force in Action. Washington: Brookings Institution, 1965. 215 pp. 65-19040.

0966 Legum, Colin. Congo Disaster. Baltimore: Penguin, 1961. 174 pp.

0967 Lemarchand, Rene. Political Awakening in the Belgian Congo. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 357 pp. 64-21774.

0968 Lumumba, Patrice. Congo, My Country. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 195 pp. O.P.

0969 Merriam, Alan P. Congo: Background of Conflict. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1961. (Northwestern University, African Studies, No. 6.). 61-11381.

0970 O'Brien, Conor Cruise. To Katanga and Back, A United Nations Case History. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1963. 370 pp. 63-9271.

0971 Slade, Ruth M. The Belgian Congo, Some Recent Changes. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1960. 60-1936.

0972 Sonier, Antoine. Traite Elementaire de Droit Coutumier du Congo Belge. 2. ed. rev. et augm. Bruxelles: Maison Ferdinand Larcier, 1954. 206 pp. 54-38308.

0973 Tondel, Lyman M., Jr., ed. The Legal Aspects of the United Nations Action in the Congo. Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.: Oceana, 1963. 137 pp. 63-14452.

CENTRAL AFRICA - CONGO

0974 Van Bilsen, A. A. J. l'Independence du Congo. Tournai, Belgium; Casterman, 1962. 240 pp. 96 BF.

0975 Young, Crawford. Politics in the Congo, Decolonization and Independence. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965. 659 pp. 65-10843.

ECONOMICS

0976 Belgium. Plan Decennal pour le Developpement Economique et Social du Congo Belge. Bruxelles: De Visscher, 1949. 2 v. 50-23495.

0977 Bezy, Fernand. Problemes Structurels de l'Economie Congolaise. Louvian: Editions E. Nauwelaerts, 1957. 285 pp. (Publications de l'Universite Lovanium de Leopoldville). 58-22026.

0978 Malengreau, Guy. Vers un Paysannat Indigene: Les Lotissements Agricoles au Congo Belge, Rapport de Mission. Bruxelles; Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1949. 92 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Collection in-80, Tome XIX, fasc. 2).

0979 Moutoulle, Dr. L. Contribution a L'Etude du Determinisme Functional de l'Industrie dans l'Education de l'Indigene Congolais. Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1934. 47 pp. (Section Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Collection in-80, Tome III, fasc. 3).

0980 Stengers, J. Combien le Congo a-t-il Coute a la Belgique- Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Science Coloniales, 1957. 394 pp. (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires in-80, Nouvelle Serie, Tome XI, fasc. 1, Histoire).

0981 Union Miniere du Haut-Katanga. Union Miniere du Haut-Katanga, 1906-1956, Evolution des Techniques et des Activities Sociales. Bruxelles: Editions Louis Cuypers, 1957. 355 pp. 57-2406.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0982 De Jonghe, E. avec la collaboration de Julien Vanhove. Les Formes d'Asservissement dans les Societies Indigenes du Congo Belge. Bruxelles; Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1953. 184 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Collection in-80, Tome XIX, fasc. 1).

0983 Doucy, Arthur and Pierre Feldheim. Problemes du Travail et Politique Sociale au Congo Belge. Bruxelles; Les Editions de la Librarie Encyclopedique, 1952. 156 pp. A 53-854.

0984 Douglas, Mary. The Lele of the Kasai. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 286 pp. 63-3806.

0985 Geluwe, H. van. Les Bali et les Peuplades Apparentees (Ndaka, Mbo, Beke, Lika, Budu, Nyari). Tervuren; Musee Royal du Congo Belge, 1960. 130 pp. (Annales du Musee Royal du Congo Belge. Serie in-80. Sciences de l'Homme. Monographies Ethnographiques, Vol. 5).

0986 Malengreau, Guy. Les Droits Fonciers Coutumiers Chez les Indigenes du Congo Belge; Essai d'Interpretation Juridique Bruxelles; Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1947. 260 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Collection in-80, Tome XV, fasc. 2).

0987 Pons, V. G., N. Xydias, and P. Clement. Social Effects of Urbanisation in Stanleyville, Belgian Congo. Preliminary Report of the Field Research Team of the International African Institute, in Social Implications of Industrialisation, and Urbanisation in Africa South of the Sahara. Prepared under the Auspices of UNESCO by The International African Institute. London, Paris; UNESCO, 1956. Part III, pp. 229-492.

0988 Schebesta, Paul. Les Pygmees du Congo Belge. tr. from German by Henri Plard. Bruxelles; Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1952. 432 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires Collection in 8-0, Tome XXVI, fasc, 2 et dernier).

0989 Sonier, Jean. Quelques Traits de la Physionomie de le Population Europeene d'Elisabethville. Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1953. 104 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Collection in-80, Tome XXIX, fasc. 4).

0990 Turnbull, Colin M. The Forest People. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1961. 288 pp.

0991 Turnbull, Colin M. The Lonely African. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1962. 251 pp.

0992 Turnbull, Colin M. Wayward Servants, the Two Worlds of the African Pygmies. N.Y.: National History Press dist. by Doubleday, 1965. 390 pp. (American Museum of Natural History). 65-17265.

0993 Wing, Joseph van. Etudes Bakongo, Sociologie, Religion et Magie. 2d ed. Bruges: Desclee, De Brouwer, 1959. 512 pp.

0994 Wolfe, Alvin W. In The Ngombe Tradition, Continuity and Change in the Congo. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1961. 167 pp.

LITERATURE
MODERN

0995 Conrad, Joseph. Heart of Darkness, Backgrounds and Criticisms, by Leonard F. Dean. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1960. 184 pp.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
CHRISTIANITY

0996 Anderson, Efraim. Messianic Popular Movements in the Lower Congo. tr. by Donald Burton and others. N.Y.: W. S. Heinman, 1958. 287 pp. (Studia Ethnografica Upsaliensia, 14.). o.p.

CENTRAL AFRICA - RWANDA

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

0997 Maquet, Jacques J. The Premise of Inequality in Ruanda, A Study of Political Relations in a Central African Kingdom. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 199 pp. 61-2683.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

0998 Maquet, Jacques J. P. Le Systeme des Relations Sociales dans le Ruanda Ancien. Tervuren: Annales du Musee Royal du Congo Belge, 1954. 221 pp. (Serie in-80). 55-57137.

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

0999 International African Institute. East Africa: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics. comp. by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants. London: International African Institute, 1960. 621 pp.

1000 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Official Publications of British East Africa. Washington: General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1960. 4 v.

1001 Yearbook and Guide to East Africa. edited annual for Union-Castle Mail Steamship Co., Ltd. London: S. Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 1950 and subsequent years.

GEOGRAPHY

1002 O'Connor, A. M. An Economic Geography of East Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 292 pp.

1003 Philip and Sons, Ltd. Philip's School Atlas for East Africa. London: Harold Fullard, 1956. 32 pp.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1004 Cole, Sonia. The Prehistory of East Africa. Baltimore: Penguin, 1954. 301 pp. 56-45311.

1005 Coupland, Reginald. East Africa and Its Invaders, from the Earliest Times to the Death of Seyyid Said in 1856. N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1965 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1938). 584 pp. (R). (M-IDC).

1006 Coupland, Reginald. The Exploitation of East Africa, 1856-90, the Slave Trade and the Scramble. London: Faber & Faber (orig. pub. in 1939). 507 pp. (R). (M-IDC).

1007 Delf, George. Asians in East Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London, 1963. 73 pp. 63-2567.

1008 Dundas, Sir Charles. African Crossroads. N.Y.: St. Martin's 1955. 242 pp. 55-3805. o.p.

EAST AFRICA - GENERAL

1009 Eliot, Sir Charles. The East Africa Protectorate. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble (orig. pub by Longmans, Green, 1905). 334 pp. (R).

1010 Freeman-Grenville, Greville Stewart Parker, comp. The East African Coast, Select Documents from the First to the Earlier 19th Century. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 314 pp. 63-662.

1011 Ghai, Dharam, ed. Portrait of a Minority, Asians in East Africa. Nairobi: Oxford, 1965. 54 pp.

1012 Hill, M. F. Permanent Way: the Story of the Kenya and Uganda Railway. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbours, 1950. 582 pp. 52-40687.

1013 History of East Africa. History of East Africa, Vol. II, ed. by Vincent Harlow and others. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 766 pp. 63-4375.

1014 Ingham, Kenneth. A History of East Africa. N.Y.: Prager, 1967. 470 pp.

1015 Jackson, Sir Frederick. Early Days in East Africa. London: Arnold, 1930. 399 pp. 31-4704.

1016 Lugard, Frederick J. D., Baron. The Diaries of Lord Lugard. ed. Margery Perham, asst. ed. Mary Bull. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1959. 3 v.

1017 Macmillan, Mona. Introducing East Africa. 2d ed. rev. London: Faber, 1955. 314 pp. 55-13512.

1018 March, Zoe and G. W. Kingsnorth. An Introduction to the History of East Africa. 3d ed. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1965. 254 pp. 65-17203.

1019 Marsh, Zoe. East Africa Through Contemporary Records. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1961.

1020 McDermott, P. L., comp. British East Africa or I. B. E. A.: a History of the Formation and Work of the Imperial British East Africa Company. London: Chapman & Hall, 1893. 382 pp. 1-2120.

EAST AFRICA - GENERAL

1021 Moorehead, Alan. The White Nile. N.Y.: Harper, 1961. 385 pp. 61-6197.

1022 Oliver, Roland. The Missionary Factor in East Africa. London: Longmans, Green, 1952. 302 pp. 53-5266.

1023 Oliver, Roland Anthony and Gervase Mathew, eds. History of East Africa. Vol. I. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 500 pp. 63-4375.

1024 Reusch, Richard. History of East Africa. N.Y.: Ungar, 1961.

1025 Richards, Charles G., ed. East African Explorers. Selected and intro. by Charles Richards and James Place. London: Oxford, 1960. 356 pp.

1026 Richards, Charles, ed. Some Historic Journeys in East Africa. London: Oxford, 1961. 134 pp.

1027 Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. Through the Dark Continent. N.Y.: Harper, 1878. 2 v. 4-16742. o.p.

1028 Thomson, Joseph. Through Masai Land: a Journey of Exploration among the Snowclad Volcanic Mountains and Strange Tribes of Equatorial Africa. rev. ed. London: Low, Marston, 1895. 364 pp. 1-2040. (M-IDC).

1029 Tucker, Alfred R. Eighteen Years in Uganda and East Africa. London: Arnold, 1908. 2 v. 8-36142.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1030 Great Britain. East Africa Royal Commission. Report (1953-1955). London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1955. 482 pp. 55-4005.

1031 Great Britain. Report of the Commission on Closer Union of the Dependencies in Eastern and Central Africa. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1929. 354 pp. 29-11814.

3 1032 Hailey, Lord Malcolm Hailey. Native Administration in British African Territories. Part I. East Africa: Uganda, Kenya, Tanganyika. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1950-3. 5 v. 51-4697 rev.

1033 Hughes, Anthony John. East Africa: The Search for Unity, Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda, and Zanzibar. Baltimore:

Penguin, 1964. 277 pp. 64-3817.

1034 Leys, Colin and Peter Robson, eds. Federation in East Africa: Opportunities and Problems. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 244 pp. 66-72137.

1035 Mair, Lucy. Primitive Government. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 288 pp.

1036 Nye, Joseph S., Jr. Pan-Africanism and East African Integration. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1965. 307 pp. 62-22063.

1037 Rosberg, Carl G., with Aaron Segal. An East African Federation. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1963. 72 pp. (International Conciliation, No. 543).

1038 Wraith, Ronald E. East African Citizen. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959. 238 pp. 60-17822.

ECONOMICS

1039 Economic Commission for Africa. Social Development Section. Social Reconstruction in the Newly-independent Countries of East Africa. N.Y.: United Nations, 1965. 98 pp.

1040 The Economist (London). The Economy of East Africa: a Study of Trends. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbours, 1955. 237 pp. 56-3109.

1041 Hazlewood, Arthur. Rail and Road in East Africa, Transport Co-ordination in Under-Developed Countries. Oxford: Blackwell, 1964. 247 pp. (Oxford University Institute of Statistics Monograph, No. 7).

1042 Matheson, J. K. and E. W. Souvill, eds. East African Agriculture: a Short Survey of the Agriculture of Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika and Zanzibar, and Its Principal Products. London: Oxford, 1950. 332 pp. 50-12002.

1043 Russell, Edward Walter, ed. The Natural Resources of East Africa. Oxford: Blackwell, 1963. 144 pp.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1044 Castle, E. B. Growing Up in East Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 272 pp. 66-71478.

EAST AFRICA - GENERAL

1045 Fallers, Lloyd A. Bantu Bureaucracy, a Century of Political Evolution among the Basoga of Uganda. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1965 (orig. pub. by Heffer, 1956 under the titel, Bantu Bureaucracy: a Study of Integration and Conflicts in the Political Institutions of an East African People). 283 pp. 65-25124. (R).

1046 Good, Charles M., Jr. Dimensions of East African Cultures. East Lansing: Michigan State University African Studies Center, 1966. 126 pp.

1047 Gulliver, P. H. The Family Herds, a Study of Two Pastoral Tribes in East Africa, the Jie and Turkana. London: Routledge & Paul, 1955. 271 pp. 55-4622.

1048 Hollingsworth, Lawrence William. The Asians of East Africa. London: Macmillan, 1960. 174 pp.

1049 Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton. The Southern Nilo-Hamites. Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, Part VIII. London: International African Institute, 1953. 152 pp. 54-1745.

1050 Kuczynski, Robert Rene. Demographic Survey of the British Colonial Empire. Vol. II: East Africa. London: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1949. 983 pp. 49-7355.

1051 Middleton, John and E. H. Winter, eds. Witchcraft and Sorcery in East Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 302 pp.

1052 Richards, Audrey Isabel, ed. East African Chiefs, A Study of Political Development in Some Uganda and Tanganyika Tribes. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 419 pp. 60-9676. o.p.

LITERATURE
MODERN

1053 Harries, Lyndon. Swahili Poetry. Oxford: Clarendon, 1962. 326 pp.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
CHRISTIANITY

1054 Welbourn, Frederick B. East Africa Rebels, A Study of Some Independent Churches. London; Student Christian Movement Press, 1961. 258 pp. (Toronto; Ryerson Press). (World Mission Studies).

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
ISLAM

1055 Trimingham, John Spencer. Islam in East Africa, The Report of a Survey Undertaken in 1961. London; Edinburgh House for the World Council of Churches Commission on World Mission and Evangelism, 1962. 47 pp.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

1056 Middleton, John. Lugbara Religion, Ritual and Authority among an East African People. London; Oxford for International African Institute, 1960. 288 pp. 60-51074.

EDUCATION

1057 Hunter, Guy. Education for a Developing Region, A Study in East Africa. N.Y.; Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London, 1964. 119 pp. 64-54763. O.P.

EAST AFRICA - KENYA

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1058 Gicaru, Muga. Land of Sunshine, Science of Life in Kenya before Mau Mau. for. by Trevor Huddleston. London: Lawrence and Wishart, 1958. 175 pp. 58-31946.

1059 Huxley, Mrs. Elspeth Jocelin (Grant). A New Earth. N.Y.: Morrow, 1960. 288 pp. 60-12634.

1060 Leakey, Louis S. B. Kenya Contrasts and Problems. London: Methuen, 1936. 189 pp.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1061 Altrincham, Edward W. M. G., Baron. Kenya's Opportunity: Memories, Hopes, and Ideas. London: Faber, 1955. 308 pp. 56-17882.

1062 Boxer, Charles Ralph and Carlos de Azevedo. Fort Jesus and the Portuguese in Mombasa 1593-1729. London: Hollis & Carter, 1960. 144 pp. 60-3244.

1063 Bread, Peter Hill. The End of the Game. N.Y.: Viking, 1965. 256 pp. 64-23091. O.P.

1064 Corfield, F. D. Historical Survey of the Origins and Growth of Mau Mau, 1960. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. (CMND 1030).

1065 Dinesen, Isak (Karen Blixen). Out of Africa. N.Y.: Modern Library, 1952 (orig. pub. by Random House, 1938). 389 pp. (R).

1066 Farson, Negley. Last Chance in Africa. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1950. 381 pp. 50-7266. O.P.

1067 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Report on the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. 1940 London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, annual. 1960 ed. issued in 1963.

1068 Hobley, Charles W. Kenya, from Chartered Company to Crown Colony. London: Witherby, 1929. 255 pp. 30-17305.

1069 Huxley, Elspeth. White Man's Country: Lord Delamere and the Making of Kenya. London: Macmillan, 1935. 2 v. 35-29629.

1070 Kariuki, Josiah Mwangi. Mau Mau Detainee. for. by Margery Perham. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 216 pp.

1071 Leys, Norman. Kenya. 2d ed. London: Woolf at Hogarth, 1925. 409 pp. 37-2182.

1072 Rawcliffe, D. H. The Struggle for Kenya. London: Gollancz, 1954. 189 pp. 54-35832.

1073 Rosberg, Carl G., Jr. and John Nottingham. The Myth of Mau Mau: Nationalism in Kenya. N.Y.: Praeger for Hoover Institution, 1966. 427 pp. 66-21793.

1074 Ross, W. McGregor. Kenya from Within: a Short Political History. London: Allen & Unwin, 1927. 486 pp. 28-12647.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1075 Barnett, Donald L. and Karari Njama. Mau Mau from Within: An Analysis of Kenya's Peasant Revolt. N.Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1966. 512 pp.

1076 Bennett, George and Carl G. Rosberg. The Kenyatta Election: Kenya, 1960-1961. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Commonwealth Studies), 1961. 230 pp. 61-66604.

1077 Colonial Office. Historical Survey of the Origins and Growth of Mau Mau. Presented to Parliament by the Secy. of State for the Colonies by command of HM, May 1960. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 321 pp. (Command Paper 1030).

1078 Delf, George. Jomo Kenyatta, Towards Truth about the Light of Kenya. London: Gollancz, 1961. 223 pp. (Toronto: Doubleday). 61-2455.

1079 Dilley, Marjorie R. British Policy in Kenya Colony. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble (orig. pub. by Nelson, 1937). 296 pp. (R).

1080 Kenyatta, Jomo. Harambee- N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 115 pp.

1081 Koinange, Mbiyu. The People of Kenya Speak for Themselves. Detroit: Kenya Publication Fund, 1955. 115 pp. 55-22305.

1082 Leakey, L. S. B. Defeating Mau Mau. London: Methuen, 1954. 151 pp. 55-30847.

1083 Mboya, Tom. Freedom and After. Boston: Little, Brown, 1963. 275 pp.

1084 Phillips, Arthur. Report on Native Tribunes. Nairobi: Government Printer, 1945. 360 pp.

1085 Rake, A. Tom Mboya: A Young Man of New Africa. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1962. 264 pp. o.p.

1086 Slater, Montagu. The Trial of Jomo Kenyatta. London: Secker & Warburg, 1955. 255 pp. 55-36154.

1087 Wood, Susan Buxton. Kenya: The Tensions of Progress. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 135 pp. o.p.

1088 Young, Roland Arnold and Henry A. Fosbrooke. Smoke in the Hills. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1960. 212 pp. A60-4123.

ECONOMICS

1089 Economic Survey Mission to Kenya. The Economic Development of Kenya. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 1963. 380 pp.

1090 Fearn, Hugh. An African Economy, A Study of the Economic Development of the Nyanza Province of Kenya 1903-1953. N.Y.: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1961. 284 pp. 61-1670.

1091 Forrester, Marion Wallace. Kenya Today, Social Prerequisites for Economic Development. N.Y.: Humanities Press, 1963. 179 pp. 63-24226.

1092 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Kenya. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1963. 380 pp. 63-30775.

1093 Lipscomb, J. F. White Africans. London: Faber, 1955. 172 pp. 55-1547.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1094 Hennings, R. O. African Morning. London: Chatto & Windus, 1951. 240 pp. 52-22014.

1095 Huxley, Elspeth and Margery Perham. Race and Politics in Kenya. rev. ed. London: Faber, 1955. 302 pp.

56-2071.

1096 Kenyatta, Jomo. Facing Mount Kenya: The Tribal Life of the Gikuyu. N.Y.: Vintage Books, 1962. 326 pp. (R).

1097 Leakey, L. S. B. Mau Mau and the Kikuyu. N.Y.: John Day, 1954. 54-6262. O.P.

1098 Middleton, John. The Central Tribes of the North-Eastern Bantu. Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, Part V. London: International African Institute, 1953. 107 pp. 53-30753.

1099 Prins, Adriaan Hendrik Johan. The Coastal Tribes of the North-Eastern Bantu, Polomo, Nyika, and Teita. Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, Part III. London: International African Institute, 1952. 138 pp. 53-29205.

LITERATURE
FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

1100 Njururi, Ngumbu. Agikuyu Folk Tales. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 109 pp. 66-72313. O.P.

LITERATURE
MODERN

1101 Huxley, Elspeth. Red Strangers. N.Y.: Harper, 1939. 406 pp. 39-27912. O.P.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

1102 Bernardi, Bernardo. The Mugwe, A Failing Prophet, a Study of a Religious and Public Dignitary of the Meru of Kenya. for. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1959. 211 pp. 59-3468.

EAST AFRICA - TANZANIA

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1103 Stahl, Kathleen Mary. Tanganyika, Sail in the Wilderness. for, by Julius Kambarage Nyerere. 'S-Gravenhage: Mouton, 1961. 160 pp.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1104 Freeman-Grenville, G. S. P. The Medieval History of the Coast of Tanganyika. London: Oxford, 1962. 314 pp.

1105 Gardner, Brian. German East, The Story of the First World War in East Africa. London: Cassell, 1963. 213 pp. 63-3295.

1106 Malcolm, D. W. Sukumaland: an African People and Their Country, a Study of Land Use in Tanganyika. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 224 pp. 54-8882. o.p.

1107 Tanganyika Territory. Tanganyika, a Review of Its Resources and Their Development. Prepared under the direction of J. F. R. Hill. Dar-es-Salaam: Government Printer, 1955. 924 pp. 55-57991.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1108 Cameron, Sir Donald C. My Tanganyika Service and Some Nigeria. London: Allen & Unwin, 1939. 293 pp. 39-20617.

1109 Chidzero, Barnard T. G. Tanganyika and International Trusteeship. London: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1961. 286 pp. 61-1611.

1110 Taylor, J. Clagett. The Political Development of Tanganyika. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1963. 254 pp.

1111 Thurnwald, Richard C. Black and White in East Africa. London: Routledge, 1935. 419 pp. 37-4063.

1112 Winans, Edgar V. Shambala, The Constitution of a Traditional State. for. by Walter Goldschmidt. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 180 pp. 62-4175.

ECONOMICS

1113 Hawkins, H. C. G. Wholesale and Retail Trade in Tanganyika: a Study of Distribution in East Africa N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 168 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 65-12927.

1114 Hill, Merven F. Permanent Way, The Story of the Tanganyika Railways. Vol. 2. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbors, 1957.

1115 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Tanganyika: Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Government of Tanganyika and the United Kingdom. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1961. 548 pp.

1116 Leubuscher, Charlotte. Tanganyika Territory, a Study of Economic Policy under Mandate. London: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1944. 216 pp. 45-8704.

1117 Levitt, Leonard. An African Season. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1967.

1118 MacDonald, Alexander. Tanzania: Young Nation in a Hurry. N.Y.: Hawthorn, 1966. 253 pp. (Revolution of Color). 66-13622.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1119 Brown, G. Gordon and Bruce A. McD. Hutt. Anthropology in Action. London: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1935. 198 pp. 53-57498.

1120 Cory, Hans. Sukuma Law and Custom. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 194 pp. O.P.

1121 Dundas, Sir Charles. Kilimanjaro and Its People, a History of the Wachagga, Their Laws, Customs, and Legends, Together with Some Account of the Highest Mountain in Africa. London: Witherby, 1924. 349 pp. 24-13693. (M-IDC).

1122 Gray, Robert F. The Sonjo of Tanganyika, An Anthropological Study of an Irrigation-based Society. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 181 pp.

1123 Raum, O. F. Chagga Childhood. N.Y.: Oxford for International
Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1940.
442 pp. 41-12399 rev. o.p.

EAST AFRICA - UGANDA

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY
JOURNALS

1124 The Uganda Journal: The Journal of the Uganda Society. Speke Centenary Number. Kampala: The Uganda Society, March, 1962. 117 pp.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1125 Dunbar, Archibald Ranulph. A History of Bunyoro-Kitara. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 253 pp. (East African Institute of Social Research). 66-71473.

1126 Hardy, Ronald. The Iron Snake. N.Y.: Putnam, 1965. 318 pp. 65-20675.

1127 Ingham, Kenneth. The Making of Modern Uganda. London: Allen & Unwin, 1958. 303 pp. 58-1807.

1128 Johnston, Sir Harry. The Uganda Protectorate. 2d ed. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1904. 2 v. 8-18403. (M-IDC). o.p.

1129 Lugard, Sir F. D. The Rise of Our East African Empire, Early Efforts in Nyasaland and Uganda. Edinburgh, London: Blackwood, 1893. 2 v. 5-15288. (M-IDC).

1130 Shepherd, George W., Jr. They Wait in Darkness. N.Y.: John Day, 1955. 308 pp. 55-9936. o.p.

1131 Speke, John Hanning. Journal of the Discovery of the Source of the Nile. N.Y.: Dutton, 1922. 480 pp. 36-37653. o.p.

1132 Thomas, H. B. and Robert Scott, comps. Uganda. London: Oxford, 1924. 599 pp. 37-3990.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1133 Apter, David. Political Kingdom in Uganda. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1961. 550 pp.

1134 Burke, Fred George. Local Government and Politics in Uganda. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1964. 274 pp. 64-16919.

1135 Ingrams, Harold. Uganda, A Crisis of Nationhood. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 366 pp. 61-2461.

ECONOMICS

1136 Elkan, Walter. Migrants and Proletarians, Urban Labour in the Economic Development of Uganda. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 149 pp. 60-51063.

1137 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Uganda. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1962. 495 pp.

1138 Tothill, J. D., ed. Agriculture in Uganda. London: Oxford, 1940. 551 pp. Agr 41-696.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1139 Beattie, John. Bunyoro: An African Kingdom. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1960. 86 pp.

1140 Butt, Audrey. The Nilotes of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Uganda. London: International African Institute, 1952. 198 pp. 53-57498.

1141 Fallers, Lloyd Ashton, ed. The King's Men, Leadership and Status in Buganda on the Eve of Independence. for. by A. I. Richards. N.Y.: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1964. 414 pp. 64-2741.

1142 Goldthorpe, J. E. Outline of East African Society. Kampala: Makerere College, University College of East Africa, 1958. 277 pp. 59-4190.

1143 Jabavu, Noni. Drawn in Colour: African Contrasts. N.Y.: International Publications, 1960. 208 pp. 60-2618.

1144 Larimore, Ann Evans. The Alien Town: Patterns of Settlement in Busoga, Uganda, an Essay in Cultural Geography. Chicago: University of Chicago, Dept. of Geography, 1959. 59-1742. o.p.

1145 Low, D. Anthony and R. Cranford Pratt. Buganda and British Overrule, 1900-1955: Two Studies. London: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1960. 373 pp.

1146 Mair, L. P. An African People in the Twentieth Century. London: Routledge (orig. pub. in 1934). 300 pp. (R).

1147 Richards, Audrey Isabel, ed. Economic Development and Tribal Change: a Study of Immigrant Labour in Buganda. Cambridge: Heffer for East African Institute of Social Research, 1953. 301 pp. 54-31964.

1148 Roscoe, John. The Baganda: an Account of their Native Customs and Beliefs. London: Cass (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1911). 547 pp. (R). (M-IDC).

1149 Southall, Aidan W. Alus Society: a Study in Processes and Types of Domination. Cambridge: Heffer, 1956. 397 pp. 57-21590.

1150 Southall, Aidan W. and Peter C. W. Gutkind. Townsmen in the Making. Kampala and Its Suburbs. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research, 1956. 272 pp. 57-28060.

1151 Winter, E. H. Bwamba: a Structural-Functional Analysis of Patrilineal Society. Cambridge: Heffer for East African Institute of Social Research, 1956. 264 pp. 56-38585.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION

1152 Low, D. A. Religion and Society in Buganda, 1875-1900. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research, 1956. 16 pp. (East African Studies Series, No. 8).

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
CHRISTIANITY

1153 Taylor, John V. The Growth of the Church in Buganda: An Attempt at Understanding. N.Y.: Friendship Press, 1958. 288 pp.

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1154 Middleton, John. Zanzibar. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 80 pp.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1155 Gray, Sir John Milner. History of Zanzibar, from the Midddle Ages to 1856. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 314 pp. 62-52499.

1156 Hollingsworth, Lawrence W. Zanzibar under the Foreign Office, 1890-1913. London: Macmillan, 1953. 323 pp. 54-3309.

1157 Ingrams, William Harold. Zanzibar: Its History and Its People. London: Cass (orig. pub. by Witherby, 1931). 527 pp. (R).

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1158 Prins, Adriaan H. J. The Swahili-speaking peoples of Zanzibar and the East African Coast (Arabs, Shirazi and Swahili). London: International African Institute, 1961. 143 pp.

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - GENERAL

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1159 Brelsford, W. V., ed. Handbook to the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. London: Cassell, 1960. 803 pp. (Rhodesia and Nyasaland Federal Information Department).

1160 Federal Information Department. Handbook to the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. ed. by W. V. Brelsford, Director of Information. London: Cassell, 1960. 803 pp.

GEOGRAPHY

1161 Collins Sons and Co., Ltd. and Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd. Collins-Longmans Atlas for Central Africa. Glasgow: K. Huggins, 1950.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1162 Bradley, Kenneth Granville. The Diary of a District Officer. N.Y.: Nelson, 1947. 205 pp. 48-23203.

1163 Burton, Richard. Lake Regions of Central Africa. N.Y.: Horizon, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1860). 2 v. (R).

1164 Coupland, Reginald. Kirk on the Zambesi, a Chapter of African History. Oxford: Clarendon, 1928. 286 pp. 29-12691.

1165 Gale, William Daniel. Heritage of Rhodes. N.Y.: Oxford, 1950. 158 pp. 51-5947. O.P.

1166 Green, John Eric Sidney. Rhodes Goes North. London: Bell, 1936. 391 pp. 37-13406.

1167 Hanna, A. J. The Story of the Rhodesias and Nyasaland. London: Faber & Faber, 1960. 288 pp.

1168 Hole, Hugh Marshall. Lobengula. London: Philip Allan, 1929. 211 pp.

1169 Mason, Philip. The Birth of a Dilemma, the Conquest and Settlement of Rhodesia. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 366 pp. 58-4475.

1170 McNair, James Irvine, ed. Livingstone's Travels, with Geographical Sections by Dr. Ronald Miller. London: Dent, 1954. 429 pp. 54-3788.

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - GENERAL

1171 Oliver, Roland. Sir Harry Johnston and the Scramble for Africa. London: Chatto & Windus, 1957. 368 pp. A 58-217.

1172 Wallis, John Peter Richard. The Zambezi Expedition of David Livingstone, 1858-1863. London: Chatto & Windus, 1956. 2 v. 56-3235.

1173 Wills, Alfred John. An Introduction to the History of Central Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 386 pp. 65-6885.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1174 Clegg, Edward. Race and Politics: Partnership in the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960.

1175 Creighton, Thomas Richard Mendell. The Anatomy of Partnership, Southern Rhodesia and the Central African Federation. London: Faber & Faber, 1960. 258 pp. 61-803.

1176 Franck, Thomas M. Race and Nationalism, The Struggle for Power in Rhodesia-Nyasaland. for. by James Callaghen. N.Y.: Fordham University Press, 1960. 369 pp. 60-10738.

1177 Gray, Richard. The Two Nations, Aspects of the Development of Race Relations in the Rhodesias and Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford for the Institute of Race Relations, 1960. 373 pp. 60-53484.

1178 Great Britain. Advisory Commission on the Review of the Constitution of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Report. (Chairman, Lord Monckton). London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 4 v. (CMD 1148-1151).

1179 Leys, Colin Temple and Cranford Pratt, eds. A New Deal in Central Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 226 pp. 60-12201.

1180 Mason, Phillip. Year of Decision: Rhodesia and Nyasaland in 1960. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1960. 282 pp. 60-50025.

1181 Paver, Bertram Garrett. His Own Oppressor. London: Davies, 1958. 235 pp. 59-23113.

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - GENERAL

1182 Rotberg, Robert I. The Rise of Nationalism in Central Africa, the Making of Malawi and Zambia, 1873-1964. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1965. 362 pp. 65-19829.

ECONOMICS

1183 Barber, William J. The Economy of British Central Africa, A Case Study of Economic Development in a Dualistic Society. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1961. 271 pp. 61-11084.

1184 Irvine, A. G. Balance of Payments of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1945-54. London: Oxford, 1959. 643 pp. 59-3267.

1185 Rhodesia & Nyasaland. Basic Information for the Potential Investor. Washington: Office for Rhodesia & Nyasaland Affairs, British Embassy, 1958 et seq. 109 pp.

1186 Thompson, Cecil Harry and Henry Wells Woodruff. Economic Development in Rhodesia and Nyasaland. London: Dobson, 1954. 205 pp. 55-41726.

1187 United States Bureau of Foreign Commerce. Near Eastern-African Division. Investment in Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; Basic Information for United States Businessmen. Washington; Government Printing Office, 1956. 158 pp. 56-60845.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1188 Cairns, H. Alan C. The Clash of Cultures, Early Race Relations in Central Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 330 pp. 65-25487.

1189 Colson, Elizabeth and Max Gluckman, eds. Seven Tribes of British Central Africa. Reprinted with minor corrections. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1959. 409 pp.

1190 Deane, Phyllis. Colonial Social Accounting in Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Cambridge; University, 1953. 362 pp. 54-7244.

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - GENERAL

LITERATURE
FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

1191 Bloomhill, Greta. The Sacred Drum, A Collection of Stories based on Folklore of Central Africa. Cape Town: Howard B. Timmins, 1960. 168 pp. (London: Bailey Bros. & Swinfen, Toronto: Burns and MacEachern).

LITERATURE
MODERN

1192 Lessing, Doris. African Stories. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1965. 636 pp. 65-23003.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

1193 Coates Palgrave, Olive H. Trees of Central Africa. Salisbury: National Publications Trust, Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1956. 466 pp.

1194 Hopkins, John Collier Frederick. Tobacco Diseases: with Special Reference To Africa. Kew: Commonwealth Mycological Institute, 1956. 178 pp. A 57-2994.

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - MALAWI

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1195 Debenham, Frank. Nyasaland: the Land of the Lake. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1955. 239 pp. 56-25497.

1196 Great Britain. Annual Report on Nyasaland. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. 48-27489.

1197 Van Der Post, Laurens. Venture to the Interior. N.Y.: Morrow, 1951. 253 pp. 51-13158.

GEOGRAPHY

1198 Pike, John G. and G. T. Rimington. Malawi, A Geographical Study. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 229 pp. 65-2172.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1199 Hanna, A. J. The Beginnings of Nyasaland and North-Eastern Rhodesia, 1859-95. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956. 281 pp. 56-13672.

1200 Livingstone, David. Livingstone's African Journal, 1853-1856. ed. by I. Schapera. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 2 v.

1201 Shepperson, George and T. Price. Independent African: John Chilembwe and the Origins, Setting and Significance of the Nyasaland Native Rising of 1915. Edinburgh: University, 1958. 564 pp.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1202 Mair, Lucy P. The Nyasaland Elections of 1961. London: University of London, Athlone Press for the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1962. 86 pp.

ECONOMICS

1203 Hazelwood, Arthur and P. D. Henderson. Nyasaland: The Economics of Federation. Oxford: Blackwell & Mott, 1960. 91 pp.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1204 Mitchell, James Clyde. The Yao Village, a Study in the Social Structure of a Nyasaland Tribe. Manchester: Manchester for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1956. 235 pp. 56-4365.

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - MALAWI

1205 Read, Margaret. Children of Their Fathers, Growing up Among the Ngoni of Nyasaland. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1960. 176 pp. 60-8365. o.p.

1206 Read, Margaret. The Ngoni of Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1956. 212 pp. 57-994.

1207 Tew, Mary. Peoples of the Lake Nyasa Region. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1950. 131 pp. o.p.

1208 Van Velsen, J. The Politics of Kinship, A Study in Social Manipulation among the Lakeside Tonga of Nyasaland. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1964. 338 pp. 64-5609.

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - SOUTHERN RHODESIA

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1209 Scudder, Thayer. The Ecology of the Gwembe Tonga. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1962. 274 pp. (Kariba Studies Series, Vol. 2).

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1210 Bulpin, T. V. To the Banks of the Zambezi. London: Thomas Nelson, 1965. 445 pp.

1211 Caton-Thompson, Gertrude. The Zimbabwe Culture: Ruins and Reactions. Oxford: Clarendon, 1931. 299 pp. 31-33868.

1212 Gale, W. D. The Rhodesian Press. Salisbury: Rhodesian Printing and Publishing Co., 1962. 225 pp.

1213 Gann, L. H. History of Southern Rhodesia, Early Days to 1934. N.Y.: Humanities, 1966. 354 pp. 66-1288.

1214 Gann, L. H. and M. Gelfand. Huggins of Rhodesia, the Man and His Country. London: Allen & Unwin, 1965. 285 pp. 65-2537.

1215 Hole, Hugh Marshall. The Making of Rhodesia. London: Macmillan, 1926. 405 pp. 26-13836.

1216 Loveday, Arthur F. Three Stages of History in Rhodesia, Bantu Invasion of Rhodesia and the History of Zimbabwe, Father Goncalo Da Silveira and the Monomotapas, and Frederick Courtney Selous, the greatest of hunters. Cape Town: A. A. Balkema, 1960. 109 pp.

1217 Southern Rhodesia. Central African Archives. A Guide to Public Records of Southern Rhodesia under the Regime of the British South Africa Company 1890-1923. Cape Town: Central African Archives in association with Longmans, Green, 1956. 282 pp.

1218 Tabler, Edward C., ed. Zambezia and Matabeleland in the Seventies, The Narrative of Frederick Hugh Barber 1875 and 1877-1878, and the Journal of Richard Frewen 1877-1878. London: Chatto and Windus, 1960. 313 pp. (Robins Series, No. 1, The Rhodes-Livingstone Institute).

1219 Wallis, John Peter Richard. The Matabele Journals of Robert Moffat, 1829-1860. London: Chatto & Windus, 1945. 2 v. (Central African Archives, Oppenheimer Series, No. 1).

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1220 Leys, Colon. European Politics in Southern Rhodesia. Oxford: Clarendon, 1959. 323 pp. 59-1520.

1221 Rhodesia: Documents Relating to Proposals for a Settlement, 1966 London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. 103 pp.

1222 Rogers, Cyril Alfred and C. Frantz. Racial Themes in Southern Rhodesia: The Attitudes and Behavior of the White Population. for. by Sir Robert C. Tredgold. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962. 427 pp. 61-15001. o.p.

1223 Shamuyarira, Nathan M. Crisis in Rhodesia. N.Y : Transatlantic Arts, 1966. 240 pp. 66-1707.

1224 Sithole, Ndabaningi. African Nationalism. Cape Town: Oxford, 1959. 174 pp. 59-16995.

ECONOMICS

1225 Floyd, Barry Neil. Changing Patterns of African Land Use in Southern Rhodesia. Lusaka: Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1962. 2 v.

1226 Yudelman, Montague. Africans on the Land, Economic Problems of African Agricultural Development in Southern, Central, and East Africa, With Special Reference to Southern Rhodesia. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press for Center for International Affairs, 1964. 288 pp. 63-21929.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1227 Holleman, J. F. Shona Customary Law, with Reference to Kinship, Marriage, the Family and the Estate. N.Y.: Oxford for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute and Beit Trust, 1952. 401 pp. 52-12728.

1228 Kuper, Hilda. The Shona and Ndebele of Southern Rhodesia: The Shona, by Hilda Kuper, the Ndebele, by J. B. Hughes and J. van Velsen. London; International African Institute, 1954. 131 pp.

1229 Nobbs, Eric Arthur. The Matopos. rev. ed. by Sir Robert Tredgold. Salisbury; Federal Dept. of printing & Stationery, 1956. 114 pp.

1230 Rayner, William. The Tribe and Its Successors, an Account of African Traditional Life and European Settlement in Southern Rhodesia. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 239 pp. o.p.

1231 Wieschhoff, Heinrich Albert. The Zimbabwe-Monomotapa Culture in Southern Africa. Menasha, Wis.: Banta, 1941. 115 pp. 41-24243.

LITERATURE
MODERN

1232 Lessing, Doris. The Grass is Singing. N.Y.: Crowell, 1950. 245 pp. 50-9419.

1233 Lessing, Doris. This was the Old Chief's Country, Stories. London: Joseph, 1952. 256 pp. 53-9214 rev.

1234 Schreiner, Olive Emilie Albertina. Trooper Peter Halket of Mashonaland. Boston: Little, Brown, 1897. 264 pp. 8-2047. o.p.

1235 Thompson, Francis Robert. Matabele Thompson: an Autobiography. London; Faber, 1936. 293 pp. 37-255.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

1236 Gelfand, Michael. Shona Ritual, With Special Reference to the Chaminuka Cult. for. by M. Hannan. Cape Town; Juta & Co., 1959. 217 pp. 60-29380.

EDUCATION

1237 Parker, Franklin. African Development and Education in Southern Rhodesia. Columbus: Ohio State University Press, 1960. 165 pp. (Kappa Delta Pi International Education Monograph, No. 2). 60-2012.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

1238 Gelfand, Michael. Medicine and Magic of the Mashona. Cape Town: Junta, 1956. 266 pp.

1239 Gelfand, Michael. Tropical Victory: an Account of the Influence of Medicine on the History of Southern Rhodesia, 1890-1923. Cape Town: Juta, 1953. 256 pp.

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1240 Hall, Richard. Zambia. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 357 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 65-18325.

GEOGRAPHY

1241 Mendelsohn, F., ed. The Geology of the Northern Rhodesian Copperbelt. London: MacDonald, 1961. 544 pp.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1242 Gann, Lewis H. Birth of a Plural Society, The Development of Northern Rhodesia under the British South Africa Co., 1894-1914. N.Y.: Humanities Press for the Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1958. 230 pp. o.p.

1243 Gelfand, Michael. Northern Rhodesia in the Days of the Charter, a Medical and Social Study, 1787-1924. for. by Lord Robins. Oxford: Blackwell & Mott, 1961. 291 pp.

1244 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Annual Report on Northern Rhodesia. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. 49-42266.

1245 Wallis, John Peter Richard, ed. The Barotseland Journal of James Stevenson-Hamilton, 1898-1899. London: Chatto & Windus, 1953. 246 pp. (Central African Archives: Oppenheimer Series, No. 7).

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1246 Bradley, Kenneth Granville. Native Court and Authorities in Northern Rhodesia. rev. ed. Cape Town: Longmans, Green for African Literature Committee, 1948. 44 pp.

1247 Davidson, T. W. The Northern Rhodesia Legislative Council. London: Faber, 1948.

1248 Kaunda, Kenneth. Zambia Shall Be Free, An Autobiography. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 202 pp.

1249 Wood, Anthony St. John. Northern Rhodesia: The Human Background. London: Pall Mall Press, 1961. 164 pp.

ECONOMICS

1250 Bradley, Kenneth Granville. Copper Venture: The Discovery and Development of Roan Antelope and Mufulira. London: Mufulira Copper Mines, 1952. 112 pp. 53-22495.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1251 Barnes, James Albert. Politics in a Changing Society: a Political History of the Fort Jameson Ngoni. N.Y.: Oxford for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1954. 220 pp. 55-3506.

1252 Brelsford, W. V. The Tribes of Northern Rhodesia. Lusaka: Government Printer, 1956. 128 pp. 59-3348.

1253 Clark, J. Desmond. The Stone Age Cultures of Northern Rhodesia, with Particular Reference to the Cultural and Climatic Succession in the Upper Zambezi Valley and Its Tributaries, with a Chapter on the Geology by F. Dixey. Claremont, Cape: S. A. Archaeological Society, 1950. 157 pp. 51-32437.

1254 Colson, Elizabeth. Marriage and the Family among the Plateau Tonga of Northern Rhodesia. Manchester: Manchester for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1958. 379 pp.

1255 Colson, Elizabeth. The Plateau Tonga of Northern Rhodesia, Social and Religious Studies. N.Y.: Humanities Press, 1962. 232 pp. 62-6116. (M-Micro Methods).

1256 Cunnison, Ian George. The Luapula Peoples of Northern Rhodesia, Custom and History in Tribal Politics. N.Y.: Humanities Press for Rhodes-Livingston Institute, 1959. 258 pp. 60-51227.

1257 Epstein, Arnold Leonard. Politics in an Urban African Community. Manchester: Manchester for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1958. 254 pp. 58-42506.

1258 Gluckman, Max. The Judicial Process among the Barotse of Northern Rhodesia. Manchester: Manchester for Rhodes Livingston Institute, 1955. 386 pp. 55-3923.

SOUTH-CENTRAL AFRICA - ZAMBIA

1259 International African Institute. Ethnographic Survey of Africa (series). London.

1260 Marwick, M. G. Sorcery in its Social Setting, a Study of the Northern Rhodesian Cewa. N.Y.: Humanities, 1965. 339 pp.

1261 Powdermaker, Hortense. Copper Town: Changing Africa, The Human Situation on the Rhodesian Copperbelt. N.Y.: Harper and Row, 1962. 391 pp.

1262 Reynolds, Barrie. Magic, Divination and Witchcraft Among the Barotse of Northern Rhodesia. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 181 pp.

1263 Richards, Audrey Isabel. Chisungu: a Girls' Initiation Ceremony among the Bemba of Northern Rhodesia. N.Y.: Grove, 1956. 224 pp. 57-6537.

1264 Richards, Audrey Isabel. Land, Labour and Diet in Northern Rhodesia: an Economic Study of the Bemba Tribe. N.Y.: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1939. 423 pp. 40-5714.

1265 Turner, V. W. Schism and Continuity in an African Society: a Study of Ndembu Village Life. Manchester: Manchester for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1957. 348 pp. A 58-5778.

1266 Watson, William. Tribal Cohesion in a Money Economy: a Study of the Mambwe People of Northern Rhodesia. Manchester: Manchester for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1958. 246 pp.

LITERATURE
MODERN

1267 Fraenkel, Peter. Wayaleshi. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1959. 224 pp. 60-17794.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
CHRISTIANITY

1268 Taylor, John Vernon and Dorothea A. Lehmann. Christians of the Copperbelt, The Growth of the Church in Northern Rhodesia. Toronto: Ryerson, 1961. 308 pp. (World Mission Studies).

PORTUGUESE AFRICA - GENERAL

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1269 Oliveira Boleo, Jose De. Mocambique. Lisbon: Agencia Geral do Ultramar, 1951. 562 pp. 54-15885. (Monographs of Overseas Territories, Portugal's Overseas Ministry).

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1270 Duffy, James. Portugal's African Territories: Present Realities. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1962. (Occasional Papers, No. 1).

1271 Ehnmark Anders and Per, Wastberg. Angola and Mozambique, The Case Against Portugal. tr. from the Swedish by Paul Britten-Austin. N.Y.: Roy, 1964. 176 pp. 64-12587.

1272 Hammond, R. J. Portugal and Africa, 1815-1910, a Study in Uneconomic Imperialism. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1966. 384 pp. (Food Research Institute Studies in Tropical Development). 66-17561.

1273 Lyall, Archibald. Black and White Make Brown, An Account of a Journey to the Cape Verde Islands and Portuguese Guinea. London: Heinemann, 1938. 303 pp. O.P.

1274 Warhurst, Philip Robert. Anglo-Portuguese Relations in South-Central Africa, 1890-1900. London: Longmans, Green, 1962. 169 pp. (Royal Commonwealth Society Imperial Studies, No. 23).

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1275 Caetano, Marcello. Colonizing Traditions, Principles and Methods of the Portuguese. Lisboa: Divisao de Publicacoes e Biblioteca, Agencia Geral do Ultramar, 1951. 54 pp. 54-25682.

1276 Cunha, Joaquim Moreira Da Silva. O Trabalho Indigena, Estudo de Directo Colonial. Lisboa: Agencia Geral das Colonias, Divisao de Publicacoes e Biblioteca, 1949. 295 pp. 50-34519, 2a Edicao, Reviste e Actualizada, 1954, 305 pp.

1277 Duffy, James. Portugal in Africa. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1962. 240 pp.

PORTUGUESE AFRICA - GENERAL

1278 Duffy, James. Portuguese Africa. Cambridge, Mass: Harvard University Press, 1959. 389 pp. 59-7650.

1279 Durieux, Andre. Essai sur le Statut des Indigenes de la Guinee, de l'Angola et du Mozambique. Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1955. 70 pp. (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Nouvelle Serie, Tome 5, fasc. 3).

1280 Figueirdeo, Antonio de. Portugal and Its Empire: The Truth. London: Gollancz, 1961. 159 pp.

1281 Moreira, Adriano Jose Alves. Portugal's Stand in Africa. tr. by William Davis et al. N.Y.: University Publishers, 1962. 265 pp. 62-13241.

1282 United Nations. General Assembly. Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration. Report. 15 Aug. 1962. N.Y.: 1962. 144 pp.

ECONOMICS

1283 Gersdorff, R. V. Massnahmen zur Forderung der Privaten Kapitalbildung in Portugiesischen Reich, Sparmoglichkeiten und Finanzierungs-methoden in Entwicklungsgebieten. Zurich: Polygraphischer Verlag, 1958. 265 pp. 59-31492.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1284 Santos, Francisco Bahia Dos. Unidade e Cooperacao entre Metropole e o Ultramar. Lisboa: Sociedade de Geografia de Lisboa, 1953. 111 pp.

PORTUGUESE AFRICA - ANGOLA

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1285 Lefebure, Gabriel. L'Angola, Son Histoire, Son Economie. Liege: G. Thone, 1947. 256 pp. 51-127.

1286 Santos, Francisco Bahia Dos. Angola. Lisboa: Sociedado de Geografia de Lisboa, Semana do Ultramar, 1954. 146 pp.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1287 Boxer, Charles R. Salvador de Sa and the Struggle for Brazil and Angola, 1602-1686. London: University of London, 1952. 444 pp.

1288 Egerton, F. Clement C. Angola in Perspective, Endeavour and Achievement in Portuguese West Africa. London: Routledge & Paul, 1957. 272 pp. 57-1424.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1289 Addicott, Len. Cry Angola- London: Student Christian Movement Press, 1962. 144 pp. 62-24156.

1290 Institute of Race Relations. Angola: Views of a Revolt. of a Revolt. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 160 pp. 62-3375.

1291 Okuma, T. Angola in Ferment: The Background and Prospects of Angolan Nationalism. Boston: Beacon Press, 1962. 137 pp.

ECONOMICS

1292 Denis, Jacques. Une Colonie Agricole Europeene en Afrique Tropicale: CELA, Angola Portugais. Belgium: Ministere des Colonies, Direction de l'Agriculture, des Forets et de l'Elevage, 1956. 40 pp.

1293 Great Britain. Commercial Relations & Exports Department. Portuguese West Africa: Economic and Commercial Conditions in Portuguese West Africa (Angola) 1923-1953. ed. by T. C. Sharman. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 61 pp. 24-25687 rev 2.

1294 Santos, A. C. Valdez Thomaz Dos. Perspectivas Economicas de Angola. Lisboa: Agencia Geral das Colonias, 1949. 233 pp. 50-31262 rev.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1295 Birmingham, David. Trade and Conflict in Angola: the Mbundu and Their Neighbours Under the Influence of the Portuguese 1483-1790. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 178 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 66-75626.

1296 Childs, Gladwyn M. Umbundu Kinship and Character. N.Y.: , 1949. 245 pp.

1297 Edwards, Adrian C. The Ovimbundu Under Two Sovereignties, A Study of Social Control and Social Change Among a People of Angola. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1962. 169 pp. 62-5170.

1298 McCulloch, Merran. The Ovimbundu of Angola. London: International African Institute, 1952. 50 pp. 53-27860.

LITERATURE

FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

1299 Chatelain, Heli. Folk-tales of Angola. Boston and N.Y.: Hougnton, Mifflin for American Folk-Lore Society, 1894. 315 pp. (M-IDC). o.p.

PORTUGUESE AFRICA - MOZAMBIQUE

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1300 Axelson, Eric Victor. Portuguese in South-East Africa, 1600-1700. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1960. 61-22909.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1301 Harris, Marvin. Portugal's African 'Wards,' A First-hand Report on Labor and Education in Mocambique. N.Y.: American Committee on Africa, 1958. 36 pp. (Africa Today Pamphlet No. 2). o.p.

ECONOMICS

1302 Nairn, J. M. Bryce. Portuguese East Africa (Mozambique), Economic and Commercial Conditions. January, 1955. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1955. 60 pp. (U.K. Board of Trade, Overseas Economic Surveys).

1303 Spence, C. F. The Portuguese Colony of Mozambique, an Economic Survey. Cape Town: A. a. balkema, 1951. 133 pp. 54-15063.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - GENERAL

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1304 Rosenthal, Eric, comp. Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. N.Y.: F. Warne, 1961. 600 pp.

1305 South Africa. Office of Census and Statistics. Official Year Book of the Union of South Africa and of Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland. 1917 and subsequent years.

1306 South Africa. Official yearbook of Union of South Africa and of Basutoland, Beuchuanaland and Swaziland. No. 29-186-57. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1958. 981 pp.

1307 The Yearbook and Guide to Southern Africa. ed. by Alfred Gordon-Brown. N.Y.: Wilson, 1959. 866 pp.

GEOGRAPHY

1308 Collins Sons and Co., Ltd. and Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd. The Standardized South African Atlas. Glasgow: K. Huggins, 1953. 49 pp.

1309 Philip and Sons, Ltd. Philip's College Atlas for South Africa. 45th ed. London: George Goodall, 1951.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1310 Axelson, Eric. South-East Africa, 1488-1530. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1940. 306 pp. 41-4102. o.p.

1311 Burchell, William John. Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa. N.Y.: Stechert-Hafner (orig. pub. by Batchworth, 1953). 2 v. (R).

1312 Hailey, Lord Malcolm Hailey. Native Administration in the British African Territories. Part V. The High Commission Territories. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1950-3. 5 v. 51-4697 rev.

1313 Neame, Lawrence Elwin. A History of Apartheid; The Story of the Colour War in South Africa. London; Pall Mall Press, 1962. 200 pp.

1314 Walker, Eric Anderson. A History of Southern Africa. 3d ed. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1957. 973 pp.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - GENERAL

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1315 Austin, Dennis. Britain and South Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1966. 191 pp. 66-72226.

1316 De Kiewiet, Cornelius William. The Anatomy of South African Misery. N.Y.: Oxford, 1956. 88 pp. 57-13658. o.p.

1317 Hailey, Lord William Malcolm. The Republic of South Africa and the High Commission Territories. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 136 pp. 64-307.

1318 Nielsen, Waldemar A. African Battleline; American Policy Choices in Southern Africa. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1965. 155 pp. 65-21376.

1319 Pienaar, S., and Anthony Sampson. South Africa, Two Views of Separate Development; Safeguarding the Nations of South Africa, by S. Pienaar. Old Fallacies with a New Look, Ignoring the Africans, by Anthony Sampson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 81 pp. o.p.

ECONOMICS

1320 Commonwealth Relations Office. Basutoland, Beuchuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland; Report of an Economic Survey Mission. (Chairman: Chandler Morse). London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 555 pp.

1321 Frankel, S. Herbert. Capital Investment in Africa, Its Course and Effects. N.Y.: Oxford, 1938. 487 pp. 41-2707. o.p.

1322 South Africa. Dept. of Customs & Excise. Annual Statement of the Trade and Shipping of the Union of South Africa and the Territory of South West Africa. Pretoria: Government Printer. 3 pts.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1323 Fagan, Brian M. Southern Africa During the Iron Age. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 222 pp. (Ancient Peoples and Places, 46). 65-27031.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - GENERAL

1324 Lewin, Julius. Studies in African Native Law. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1947. 174 pp. 47-31069. o.p.

1325 Schapera, Isaac. Government and Politics in Tribal Societies; Josiah Mason Lectures Delivered at the University of Birmingham. London: Watts, 1956. 238 pp. 57-801.

LITERATURE
FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

1326 Hertslet, Jessie. Bantu Folk Tales: Seven Stories. Cape Town: African Bookman, 1946. 91 pp. 47-28943.

LITERATURE
MODERN

1327 Mofolo, Thomas. Chaka, an Historical Romance. tr. from Sesuto by F. H. Dutton. London: Oxford, 1931. 198 pp. 32-12705.

1328 Selous, Frederick Courteney. A Hunter's Wanderings in Africa, Being a Narrative of Nine Years Spent Amongst the Game of the Far Interior of South Africa Containing Accounts of Explorations beyond the Zambesi, on the River Chobe and in the Matabele and Mashuna Countries, with Full Notes Upon the Natural History and Present Distribution of All the Large Mammalia. 3d ed. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1907. 455 pp. 7-38629.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

1329 Brandel-Syrier, Mia. Black Woman in Search of God. London: Lutterworth, 1962. 251 pp.

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

1330 Battiss, W. W., G. H. Franz, J. W. Grossert, and H. P. Junod. The Art of Africa. by authors and Lucy Jacques-Rosset. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter, 1958. 140 pp.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

1331 Doell, E. W. Doctor against Witchdoctor. by Con. Purchase. London: Johnson, 1955. 216 pp. 55-32097.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - GENERAL

1332 Malherbe, Izak de Villiers. Soil Fertility. 3d English ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1953. 304 pp. 54-3229.

1333 Sachs, Wolf. Black Hamlet: the Mind of an African Negro Revealed by Psychoanalysis. London: Bles, 1937. 280 pp. 37-36104.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1334 Cope, John. South Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 236 pp. (Nations of the Modern World). 65-25488.

1335 Index to South African Periodicals, 1950-1959. Johannesburg: Johannesburg Public Library, 1962. 3 v.

1336 Mendelssohn, Sidney. South African Bibliography. Boston: Canner, 1957. 2 v. O.P.

1337 Robertson, Hector Menteith. South Africa: Economic and Political Aspects. Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press for Commonwealth Studies Center, 1957. 192 pp. 57-8817.

1338 South African Year-Book. N.Y.: Dutton, 1914 and subsequent years.

GEOGRAPHY

1339 Cole, Monica Mary. South Africa. N.Y.: Dutton, 1961. 696 pp. 61-65851.

1340 Ploeger, Jan and Anna Hester Smith, comps. Pictorial Atlas of the History of the Union of South Africa. Pretoria: van Schaik, 1949. 196 pp. A51-7863.

1341 Talbot, A. M. and W. J. Talbot. Atlas of the Union of South Africa, Prepared in collaboration with the trigonometrical survey office and under the aegis of the National Council for Special Research. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1960. 177 pp.

1342 Wellington, John Harold. Southern Africa, a Geographical Study. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1955. 2 v. 55-4501.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1343 Agar-Hamilton, John Augustus Ion. The Native Policy of the Voortrekkers; an Essay in the History of the Interior of South Africa - 1836-1858. Cape Town: Miller, 1928. 228 pp. 29-28068.

1344 Axelson, Eric V , ed. South African Explorers, Selected and Introduced by Eric Axelson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 346 pp. O.P.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA

1345 Barnard, Lady Anne. South Africa a Century Ago (1797-1801): Part I, Letters Written from the Cape of Good Hope, Part II, Extracts from a Journal Addressed to Her Sisters in England. Selected and ed. by H. J. Anderson. Cape Town: Miller, 1924. 247 pp. 44-11593.

1346 Becker, Peter. Rule of Fear, The Life and Times of Dingane, King of the Zulu. London: Longmans, Green, 1964. 283 pp.

1347 Binns, C. T. The Last Zulu King. London: Longmans, Green, 1963. 256 pp.

1348 Bond, John J. They Were South Africans. N.Y.: Oxford, 1956. 224 pp. 57-1537.

1349 Botha, C. Graham. The Collected Works of C. Graham Botha, Being Some of His Most Important Shorter Historical Works. Cape Town: Struik, 1962. 3 v.

1350 Brooks, Edgar Harry and J. B. Macaulay. The History of Native policy in South Africa from 1830 to the Present Day. 2d rev. ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik, 1927. 524 pp. 28-21361 rev.

1351 Brooks, Edgar Harry, and Colin de B. Webb. A History of Natal. Natal: University of Natal dist. by Lawrence Verry, 1966. 371 pp. 66-54955.

1352 Brown, William Eric. The Catholic Church in South Africa, From Its Origins to the Present Day. ed. by Michael Derrick. N.Y.: P. J. Keneby & Sons, 1960. 384 pp. 60-13569. O.P.

1353 Colvin, Ian Duncan, ed. Cape of Adventure: Being Strange and Notable Discoveries, Perils, Shipwrecks, Battles upon Sea and Land, with Pleasant and Interesting Observations upon the Country and the Natives of the Cape of Good Hope, Extracted from the Writings of Early Travellers. London: Jack, 1912. 459 pp. 18-23485.

1354 Davenport, T. R. H. The Afrikaner Bond, the History of a South African Political Party, 1880-1911. N.Y.: Oxford,

1967. 431 pp. 67-1861.

1355 De Kiewiet, Cornelius William. A History of South Africa, Social and Economic. Oxford: Clarendon, 1941.

1356 Die Kiewiet, Cornelius William. The Imperial Factor in South Africa: a Study in Politics and Economics. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1937. 341 pp.

1357 De Kock, Victor. One Drie Eeue: Our Three Centuries. Cape Town: Cape Times for the Van Riebeeck Festival Central Committee, 1952. 264 pp.

1358 Du Plessis, Johannes. A History of Christian Missions in South Africa. London: Longmans, Green, 1911. 494 pp. 12-394.

1359 Galbraith, John S. Reluctant Empire: British Policy on the South African Frontier, 1834-1854. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 293 pp. 63-9801.

1360 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. Collected Works. Vol. 2, 1896-1897. Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1959. 398 pp.

1361 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. Collected Works. Vol. 3, 1898-1903. Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1960. 498 pp.

1362 Gerdener, Gustav Bernhard August. Recent Developments in the South African Mission Field. Cape Town: N. G. Kerk-Uitgewers, London: Marshall, Morgan & Scott, 1958. 288 pp.

1363 Hancock, Sir William Keith. Smuts: The Sanguine Years, 1870-1919. Vol. I. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 619 pp.

1364 Hancock, W. K. and Jean Van Der Poel, eds. Selections from the Smuts Papers. Cambridge: University, 1966. 4 vol.

1365 Hattersley, Alan Frederick. Portrait of a Colony: the Story of Natal. London: Cambridge, 1940. 233 pp. 40-29796.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH AFRICA

1366 Heever, C. M. Van Den. Kromburg: a Story of Pride and Passion. tr. from Afrikaans by Jacobine Menzies-Wilson. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1954. 200 pp. 55-24396.

1367 Hockly, Harold Edward. The Story of the British Settlers of 1820 in South Africa. 2d ed. enl and rev. Cape Town: Juta, 1957. 284 pp. 59-30988.

1368 Holden, William Clifford. History of the Colony of Natal. Cape Town: Struik, 1963. 463 pp. 64-12187. (R).

1369 Holden, William Clifford. The Past and Future of the Kaffir Races. Cape Town: Struik (orig. pub. in 1963). 516 pp. (R).

1370 Keppel-Jones, Arthur. South Africa, A Short History. 3d rev. ed. N.Y.: Hillary House, 1962. 232 pp. versity Library, 1962. 232 pp.

1371 Keppel-Jones, Arthur M. When Smuts Goes: a History of South Africa from 1952 to 2010, first published in 2015. London: Gollancz, 1947. 232 pp. 49-17141.

1372 Kruger, Daniel Wilhelmus. The Age of the Generals: a Short Political History of the Union of South Africa, 1910-1948. Johannesburg: Dagbreek Book Store, 1958. 229 pp. 59-26898.

1373 Kruger, Rayne. Goodbye Dolly Gray, The Story of the Boer War. London: Cassell, 1960. 507 pp.

1374 Macmillan, W. M. Bantu, Boer and Briton: the Making of the South African Problem. London: Faber, 1929. 328 pp. 29-21492.

1375 Marais, Johannes Stephanus. The Fall of Kruger's Republic. London: Oxford, 1961. 345 pp.

1376 Marquard, Leopold. The Story of South Africa. London: Faber, 1955. 251 pp. 55-33203. o.p.

1377 Nicholls, George Heaton. South Africa in My Time. for. by the Marquess of Salisbury. London: Allen & Unwin, 1961. 491 pp.

1378 Pakenham, Elizabeth (Harman). Jameson's Raid. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1960. 366 pp. (Toronto: McClelland & Stewart). 60-1669.

1379 Palmer, Mabel. The History of the Indians in Natal. N.Y.: Oxford, 1957. 197 pp. 58-1172.

1380 Paton, Alan. South African Tragedy, the Life and Times of Jan Hofmeyr. N.Y.: Scribner, 1965. 424 pp.

1381 Pearse, Geoffrey Eastcott. The Cape of Good Hope, 1652-1883, an Account of Its Buildings and the Life of Its People. Pretoria: Van Schaik, 1956. 166 pp. 57-48640.

1382 Pyrah, Geoffrey Barker. Imperial Policy and South Africa: 1902-10. Oxford: Clarendon, 1955. 272 pp. 55-30102.

1383 Reitz, Deneys. Commando: a Boer Journal of the Boer War. 2d ed. rev. London: Faber, 1945. 328 pp.

1384 Riebeeck, Jan van. Journal of Jan van Riebeeck. tr. from Dutch by W. P. L. van Zul, rev. by H. M. Thom with assistance of Victor de Kock, D. H. Varley, V. Walpole, Dr. E. E. Mossop, L. C. van Oordt. Cape Town: Balkema for van Riebeeck Society, 1952-1959. 3 v. 52-40509 rev. 2.

1385 Saron, Gustav and Louis Hotz, eds. The Jews in South Africa: a History. N.Y.: Oxford, 1955. 422 pp. 56-13680. o.p.

1386 Spilhaus, Margaret Whiting. The First South Africans and the Laws Which Governed them, to Which Is Appended the Diary of Adam Tas. Cape Town: Juta, 1949. 284 pp. 50-22232.

1387 Symons, Julian. Buller's Campaign. London: Cresset, 1963. 328 pp.

1388 Theal, George McCall. Records of South-Eastern Africa. Cape Town: Struik, 1965. 9 v. (R).

1389 Thompson, Leonard M. The Unification of South Africa, 1902-1910. Oxford: Clarendon, 1960. 549 pp.

1390 Van de Poel, Jean. The Jameson Raid. N.Y.: Oxford, 1951. 271 pp. 52-12756. o.p.

1391 Van Jaarsveld, Floris Albertus. The Afrikaner's Interpretation of South African History. tr. by A. M. Davey. Cape Town: Simondium, 1964. 199 pp.

1392 Van Onselen, Lennox St. Elmo. Head of Steel. Cape Town: Howard Timmins, 1962. 149 pp.

1393 Walker, Eric Anderson. The Great Trek. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1960 (orig. pub. London: Black, 1934). 389 pp. 34-12288. (R).

1394 Walker, Eric Anderson. Lord de Villiers and His Times; South Africa 1842-1914. London: Constable, 1925. 523 pp. 25-9950.

1395 Wiid, Johannes Andreas, Albertus Lourens Geyer, and Andries Jacobus Hendrik Van der Walt. Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika. Cape Town: Nasionale Boekhandel, 1955. 2 v.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1396 Bate, Henry Maclear. South Africa without Prejudice. London: Werner Laurie, 1956. 206 pp. 56-3139.

1397 Benson, Mary. The African Patriots. London: Faber & Faber, 1963. 310 pp.

1398 Brooks, Edgar Harry and J. B. Macaulay. Civil Liberty in South Africa. Cape Town: Oxford, 1958. 175 pp.

1399 Brown, Douglas. Against the World: A Study of White South African Attitudes. London: Collins, 1966. 221 pp.

1400 Callan, Edward. Albert John Luthuli and the South African Race Conflict. rev. ed. Kalamazoo: The Institute of International and Area Studies, Western Michigan University, 1965. 77 pp. (Monograph Series on Social and Cultural Change, I). 65-63476.

1401 Carter, Gwendolen M. The Politics of Inequality: South Africa since 1948. N.Y.: Praeger, 1958. 535 pp. 58-8170.

1402 Cowen, Denis Victor. The Foundations of Freedom. Cape Town and London: Oxford, 1961. 258 pp.

1403 De Beer, Zacharius, J. Multi-Racial South Africa: The Reconciliation of Forces. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 69 pp.

1404 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. Satyagraha in South Africa. tr. by Valji Govindji Desai. Madras: S. Ganesan, 1928. 511 pp. 46-29043.

1405 Giniewski, Paul. Bantustans, A Trek toward the Future. Cape Town: Human and Rousseau, 1961. 257 pp. 62-5603.

1406 Hartmann, Heinz. Enterprise and politics in South Africa. Princeton, N.J.: Industrial Relations Section, Princeton University, 1962. 101 pp. 62-3072. o.p.

1407 Hutt, W. H. The Economics of the Colour Bar, a Study of the Economic Origins and Consequences of Racial Segregation in South Africa. N.Y.: Transatlantic Arts, 1966. 189 pp. 65-50242.

1408 Joshi, Pranshanker Someshwar. The Tyranny of Colour: a Study of the Indian Problem in South Africa. Durban: E. P. and Commercial Printing, 1942. 318 pp. 43-17555 rev.

1409 Karis, Thomas. The Treason Trial in South Africa: A Guide to the Microfilm Record of the Trial. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution, 1965. 124 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, 23). 65-12624.

1410 Keet, Barend Bartholomeus. Whither South Africa- tr. by N. J. Marquard. Stellenbosch: University Publishers, 1956. 96 pp. A 58-3075.

1411 Kilpin, Ralph. Parliamentary Procedures, a Short Guide to the Rules and Practice of the Union House of Assembly. 3d ed. Cape Town: Juta, 1955. 179 pp. 55-58049.

1412 Kruger, Daniel Wilhelmus, ed. South African Parties and Policies 1910-1960: A Select Source Book. intro by ed. Cape Town: Human & Rousseau, 1961. 471 pp. (London:

Bowes and Bwoes Publishers). 61-1612.

1413 Kuper, Leo. Passive Resistance in South Africa. London: Cape, 1956. 256 pp. 57-1940.

1414 Leiss, Amelia C. Apartheid and United Nations Collective Measures, an Analysis. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment, 1965. 170 pp.

1415 Le May, G. H. L. British Supremacy in South Africa, 1889-1907. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 229 pp. 65-5204.

1416 Luthuli, Albert. Let My People Go. intro. by Charles Hooper. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1962. 255 pp. 62-13819.

1418 Malan, Daniel Francois. Afrikaner Volkseenheid: My Ervarings op die Pad Daarheen. Cape Town: Nasionale Boekhandel, 1959.

1419 Malan, Francois Stephanus. Die Konvensie-dagboek van Sy Edelagbare Francois Stephanus Malan, 1908-1909. Engelse Vertaling deur A. J. de Villiers. Cape Town: van Riebeeck-Society, 1951. 276 pp. (V. R. S. No. 32, English and Afrikaans). 54-26955.

1420 Mandela, Nelson. No Easy Walk to Freedom, Articles, Speeches, and Trial Addresses, ed. by Ruth First. N.Y.: Basic Books, 1965. 189 pp. 65-18219.

1421 Marquard, Leo. The Peoples and Policies of South Africa. rev. 3d ed. London: Oxford, 1962. 284 pp.

1422 May, Henry John. The South African Constitution. 3d ed. Cape Town: Juta, 1955. 678 pp. 56-1702.

1423 Moodie, Donald, ed. The Record: Or A Series of Official Papers Relative to the Condition of Treatment of the Native Tribes of South Africa. tr. by ed. Amsterdam: A. A. Balkema, 1960 (orig. pub. in Cape Town between 1838 and 1841). 1263 pp. (R).

1424 Munger, Edwin S. Notes on the Formation of South African Foreign Policy. Pasadena, Calif.: Castle Press, 1965. 102 pp.

1425 Newton, Arthur P. Select Documents Relating to the Unification of South Africa. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1924. 2 v. (University of London Historical Series, No. III). 24-17984. o.p.

1426 Pistorius, Phillipus Villiers. No Further Trek. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, 1957. 84 pp.

1427 Roberts, Michael and A. E. G. Trollip. The South African Opposition, 1939-1945. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1947. 240 pp. 49-162. o.p.

1428 Roux, Edward. Time Longer Than Rope: A History of the Black Man's struggle for Freedom in South Africa. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964 (orig. pub. by Gollancz, 1948). (R).

1429 Sachs, Bernard. The Road from Sharpeville. N.Y.: Marzani & Munsell, 1961.

1430 Sampson, Anthony. Drum: a Venture into the New Africa. London: Collins, 1958. 256 pp. 56-46059.

1431 South African Institute of Race Relations. Handbook of Race Relations in South Africa. Cape Town: Oxford, 1949. 778 pp.

1432 South African Institute of Race Relations. Survey of Race Relations in South Africa, 1951-1952&. comp. by Muriel Horrell. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations, 1955.

1433 Spottiswoode, Hildegarde, ed. South Africa, The Road Ahead. contributions by Margaret Ballinger and others. for. by H. A. Fagan. Cape Town: Howard B. Timmins, 1960. 248 pp. (London: Bailey Bros. & Swinfen).

1434 Tatz, C. M. Shadow and Substance in South Africa, a Study in Land and Francise Policies Affecting Africans, 1910-1960. Natal: University of Natal, 1965. dist. by

Lawrence Verry. 238 pp. 65-2916.

1435 Thompson, Leonard M. Politics in the Republic of South Africa, a Country Study. Boston: Little, Brown, 1966. 230 pp. 65-23817.

1436 Van Den Berghe, Pierre L. South Africa, a Study in Conflict. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan University Press, 1965. 371 pp. 65-14053.

1437 Vatcher, William Henry, Jr. What Laager, The Rise of Afrikaner Nationalism. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 309 pp. 65-12064.

ECONOMICS

1438 Doxey, G. V. The Industrial Colour Bar in South Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 205 pp.

1439 Franklin, Norton N. Economics in South Africa. 2d rev. ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 247 pp. 55-4788. o.p.

1440 Horrell, Muriel. South African Trade Unionism. Johannesburg: Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 150 pp.

1441 Houghton, Desmond Hobart, ed. Economic Development in a Plural Society, Studies in the Border Region of the Cape Province. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 401 pp. (Rhodes University Institute of Social and Economic Research Publication). 60-50752. o.p.

1442 Houghton, Desmond Hobart and Edith M. Walton. The Economy of a Native Reserve. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter, 1952. 193 pp. (Keiskammahoek Rural Survey No. 2). London: Clark, John, 1953.

1443 Hurwitz, Nathan. Agriculture in Natal, 1860-1950. N.Y.: Oxford, 1957. 123 pp. (Natal Regional Survey, vol. 12). 58-426.

1444 Hurwitz, Nathan and Owen Williams. The Economic Framework of South Africa. Pietermaritzburg.: Shuter and Shooter, 1963. 148 pp.

1445 Ministry of Transport. A Century of Transport 1860-1960, A Record of Achievement of the South African Rail, Road, Air, and Harbour Services. Johannesburg: Da Gama

Publications, 1960. 263 pp.

1446 Natal University, Pietermaritzburg. Dept. of Economics. The African Factory Worker. N.Y.: Oxford, 1950. 211 pp. (Natal Regional Survey Report, No. 2). 51-30110. o.p.

1447 Neumark, Solomon Daniel. Economic Influences on the South African Frontier, 1652-1836. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1957. 196 pp. 56-7273.

1448 Roberts, Margaret. Labour in the Farm Economy. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations, 1958. 137 pp.

1449 Schumann, Christiaan Gustav Waldemar. Structural Changes and Business Cycles in South Africa, 1806-1936. London: King, 1938. 397 pp. 38-34753.

1450 South Africa. Economic Financial and Statistical Yearbook for the Union of South Africa. Capetown: Culemborg, 1958. 452 pp.

1451 South Africa. Industrial Legislation Commission of Enquiry. Report of the Industrial Legislation Commission of Inquiry. Chairman: Dr. J. H. Botha. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1951. 343 pp. (U. G. 621951).

1452 South Africa. Native Laws Commission. Report of the Native Laws Commission 1946-48. Fagan Report. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1948, 84 pp. (U. G. 28/1948).

1453 South Africa. Natural Resources Development Council. A Regional Survey of the Orange Free State, Goldfield, September, 1954. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1954. 41 pp.

1454 South Africa. Protection of Industries, Commission of Inquiry into Policy Relating to. Report of the Commission of Inquiry into Policy Relating to the Protection of Industries. Viljoen Report. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1958. 75 pp. (U. G. 36/1958).

1455 South Africa. Socio-Economic Development of the Bantu Areas. . .Commission for the. Summary of the Report of the Commission for the Socio-Economic Development of the Bantu Areas within the Union of South Africa. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1956. 213 pp. (U.G. 61/1955). Tomlinson Report. 56-34532.

1456 Tinley, James Maddison. The Native Labor Problem of South Africa. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1942. 281 pp. 42-31949. o.p.

1457 Tinley, James Maddison. South African Food and Agriculture in World War II. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1954. 138 pp. 54-7167 rev.

1458 Van der Horst, Sheila T. African Workers in Town, A Study of Labour in Cape Town. Cape Town: Oxford, 1964. 140 pp. 65-2437.

1459 Van Der Horst, Sheila Terreblanche. Native Labour in South Africa. London: Oxford, 1942. 340 pp. 42-20416. (M-IDC).

1460 Walker, Ivan L. and Ben Weinbren. 2000 Casualties, A History of the Trade Unions and the Labour Movement in the Union of South Africa. Johannesburg: South Africa Trade Union Council, 1961. 387 pp. 62-1746.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1461 Bryant, Alfred T. The Zulu People as They Were Before the White Man Came. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter 1949. 769 pp. 53-39836.

1462 Carnegie Commission of Investigation on the Poor White Question in South Africa. Psychological Report. The Poor White Problem in South Africa, by R. W. Wilcocks. N.Y.: Carnegie Corporation, 1932. 206 pp. 33-23669. o.p.

1463 De Ridder, Jacobus C. The Personality of the Urban African in South Africa, A Thematic Apperception Test Study. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1961. 180 pp. (International Library of Sociology and Social Reconstruction).

1464 Du Plessis, Izak David and Carl August Luckhoff. The Malay Quarter and Its People. Cape Town: Balkema, 1953. 90 pp. 57-16271.

1465 Hoernle, Reinhold Frederich Alfred. South African Native Policy and the Liberal Spirit. Lovedale: Lovedale, 1939. 190 pp. 41-12765.

1466 Hunter, Monica (Mrs. Godfrey Wilson). Reaction to Conquest: Effects of Contact with Europeans on the Pondo of South Africa, with an introduction by General the Rt. Hon. J. C. Smuts. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1936. 582 pp. 37-2747.

1467 Junod, Henri Alexandre. The Life of a South African Tribe. London: Nutt, 1912-13. 2 v. 13-1604.

1468 Krige, Eileen Jensen. The Social System of the Zulus. N.Y.: Longmans, 1936. 420 pp. 36-22610. o.p.

1469 Kuper, Hilda. Indian People in Natal. Durban: Natal University Press, 1960. 305 pp. (London: Bailey Bros. & Swinfen). 61-725.

1470 Kuper, Leo, Hilstan Watts, and Ronald Davies. Durban: a Study in Racial Ecology. N.Y.: Columbia University University Press, 1958. 254 pp. 58-14914.

1471 Longmore, Laura. The Dispossessed. London: Cape, 1959. 334 pp.

1472 Marais, Johannes Stephanus. The Cape Coloured People, 1652-1937. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1957. 296 pp. 57-59369.

1473 Mathewson, James Edward. The Establishment of an Urban Bantu Township, with Special Reference to Daveyton. Pretoria: van Schaik, 1957. 143 pp.

1474 Mayer, Philip. Townsmen or Tribesmen. Cape Town: Oxford for Institute of Social and Economic Research, Rhodes University, 1961. 324 pp.

1475 Omer-Cooper, J. D. The Zulu Aftermath, a Nineteenth Century Revolution in Bantu Africa. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 208 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 66-19147. o.p.

1476 Patterson, Sheila. Colour and Culture in South Africa, a Study of the Status of the Cape Coloured People Within the Social Structure of the Union of South Africa. London: Routledge &

1477 Reader, D. H. Zulu Tribe in Transition, the Makhanya of Southern Natal. N.Y.: Humanities, 1966. 363 pp. 66-5635.

1478 Schapera, Isaac, ed. Bantu-speaking Tribes of South Africa: an Ethnographical Survey, for the South African Inter-University Committee for African Studies. London: Routledge, Cape Town: Miller, 1937. 453 pp. 38-90. (M-IDC).

1479 Schapera, Isaac. The Khoisan Peoples of South Africa: Bushmen and Hottentots. London: Routledge, 1930. 450 pp. 31-19297. (M-IDC).

1480 Schapera, Isaac, ed. Select Bibliography of South African Native Life and Problems. London: Oxford, 1941. 249 pp. A 41-4341. (M-IDC).

1481 Schapera, Isaac. Western Civilization and Natives of South Africa: Studies in Culture Contact. N.Y.: Humanities, (orig. pub. by Routledge, 1934). 312 pp. (R).

1482 Soga, John Henderson. The Ama-Xosa: Life and Customs. London: Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1932. 431 pp. 32-35354. (R). (M-IDC).

1483 Wilson, Monica (Hunter). Reaction to Conquest: Effects of Contact with Europeans on the Pondo of South Africa. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 582 pp.

LITERATURE
FOLKLORE AND ORAL TRADITIONS

1484 Nyembezi, Cyril Lincoln Sibusiso. Zulu Proverbs. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University, 1954. 238 pp. 55-23866

LITERATURE
MODERN

1485 Abrahams, Peter. Mine Boy. N.Y.: Knopf, 1955. 252 pp. 55-8789. o.p.

1486 Abrahams, Peter. Return to Goli. London; Faber, 1953. 224 pp. 53-30755.

1487 Bosman, Herman Charles. Mafeking Road. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, 1947. 133 pp.

1488 Gordimer, Nadine. The Soft Voice of the Serpent and Other Stories. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1952. 245 pp. 52-9515.

1489 Heever, C. M. Van Den. General J. B. M. Hertzog. Johannesburg: Afrikaanse Pers, 1946. 298 pp. 47-18288.

1490 Macnab, Roy, ed. Poets in South Africa; an Anthology. Cape Town: Miller, 1958. 111 pp. 59-23628.

1491 Miller, G. M. and Howard Sergeant. A Critical Survey of South African Poetry in English. Cape Town: Balkema, 1957. 176 pp. 59-22658.

1492 Millin, Sarah Gertrude. King of the Bastards. N.Y.: Harper, 1949. 304 pp. 49-7707. o.p.

1493 Mphahlele, Ezekiel. Down Second Avenue. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 222 pp.

1494 Paton, Alan. Cry, the Beloved Country. N.Y.: Scribner, 1960. 283 pp.

1495 Reyher, Rebecca Hourwich (Sibiya, Christiana). Zulu Woman. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1948. 281 pp. 48-6654. o.p.

1496 Schreiner, Olive. The Story of an African Farm. N.Y.: Modern Library, 1927. 375 pp.

1497 Schreiner, Olive Emilie Albertina. Thoughts on South Africa. London: T. F. Unwin, 1923. 398 pp. 23-9879.

1498 Some English Writings by Non-Europeans in South Africa, 1944-1960, A Bibliography. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University, 1962.

1499 Venter, Francois Alwyn. Dark Pilgrim. tr. by Gerald and Walter Gordon. London: Collins, 1959. 255 pp.

1500 Walton, James. African Village. Pretoria: Van Schaik, 1956. 170 pp.

1501 Williams, Basil. Cecil Rhodes. N.Y.: Holt, 1921. 353 pp. 23-26518. o.p.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION

1502 Cawood, Lesley. The Churches and Race Relations in South Africa. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations, 1964. 140 pp.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
CHRISTIANITY

1503 Hinchcliff, Peter. The Anglican Church in South Africa. London: Darton, Longman & Todd, 1963. 266 pp.

1504 Sundkler, B. G. M. Bantu Prophets in South Africa. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 281 pp.

ART AND ARCHITECTURE

1505 Bokhorst, Matthys. Art in South Africa. Cape Town: Balkema, 1959. about 300 pp.

PERFORMING ARTS

1506 Tracey, Hugh Travers. 'Lalele Zulu:' 100 Zulu Lyrics. by Eric Byrd. Johannesburg: African Music Society, 1949. 121 pp. 53-20471.

EDUCATION

1507 Malherbe, Ernst Gideon. Education in South Africa (1652-1922). Cape Town: Juta, 1925. 521 pp. 26-10682.

1508 Pells, Edward George. 300 Years of Education in South Africa. Cape Town: Juta, 1954. 152 pp.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

1509 Adamson, Robert Stephen. The Vegetation of South Africa. London: British Empire Vegetation Committee, 1938.

1510 Burrows, Edmund Hartford. A History of Medicine in South Africa Up to the End of the Nineteenth Century. Cape Town: Balkema, 1958. 389 pp.

1511 Du Toit, Alexander Logie. The Geology of South Africa. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1954. 611 pp. 54-37740.

1512 Kidd, Mary Maytham. Wild Flowers of the Cape Peninsula. N.Y.: Oxford, 1950. 51-6313.

1513 King, Lester Charles. South African Scenery: a Textbook of Geomorphology. 2d ed. rev. Edinburgh: Oliver and , 1951. 379 pp. 51-8725.

1514 Roberts, Austin. The Birds of South Africa. il. by Norman C. K. Lighton. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, 1957. 504 pp.

1515 Roberts, Austin. The Mammals of South Africa. il. by P. J. Smit. 2d ed. Johannesburg: Trustees of the Mammals of South Africa Book Fund, Distributed by the Central News Agency, 1954. 700 pp. 56-38306.

1516 Skaife, Sydney Harold. African Insect Life. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1953. 387 pp. 54-13524. o.p.

1517 Smith, James Leonard Brierley. The Sea Fishes of Southern Africa. il. by Margaret M. Smith and others. rev. enl. ed. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, 1953. 564 pp. 56-28753.

1518 Stevenson-Hamilton, James. Wild Life in South Africa. il. by Dick Wolff. London: Cassell, 1954. 364 pp.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - SOUTH-WEST AFRICA

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1519 Roukens de Lange, E. J., comp. South West Africa, 1946-1960: A Selective Bibliography. Cape Town: University of Cape Town, School of Librarianship, 1961. 51 pp.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1520 First, Ruth. South West Africa. Baltimore: Penguin, 1963. 269 pp.

1521 Vedder, Heinrich. South West Africa in Early Times: Being the Story of South West Africa up to the Date of Maharero's Death in 1890. tr. and ed. by Cryil G. Hall. London: Oxford, 1938. 525 pp. 39-303. (R).

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1522 Lowenstein, Allard K. Brutal Mandate, A Journey to South West Africa. foreword by Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1962. 257 pp. o.p.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - BOTSWANA

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1523 Young, B. A. Bechuanaland. N.Y.: British Information Services, 1966. 144 pp.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1524 Benson, Mary. Tshekedi Khama. London: Faber & Faber, 1960. 319 pp.

1525 Munger, Edwin S. Bechuanaland, Pan-African Outpost or Bantu Homeland- N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1965. 114 pp. 65-1400.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1526 Schapera, Isaac. A Handbook of Tswana Law and Custom. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1955. 328 pp. 56-1398.

1527 Schapera, Isaac. Married Life in an African Tribe. Evanston: Ill.: Northwestern University, 1966. 364 pp. 65-24633. (R).

1528 Schapera, Isaac. Migrant Labour and Tribal Life: a Study of Conditions in the Bechuanaland Protectorate. N.Y.: Oxford, 1947. 248 pp. 48-16811. o.p.

1529 Schapera, Isaac. The Tswana. London: International African Institute, 1953. 80 pp.

1530 Thomas, Elizabeth Marshall. The Harmless People. N.Y.: Knopf, 1959. 266 pp.

1531 Van der Post, Laurens. The Heart of the Hunter. N.Y.: Morrow, 1961. 268 pp.

1532 Van der Post, Laurens. The Lost World of the Kalahari. N.Y.: Morrow, 1958. 279 pp.

SOUTHERN AFRICA - LESOTHO

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1533 Coates, Austin. Basutoland. N.Y.: British Information Services, 1966. 132 pp.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1534 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Annual Report on Basutoland. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1946-. 48-16911.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1535 Ashton, Hugh. The Basuto. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1952. 355 pp. 52-7924. o.p.

1536 Sheddick, Vernon G. J. The Southern Sotho. London: International African Institute, 1953. 87 pp.

LITERATURE
MODERN

1537 Parker, Cecil John Lanham (Peter Lanham, pseud.). Blanket Boy. Based on an original story by A. S. Mopeli-Paulus, Chieftain of Basutoland. N.Y.: Crowell, 1953. 309 pp. 53-5083 rev. o.p.

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1538 Barker, Dudley. Swaziland. N.Y.: British Information Service, 1965. 145 pp. (Corona Library). 65-8788.

ECONOMICS

1539 Holleman, J. F., ed. Experiment in Swaziland. Durban: Institute of Social Research, University of Natal, 1962. 503 pp.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1540 Kuper, Hilda. An African Aristocracy, Rank Among the Swazi. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1947. 251 pp.

1541 Kuper, Hilda. Bite of Hunger. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace and World 1965. 210 pp.

1542 Marwick, Brian Allan. The Swazi: an Ethnographic Account of the Natives of the Swaziland Protectorate. London: Cass (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1940). 320 pp. (R). (M-IDC).

SPANISH AFRICA - GENERAL

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1543 Berman, Sanford. Spanish Guinea: An Annotated Bilbiography.

1544 Pelissier, Rene. Los Territorios Espanoles de Africa. Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cientificas, 1964. 95 pp.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1545 France. Documantation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secertariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. Les Territoires Espagnols d'Afrique par Rene Pelissier. Paris, 1963. 40 pp. No. 2951.

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1546 Robequain, Charles. Madagascar et les Bases Dispersees de l'Union Francaise. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1958. 586 pp. (Pays d'Outre-Mer, 4th Series: Geography de l'Union Francaise, Vol. 3). 59-1026.

ISLANDS - MALAGASY REPUBLIC

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1547 Chevalier, Louis. Madagascar, Population et Ressources. Paris; Presses Universitaires, 1952. 212 pp. (Institut National d'Etudes Demographiques; Travaux et Document, Cahier No. 15). 53-5416.

1548 Duignan, Peter. Madagascar, the Malagasy Republic, A List of Materials in the African Collections of Stanford University and the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace. Stanford, Calif.; Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, 1962. 25 pp. o.p.

1549 Thompson, Virginia and Richard Adloff. The Malagasy Republic, Madagascar Today. Stanford, Calif.; Stanford University Press, 1965. 504 pp. 65-21495.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1550 Dandouau, A. and G. S. Chapus. Histoire des Populations de Madagascar. Paris; Larose, 1952. 319 pp. 53-25601.

1551 Deschamps, Hubert J. Histoire de Madagascar. Paris; Berger-Levrault, 1960. 348 pp.

1552 Deschamps, Hubert. Madagascar, Comores, Terres Australes. 2d ed. rev. Paris; Editions Berger-Levrault, 1951. 192 pp. 52-33612.

1553 France. Ambassade. New York. Service de la Press et d'Information. The Comoro Islands. N.Y.; 1962. 15 pp.

1554 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris; Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. Les Investissements et les Problemes de Developpement dans l'Economie de la Republique Malgache. Paris, 1960. 66 pp. No. 2707.

1555 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris; Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique Malgache. Paris, 1960. No. 2737.

1556 Hatzfeld, Olivier. Madagascar. Paris; Presses Universitaires, 1952. 126 pp. 52-39889.

1557 Isnard, Hildebert. Madagascar. Paris; Armand Colin, 1955. 215 pp. 55-34536.

1558 Kent Raymond K. From Madagascar to the Malagasy Republic. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 182 pp. 62-11772.

1559 Stratton, Arthur. The Great Red Island. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1964. 368 pp. 64-20055.

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

1560 Rabemananjara, Raymond W. Madagascar sous la Renovation Malgache. Paris: Tananarive, 1953. 211 pp.

ECONOMICS

1561 Gendarme, Rene. L'Economie de Madagascar, Diagnostic et Perspectives de Developpement. Paris; Editions Cujas, 1960. 209 pp.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1562 Le Peuple Malgache, monographies ethnologiques, dirigees par Hubert Deschamps. Paris; Presses Universitaires, 1959.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
RELIGION
TRADITIONAL RELIGIONS

1563 Ruud Jorgan. Taboo, A Study of Malagasy Customs and Beliefs. tr. by Jon Egil Ofstad. N.Y.: Humanities Press, 1960. 327 pp. 60-2537.

ISLANDS - MAURITIUS

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

1564 Barnwell,; Patrick J. and Auguste Toussaint. A Short History of Mauritius. N.Y.: Longmans, Green for the Government of Mauritius, 1949. 268 pp. o.p.

ECONOMICS

1565 Meade, James Edward et al. The Economic and Social Structure of Mauritius. London: Methuen, 1961. 246 pp.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY, AND LINGUISTICS

1566 Titmuss, Richard Morris et al. Social and population growth in Mauritius, Report to the Governor of Mauritius. London: Methuen, 1961. 308 pp.

GENERAL REFERENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

1567 Deschamps, Hubert et al. Cotes des Somalis, Reunion, Inde. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1948. 209 pp. (Collection L'Union Francaise, 2). 49-16056.

1568 Richesses de France. La Reunion. Paris: Delmas, 1956. 155 pp.

INDEX

0502 Abbas, Mekki. The Sudan Question; the Dispute over the Anglo-Egyptian Condominium, 1884-1951. N.Y.: Praeger, 1952. 222 pp. A 52-9820.

0754 Aboyade, Ojetunji. Foundations of an African Economy, a Study of Investment and Growth in Nigeria. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 366 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 65-24705.

1485 Abrahams, Peter. Mine Boy. N.Y.: Knopf, 1955. 252 pp. 55-8789. o.p.

1486 Abrahams, Peter. Return to Goli. London; Faber, 1953. 224 pp. 53-30755.

0630 Abraham, Willie Emmanuel. The Mind of Africa. Chicago; University of Chicago Press, 1963. 206 pp. (Nature of Human Society Ser.). 63-9733.

0427 Abul-Haggag, Y. A Contribution to the Physiography of Northern Ethiopia. London: Athlone, 1961. 153 pp. 61-3208.

0617 Abun-nasr, Jamil M. The Tijaniyya, a Sufi Order in the Modern World. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 204 pp. (Royal Institute of International Affairs, Middle Eastern Monographs, 7). 65-9539.

0780 Achebe, Chinua. A Man of the People. N.Y.: John Day, 1966. 168 pp.

0781 Achabe, Chinua. No Longer At Ease. N.Y.: I. Obolensky, 1961. 170 pp.

0782 Achebe, Chinua. Things Fall Apart. N.Y.: McDowell, Obolensky, 1959. 215 pp.

0933 Acherson, Neal. The King Incorporated, Leopold II in the Age of Trusts. N.Y.: Doubleday, 1964. 310 pp. 64-13100. o.p.

1509 Adamson, Robert Stephen. The Vegetation of South Africa. London; British Empire Vegetation Committee, 1938.

0174 Adam, Thomas R. Government and Politics in Africa South of the Sahara. 3d ed. rev. N.Y.: Random House, 1965.

176 pp. (Studies in Political Science PS28). 64-25045.

1289 Addicott, Len. Cry Angola- London: Student Christian Movement Press, 1962. 144 pp. 62-24156.

0711 Ademoyega, 'Wale. The Federation of Nigeria from Earliest Times to Independence. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1962. 208 pp.

0530 Adloff, Richard. West Africa, The French-Speaking Nations, Yesterday and Today. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1965. 361 pp. 64-25653.

0175 Africa, a Foreign Affairs Reader. ed. by Philip W. Quigg. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964.

0001 African Annual. London: Foreign Correspondents 'The New African Reference Book,' comp. by E. Bard and E. M. Crossley. London: 1958 and subsequent years.

0351 African Folktales and Sculpture. Folktales selected and edited by Paul Radin, with the collaboration of Elinore Marvel. intro. to the tales by Paul Radin. Sculpture selected with an intro. by James Johnson Sweeney. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1952. 355 pp.

0084 African Forum. A Quarterly Journal of Contemporary Affairs. N.Y.: American Society of African Culture.

0176 Africanus. L'Afrique Noire devant l'Independence. Paris: Plon, 1958. (Tribune Libre, No. 26).

0085 Africa Report, a monthly. v.1, no. 1, July 5, 1956. ed. Helen Kitchen. Washington: African American Institute.

0907 Afrique Centrale. Paris: Libraire Hachette, 1962.

0854 Afrique Equatoriale Francaise. Paris: Encyclopedia Coloniale et Maritime, 1950. 590 pp.

0855 Afrique Centrale, Les Republiques d'Expression Francaise. Paris: Hachette, 1962. 533 pp.

1343 Agar-Hamilton, John Augustus Ion. The Native Policy of the Voortrekkers: an Essay in the History of the Interior of South Africa - 1836-1858. Cape Town: Miller, 1928. 228 pp. 29-28068.

INDEX

0712 Ajayi, J. F. Ade. Christian Missions in Nigeria, 1841-1891, the Making of a New Elite. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 317 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 65-20800.

0713 Ajayi, J. F. Ade and Robert Smith. Yoruba Warfare in the Nineteenth Century. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1964. 160 pp. 64-21522.

0766 Akiga. Akiga's Story, the Tiv Tribe as Seen by One of its Members. tr. and annot. by Rupert East. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966 (orig. pub. in 1939). 444 pp. 68-1808. (R).

0732 Akpan, Ntieyong U. Epitaph to Indirect Rule: a Discourse on Local Government in Africa. London: Cassell, 1956. 204 pp. 56-58715.

0714 Alagoa, Ebiegberi Joe. The Small Brave City-State, A History of Nembe-Brass in the Niger Delta. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 173 pp. 64-12722. o.p.

0303 Albospeyre, M., etal. Mer Rouge: Afrique Orientale: Etudes Sociologiques et Linguistiques - Prehistoire - Explorations - Perspective d'Avenir. Paris: Peyronet, 1959. 342 pp. (Cahiers de L'Afrique et L'Asie, 5).

0645 Alexander, H. T. African Tightrope, My Two years as Nkrumah's Chief of Staff. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 152 pp. 66-11566.

0111 Alimen, Henriette. Prehistory of Africa. tr. by Alan Hougnton Broderick. London: Hutchinson, 1957. 438 pp. 58-3460.

0264 Allan, William. The African Husbandman. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965. 505 pp. 65-4136.

0488 Allen, Bernard Meredith. Gordon and the Sudan. London: Macmillan, 1931. 485 pp. 32-2147.

0177 Allott, Antony N. Essays in African Law. London: Butterworth, 1960. 323 pp. 60-5609.

0178 Almond, Gabriel A., and James S. Coleman, eds. The Politics of the Developing Areas. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1960. 591 pp.

INDEX

1061 Altrincham, Edward W. M. G., Baron. Kenya's Opportunity: Memories, Hopes, and Ideas. London: Faber, 1955. 308 pp. 56-17882.

0646 Amamoo, Joseph G. The New Ghana, The Birth of a Nation. London: Pan Books, 1958. 145 pp.

0179 American Academy of Political and Social Science. Contemporary Africa Trends and Issues, ed. William O. Brown. Philadelphia: 1955. 248 pp. (Annals, v. 298).

0180 American Assembly. The United States and Africa, Background Papers Prepared for The Use of Participants and the Final Report of the Thirteenth American Assembly, Arden House, Harriman Campus of Columbia University, Harriman, New York, May 1-4, 1958. Gen. ed. N.Y.: 1963. 252 pp. o.p.

0002 American Library Association. Young Adult Services Division. African Encounter, Bibliography of Books, Films, and Other Materials for Promoting an Understanding of Africa Among Young Adults. Chicago: American Library Association, 1963. 69 pp.

0181 American Society of African Culture. Pan-Africanism Reconsidered. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 376 pp.

0182 American Society of African Culture. Southern Africa in Transition. ed. by John A. Davis and James K. Baker. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 427 pp. 65-13963.

0003 American Universities Field Staff. A Select Bibliography: Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe, Latin America. N.Y.: American Universities Field Staff, 1960. 534 pp. Supplement, 1961, Supplement, 1963, Supplement, 1965. 60-,0482.

0929 American University. Foreign Area Studies Division. U.S. Army Area Handbook for the Republic of the Congo (Leopoldville), Prepared by Foreign Area Studies Division, Special Operations Research Office, the American University.

Washington, 1962. 657 pp.

0631 American University. Special Operations Research Office. Area Handbook for Ghana. Prepared by Foreign Area Studies Division. Washington: 1962. 533 pp.

0647 Ames, Sophia R. Nkrumah of Ghana. N.Y.: Rand McNally, 1961.

0824 Amon d'Apy, F. J. La Cote d'Ivoire dans la Cite Africaine. Paris: Larose, 1951. 206 pp. 52-29985.

0996 Anderson, Efraim. Messianic popular Movements in the Lower Congo. tr. by Donald Burton and others. N.Y.: W. S. Heinman, 1958. 287 pp. (Studia Ethnografica Upsaliensia, 14.). o.p.

0183 Anderson, J. N. D. Islamic Law in Africa. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 409 pp. (Colonial Research Publication No. 16). 56-58051.

0694 Anderson, Robert E. Liberia, America's African Friend. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1952. 305 pp. 52-9781. o.p.

0715 Anene, J. C. Southern Nigeria in Transition, 1885-1906, Theory and Practice in a Colonial Protectorate. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1966. 359 pp. 66-11280.

0184 Annuaire des Etats d'Afrique Noire. Gouvernements et Cabinets Ministeriels des Republiques d'Expression Francaise. Paris: 1961.

0571 Annuaire des Republiques de l'Ouest Africain. Paris: Deloutremer, 1960. 61-1917.

0185 Annuaire des Etats d'Afrique Noire: Governments et Cabinets Ministeriels, Partis Politiques. Paris: Ediafrique.

0186 Annuaire Parlementaire des Etats d'Afrique Noire. Paris: Annuaire Afrique, 1962.

0531 Annuaire Republiques de L'Ouest Africaine. Cote d'Ivoire, Danomey, Haute-Volte, Mauritaine, Niger, Senegal, Soudan. Paris: 1960 and subsequent years.

0187 Ansprenger, Franz. Politik in Schwarzen Afrika. Koln: Wesldeutscher Verlag, 1961. 516 pp. (Deutsche Afrika-Gesellschaft Schriften des Heinrich-Barth-Instituts).

INDEX

0934 Anstey, Roger T. Britain and the Congo in the Nineteenth Century. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 260 pp.

0935 Anstey, Roger. King Leopold's Legacy, the Congo Under Belgian Rule, 1908-1960. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1966. 293 pp. 66-70025.

0816 Apithy, Sourou-Migan. Au Service de Mon Pays (1946-1956). Pamphlet-supplement to Ouest-Afrique, September 1956.

0648 Apter, David E. Ghana in Transition. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1963. 432 pp.

1133 Apter, David. Political Kingdom in Uganda. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1961. 550 pp.

0889 Ardener, Edwin and Shirley, and W. A. Warmington, with a contrib. by M. J. Ruel. Plantation and Village in the Cameroons, Some Economic and Social Studies. (Sponsored by the Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research). London: Oxford, 1960. 435 pp. 60-51681.

0304 Ardrey, Robert. African Genesis, A Personal Investigation into the Animal Origins and Nature of Man. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1961. 380 pp. 61-15889.

0817 Argyle, William Johnson. The Fon of Dahomey, a History and Ethnography of the Old Kingdom. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 210 pp. (Oxford Monographs on Social Anthropology). 66-69351.

0489 Arkell, Anthony John. A History of the Sudan, From the Earlist Times to 1821. 2d ed. for. by Sir Harold MacMichael. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 252 pp. 62-16.

0649 Armah, Kwesi. Africa's Golden Road. N.Y.: Humanities, 1966. 292 pp.

0396 Ashby, Sir Eric. African Universities and Western Tradition. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1964. 113 pp. (Harvard University. The Godkin Lectures on the Essentials of Free Government and the Duties of the Citizen, 1964). 64-21238.

INDEX

1535 Ashton, Hugh. The Basuto. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1952. 355 pp. 52-7924. o.p.

0883 Aujoulat, Dr. Louis Paul. Aujourd'hui, l'Afrique. (Eglise Vivante). Paris: Casterman, 1958.

0572 Aurillac, J. Regime Politique et Administratif de l'A.O.F. Dakar: 1949.

1315 Austin, Dennis. Britain and South Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1966. 191 pp. 66-72226.

0650 Austin, Dennis. Politics in Ghana, 1956-1960. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1964. 459 pp. 64-55703.

0573 Austin, Dennis. West Africa and the Commonwealth. Baltimore: Penguin, 1957. (Series No. WA7). 124 pp. o.p.

0733 Awolowo, Obafemi. Awo, The Autobiography of Chief Obafemi Awolowo. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960. 315 pp. 60-50987.

0734 Awolowo, Obafemi. Path to Nigerian Freedom. London: Faber & Faber (orig. pub. 1947). 137 pp. (R).

1310 Axelson, Eric. South-East Africa, 1488-1530. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1940. 306 pp. 41-4102. o.p.

1300 Axelson, Eric Victor. Portuguese in South-East Africa, 1600-1700. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1960. 61-22909.

1344 Axelson, Eric V , ed. South African Explorers, Selected and Introduced by Eric Axelson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 346 pp. o.p.

0735 Azikiwe, Nnamdi. Zik, A Selection from Speeches. London: Cambridge, 1961. 344 pp. 61-1177.

0767 Baba of Karo. Baba of Karo: A Woman of the Muslim Hausa. (Autobiography recorded) by M. F. Smith. N.Y.: Philosophical Library, 1955. 299 pp.

0928 Baeck, L. Etude Socio-Economique du Centre Extra-Coutumier d'Usumbura. Bruxelles: Academie Royal des Sciences Coloniales, 1957. 156 pp. (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Tome VI, fasc. 5).

0689 Baeta, C. G. Prophetism in Ghana: A Study of some Spiritual Churches. London: S. C. M. Press, 1962. 169 pp.

0868 Balandier, Georges. Ambiguous Africa, Cultures in Collision. tr. by H. Weaver. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1966. 276 pp. 65-10211.

0901 Balandier, Georges. Sociologie des Brazzavilles Noires. Paris: Colin, 1955. 274 pp. 55-40567.

0869 Balandier, Georges. Sociologie Actuelle de l'Afrique Noire, Dynamique des Changements Sociaux en Afrique Centrale. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1955. 510 pp. A 56-5527.

0004 Bannerman, David Armitage. The Birds of West and Equatorial Africa. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1953. 2 v. 1,526 pp.

0806 Banton, Michael Parker. West African City, A Study of Tribal Life in Freetown. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1957. 222 pp. 57-59560.

1183 Barber, William J. The Economy of British Central Africa, A Case Study of Economic Development in a Dualistic Society. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1961. 271 pp. 61-11034.

0486 Barbour, Kenneth Michael. The Republic of Sudan, A Regional Geography. N.Y.: International Publications, 1961. 292 pp. 61-65685.

0265 Barbour, Kenneth Michael and R. M. Prothero. Essays on African Population. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 336 pp. 62-13487. o.p.

1538 Barker, Dudley. Swaziland. N.Y.: British Information Service, 1965. 145 pp. (Corona Library). 65-8788.

1345 Barnard, Lady Anne. South Africa a Century Ago (1797-1801): Part I, Letters Written from the Cape of Good Hope, Part II, Extracts from a Journal Addressed to Her Sisters in England. Selected and ed. by H. J. Anderson. Cape Town: Miller, 1924. 247 pp. 44-11593.

1251 Barnes, James Albert. Politics in a Changing Society: a Political History of the Fort Jameson Ngoni. N.Y.:

Oxford for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1954. 220 pp. 55-3506.

1075 Barnett, Donald L. and Karari Njama. Mau Mau from Within: An Analysis of Kenya's Peasant Revolt. N.Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1966. 512 pp.

1564 Barnwell,. Patrick J. and Auguste Toussaint. A Short History of Mauritius. N.Y.: Longmans, Green for the Government of Mauritius, 1949. 268 pp. O.P.

0690 Bartels, F. L. The Roots of Ghana Methodism. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1964.

0716 Barth, Heinrich. Barth's Travels in Nigeria. Selected and edited, with an intro. by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. London: Oxford for Overseas Newspapers Group, 1962. 300 pp.

0112 Barth, Heinrich. Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa, Being a Journal of an Expedition Undertaken under the Auspices of H.B.M.'s Government in the Years 1849-1855. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Harper, 1857-59). 3 v. (Centenary Edition, 1865-1965). 66-126. (R). (M-IDC).

0188 Bartlett, Vernon. Struggle for Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1953. 251 pp. 53-11083.

0305 Bascom, William R. and Melville J. Herskovits, eds. Continuity and Change in African Cultures. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1959. 309 pp. 58-13135.

0768 Basden, G. T. Among the Ibos of Nigeria, an Account of the Curious and Interesting Habits, Customs and Beliefs of a Little Known African People by One who Has for Many Years Lived Amongst Them on Close and Intimate Terms. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966. 315 pp. (R).

0769 Basden, G. T. Niger Ibos. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. by Seeley Service, 1938). 456 pp. (R).

1396 Bate, Henry Maclear. South Africa without Prejudice. London: Werner Laurie, 1956. 206 pp. 56-3139.

0266 Batten, Thomas R. Problems of African Development. 3d ed. London: Oxford, 1961. 292 pp.

INDEX

0005 Batten, T. R. Communities and Their Development, an Introductory Study with Special Reference to the Tropics. London: Oxford, 1957. 248 pp. 58-101.

1330 Battiss, W. W., G. H. Franz, J. W. Grossert, and H. P. Junod. The Art of Africa. by authors and Lucy Jacques-Rosset. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and Shooter, 1958. 140 pp.

0595 Bauer, Peter Tamas. West African Trade. Cambridge: University, 1954. 450 pp. 55-751.

0189 Baulin, Jacques. The Arab Role in Africa. Baltimore: Penguin 1962. 143 pp. (Penguin African Library). 62-51100. o.p.

0953 Baumer, Guy. Les Centres Indigenes Extracoutumiers au Congo Belge. Paris: Les Editions Domat-Monchrestien for Institut de Droit Compare, Etudes de Sociologie et d' Ethnologie Juridiques Publiees sous la Direction de Rene Maunier, 1939. 239 pp. 42-11712.

0306 Baxter, Paul Trevor William and Audrey Butt. The Azande, and Related Peoples of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Belgian Congo. London: International African Institute, 1953. 152 pp. 52-1642.

0467 Bayne, E. A. Four Ways of Politics, State and Nation in Italy, Somalia, Israel, Iran. N.Y.: American Universities Field Staff, 1965. 310 pp. 65-14723.

1139 Beattie, John. Bunyoro: An African Kingdom. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1960. 86 pp.

1346 Becker, Peter. Rule of Fear, The Life and Times of Dingane. King of the Zulu. London: Longmans, Green, 1964. 283 pp.

0428 Beckingham, C. F. and George Wynn Brereton Huntingford, eds. and trs. Some Records of Ethiopia, 1493-1646 Being Extracts of the History of High Ethiopia and Abassia by Manoel de Almeida together with Bahrey's History of the Galla. London: Hakluyt Society, 1954. 267 pp. 55-1031.

INDEX

0377 Beier, Ulli. African Mud Sculpture. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1963.

0353 Beier, Ulli, comp. African Poetry. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1966.

0791 Beier, Ulli. Art in Nigeria 1960. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960.

0354 Beier, Ulli, ed. Black Orpheus, an Anthology of New African and Afro-American Stories. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1965. 156 pp. 65-16755.

0917 Belgium. Ministere des Colonies. Investments In the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi, Prospects and Regulations. Brussels: Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urandi Information and Public Relations Office, 1957 (-). 111 pp.

0911 Belgium, Ministeres des Colonies. Rapport sur L'Administration Belge du Ruanda-Urundi pendent L'Annee 1956. Brussells: Ministere des Colonies, 1956.

0908 Belgium. Office du Tourisme du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-Urundi. Traveler's Guide to the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. 2d ed. Brussels: Tourist Bureau for the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi, 1956. 790 pp.

0976 Belgium. Plan Decennal pour le Developpement Economique et Social du Congo Belge. Bruxelles: De Visscher, 1949. 2 v. 50-23495.

0918 Belgium. Plan Decennal pour le Developpement Economique et Social du Ruanda-Urundi. Bruxelles: De Visscher, 1951. 598 pp. 52-40741.

0919 Belgium. La Situation Economique du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-Urundi en 1957. Bruxelles: Direction des Etudes Economiques, Statistiques et Documentation du Ministere des Colonies, 1958. 218 pp.

0923 Belgium. Social Action in the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. N.Y.: Belgian Government Information Center, 1954. 128 pp.

0717 Bello, Sir Ahmadu. My Life. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1962. 239 pp. 63-6.

1076 Bennett, George and Carl G. Rosberg. The Kenyatta Election: Kenya, 1960-1961. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Commonwealth Studies), 1961. 230 pp. 61-66604.

0113 Bennett, Norman R. and George E. Brooks, Jr., eds. New England Merchants in Africa: A History through Documents 1802-1865. Brookline, Mass.: Boston University Press, 1966. (African Research Studies, No. 7).

1397 Benson, Mary. The African Patriots. London: Faber & Faber, 1963. 310 pp.

1524 Benson, Mary. Tshekedi Khama. London: Faber & Faber, 1960. 319 pp.

0267 Benveniste, Guy and William E. Moran. Handbook of African Economic Development. N.Y.: Praeger for Stanford Research Institute, 1962. 179 pp.

1543 Berman, Sanford. Spanish Guinea: An Annotated Bilbiography.

1102 Bernardi, Bernardo. The Mugwe, A Failing Prophet, a Study of a Religious and Public Dignitary of the Meru of Kenya. for. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1959. 211 pp. 59-3468.

0977 Bezy, Fernand. Problemes Structurels de l'Economie Congolaise. Louvian: Editions E. Nauwelaerts, 1957. 285 pp. (Publications de l'Universite Lovanium de Leopoldville). 58-22026.

0006 A Bibliography of African Bibliographies covering Territories South of the Sahara. 4th ed. rev. Cape Town: South Africa Public Library, 1960.

0954 Biebuyck, D. and Mary Douglas. Congo: Tribes and Parties. London: Royal Anthropological Institute, 1961. 49 pp. (Pamphlets no. 1).

0887 Binet, J. Budgets Familaux des Planteurs de Cacao au Cameroun. Paris: Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, 1956. 154 pp.

1347 Binns, C. T. The Last Zulu King. London: Longmans, Green, 1963. 256 pp.

0846 Birago, Diop. Tales of Amadou Koumba. tr. by Dorothy S. Blair. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 134 pp. 66-74700.

INDEX

1295 Birmingham, David. Trade and Conflict in Angola: the Mbundu and Their Neighbours Under the Influence of the Portuguese 1483-1790. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 178 pp. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs). 66-75626.

0668 Birmingham, Walter Barr and others, eds. A Study of Contemporary Ghana. Vol. I: The Economy of Ghana. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 472 pp. 66-17015.

0268 Blair, T. L. V. Africa: A Market Profile. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 260 pp. 65-25486.

0829 Blanchet, Andre. L'Itineraire des Partis Africains Depuis Bamako. Paris: Plon, 1958. (Tribune Libre, No. 31).

0093 Blij, Harm J. de. Africa South. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962. 399 pp. 62-14295.

0094 Blij, Harm J. de A Geography of Subsaharan Africa. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1964. 435 pp. 64-14110.

1191 Bloomhill, Greta. The Sacred Drum, A Collection of Stories based on Folklore of Central Africa. Cape Town: Howard B. Timmins, 1960. 168 pp. (London: Bailey Bros. & Swinfen, Toronto: Burns and MacEachern).

0114 Boahen, Albert Adu. Britain, the Sahara, and the Western Sudan, 1788-1861. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 268 pp. 64-54602.

0635 Boateng, Ernest Amano. A Geography of Ghana. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1959. 204 pp. 59-798.

0307 Bohannan, Paul. Africa and Africans. N.Y.: Doubleday, 1964. 259 pp. 64-10025.

0308 Bohannan, Paul, ed. African Homicide and Suicide. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1960. 270 pp. 59-13873.

0770 Bohannan, Paul. Justice and Judgment among the Tiv. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1957. 221 pp.

0269 Bohannan, Paul and George Dalton, eds. Markets in Africa. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962. 762 pp. (Northwestern University African Studies, No. 9).

61-12383.

1505 Bokhorst, Matthys. Art in South Africa. Cape Town: Balkema, 1959. about 300 pp.

1348 Bond, John J. They Were South Africans. N.Y.: Oxford, 1956. 224 pp. 57-1537.

1487 Bosman, Herman Charles. Mafeking Road. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, 1947. 133 pp.

0546 Bosman, William. A New and Accurate Description of the Coast of Guinea, Divided into the Gold, the Slave, and the Ivory Coasts. new. ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966 (orig. pub. in London, 1814). 509 pp. (R).

0115 Boston University Papers on Africa. Vol. II. African History. ed. by Jeffrey Butler. Brookline, Mass.: Boston University Press, 1966.

1349 Botha, C. Graham. The Collected Works of C. Graham Botha, Being Some of His Most Important Shorter Historical Works. Cape Town: Struik, 1962. 3 v.

0651 Bourett, F. M. The Gold Coast. A Survey of the Gold Coast and British Togoland 1919-1951. 2d ed. London: Oxford, 1952. 248 pp. 52-14431.

0924 Bourgeois, R. Banyarwanda et Barundi. Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1954. (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques. Memoires in-80).

0652 Bourret, Florence Mabel. Ghana: The Road to Independence, 1919-1957. Rev. ed. of The Gold Coast with 1951-57 added. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 246 pp. 60-13872.

0116 Boville, E. W., ed. Missions to the Niger. Vol. I: The Journal of Friedrich Hornemann's Travels from Cairo to Murzuk in the Years 1797-98, The Letters of Major Alexander Gordon Laing, 1824-26. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1964. 406 pp. (Hakluyt Society, 2nd Series, No. 123). 64-21569.

0547 Bovill, E. W. The Golden Trade of the Moors. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 281 pp.

INDEX

0603 Bowen, Elenore S. Return to Laughter. N.Y.: Harper, 1954. 276 pp. 55-6566.

0007 Bowles, Chester. Africa's Challenge to America. Berkeley: University of California, 1956. 134 pp. 56-10997. o.p.

1062 Boxer, Charles Ralph and Carlos de Azevedo. Fort Jesus and the Portuguese in Mombasa 1593-1729. London: Hollis & Carter, 1960. 144 pp. 60-3244.

1287 Boxer, Charles R. Salvador de Sa and the Struggle for Brazil and Angola, 1602-1686. London: University of London, 1952. 444 pp.

0008 Boyd, Andrew and Patrick van Rensburg. An Atlas of African Affairs. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 133 pp.

0009 Brace, Richard M., ed. Five African States, Responses to Diversity. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1963. 643 pp.

1250 Bradley, Kenneth Granville. Copper Venture: The Discovery and Development of Roan Antelope and Mufulira. London: Mufulira Copper Mines, 1952. 112 pp. 53-22495.

1162 Bradley, Kenneth Granville. The Diary of a District Officer. N.Y.: Nelson, 1947. 205 pp. 48-23203.

1246 Bradley, Kenneth Granville. Native Court and Authorities in Northern Rhodesia. rev. ed. Cape Town: Longmans, Green for African Literature Committee, 1948. 44 pp.

1329 Brandel-Syrier, Mia. Black Woman in Search of God. London: Lutterworth, 1962. 251 pp.

0936 Brausch, Georges E. Belgian Administration in the Congo. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 92 pp.

1063 Bread, Peter Hill. The End of the Game. N.Y.: Viking, 1965. 256 pp. 64-23091. o.p.

1159 Brelsford, W. V., ed. Handbook to the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. London: Cassell, 1960. 803 pp. (Rhodesia and Nyasaland Federal Information Department).

INDEX

1252 Brelsford, W. V. The Tribes of Northern Rhodesia. Lusaka: Government Printer, 1956. 128 pp. 59-3348.

0736 Bretton, Henry L. Power and Stability in Nigeria, the Politics of Decolonization. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 208 pp.

0653 Bretton, Henry L. The Rise and Fall of Kwame Nkrumah, a Study of Personal Rule in Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1967. 232 pp. 66-26548.

0010 Bridgman, Jon and David E. Clarke. German Africa, a Select Annotated Bibliography. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution, 1965. 120 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series: XIX). 64-7917.

0604 Briggs, Lloyd C. The Living Races of the Sahara Desert. Cambridge, Mass.: Peabody Museum, 1958. 217 pp. o.p.

0605 Briggs, Lloyd C. Tribes of the Sahara. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1960. 295 pp.

0309 Brokensha, David. Applied Anthropology in English-speaking Africa. Lexington: University of Kentucky Press for Society for Applied Anthropology, 1966. 31 pp.

0672 Brokensha, David W. Social Change at Larteh, Ghana. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 296 pp.

0011 Brombeck, Cole S. Education in Emerging Africa: A Select and Annotated Bibliography. East Lansing: Michigan State University, 1961. 150 pp. (Michigan State University Education in Africa Series, No. 1). o.p.

1398 Brooks, Edgar Harry and J. B. Macaulay. Civil Liberty in South Africa. Cape Town: Oxford, 1958. 175 pp.

1350 Brooks, Edgar Harry and J. B. Macaulay. The History of Native Policy in South Africa from 1830 to the Present Day. 2d rev. ed. Pretoria: Van Schaik, 1927. 524 pp. 28-21361 rev.

1351 Brooks, Edgar Harry, and Colin de B. Webb. A History of Natal. Natal: University of Natal dist. by Lawrence Verry, 1966. 371 pp. 66-54955.

INDEX

0755 Brown, Charles V. The Nigerian Banking System. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 214 pp. 66-19192.

1399 Brown, Douglas. Against the World: A Study of White South African Attitudes. London: Collins, 1966. 221 pp.

1119 Brown, G. Gordon and Bruce A. McD. Hutt. Anthropology in Action. London: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1935. 198 pp. 53-57498.

0704 Brown, G. W. The Economic History of Liberia. Washington, The Associated Publishers, 1941. 366 pp.

1352 Brown, William Eric. The Catholic Church in South Africa, From Its Origins to the Present Day. ed. by Michael Derrick. N.Y.: P. J. Keneby & Sons, 1960. 384 pp. 60-13569. o.p.

0856 Bruel, Georges. Bibliographie de l'Afrique Equatoriale Francaise. Paris: Larose, 1914. 326 pp. (M-IDC).

0857 Bruel, Georges. La France Equatoriale Africaine. Paris: Larose, 1935. 558 pp. 36-15582.

0920 Brussels. Institute de Sociologie, Solvay. Vers la Promotion de l'Economie Indigene, Compte Rendu du Colloque Colonial sur l'Economie Indigene, 9-13 Janvier 1956. Bruxelles: Institut de Sociologie Solvay, Universite Libre de Bruxelles, 1956. 600 pp. (Etudes Coloniales, fasc. III), 57-45693.

0369 Bryan, G. McLeod. Whither Africa. Richmond, Va.: John Knox Press, 1966. 157 pp.

1461 Bryant, Alfred T. The Zulu People as They Were Before the White Man Came. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter 1949. 769 pp. 53-39836.

0117 Bryant, A. T. Bantu Origins. Cape Town: Struik, 1963. 280 pp.

0190 Brzezinski, Zbigniew K., ed. Africa and the Communist World. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institute on War, Revolution and Peace, 1963.

272 pp. 63-17816.

0429 Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred T. W. A History of Ethiopia, Nubia and Abyssinia. Netherlands: Anthropological Publications (orig. pub. by Methuen, 1928). 2 v. (R).

0310 Buell, Raymond Leslie. The Native Problem in Africa. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1965 (orig. pub. by Harvard, 1928). 2 v. 65-8096. (R). (M-IDC).

0699 Buell, R. L. LIBERIA: A Century of Survival, 1847-1947. Philadelphia: University of Pensylvania Press, for The University Museum, 1947. 140 pp. (African Handbooks No. 7). O.P.

1210 Bulpin, T. V. To the Banks of the Zambezi. London: Thomas Nelson, 1965. 445 pp.

1311 Burchell, William John. Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa. N.Y.: Stechert-Hafner (orig. pub. by Batchwortn, 1953). 2 v. (R).

1134 Burke, Fred George. Local Government and Politics in Uganda. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1964. 274 pp. 64-16919.

0191 Burns, Sir Alan C. Colour Prejudice with Particular Reference to the Relationship Between Whites and Negroes. London: Allen & Unwin, 1948. 164 pp.

1510 Burrows, Edmund Hartford. A History of Medicine in South Africa Up to the End of the Nineteenth Century. Cape Town: Balkema, 1958. 389 pp.

0411 Burton, Sir Richard F. First Footsteps in East Africa. N.Y.: Dutton, 1924. 363 pp. 36-37637.

0548 Burton, Sir Richard F. A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome, London: Tinelsye Bros., 1964. 2 v. Memorial ed., edited by his wife, Lady Isabel Burton. London: Tylston and Edwards, 1893. 2 v. (M-IDC).

1163 Burton, Richard. Lake Regions of Central Africa. N.Y.: Horizon, 1961 (orig. pub. in 1860). 2 v. (R).

0813 Burton, Sir Richard. A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome, ed. by C. W. Newbury. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 372 pp.

66-12282.

0654 Busia, Kofi Abrefa. The Challenge of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 150 pp. 62-21607.

0416 Butt, Audrey. The Nilotes of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Uganda. London: International African Institute, 1952. 198 pp. 53-37498.

1140 Butt, Audrey. The Nilotes of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Uganda. London: International African Institute, 1952. 198 pp. 53-57498.

1275 Caetano, Marcello. Colonizing Traditions, Principles and Methods of the Portuguese. Lisboa: Divisao de Publicacoes e Biblioteca, Agencia Geral do Ultramar, 1951. 54 pp. 54-25682.

1188 Cairns, H. Alan C. The Clash of Cultures, Early Race Relations in Central Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 330 pp. 65-25487.

0955 Calder, Peter Ritchie. Agony of the Congo. London: Gollancz, 1961. 160 pp. 61-2504.

1400 Callan, Edward. Albert John Luthuli and the South African Race Conflict. rev. ed. Kalamazoo: The Institute of International and Area Studies, Western Michigan University, 1965. 77 pp. (Monograph Series on Social and Cultural Change, I). 65-63476.

1108 Cameron, Sir Donald C. My Tanganyika Service and Some Nigeria. London: Allen & Unwin, 1939. 293 pp. 39-20617.

0549 Cameron, Sir Donald. The Principles of Native Administration and Their Application. Lagos: Government Printer, 1934.

0118 Cameron, James. The African Revolution. London: Thomas & Hudson, 1961. 199 pp. (Great Revolutions Series).

0012 Campbell, Alexander. The Heart of Africa. N.Y.: Knopf, 1954. 487 pp. 54-5263 rev. o.p.

0119 Campbell, J. McLeod. African History in the Making. London: Edinburg House, 1956. 120 pp. 57-2938.

0896 Capot-Rey, Robert. Borkou et Ounianga, Etude de Geographie Regionale. Alger: Institut d'Etudes Sahariennes, 1961.

INDEX

0632 Cardinall, Allan Wolsey. A Bibliography of the Gold Coast. Accra: Government Printer, 1932. 384 pp. 33-24984.

1462 Carnegie Commission of Investigation on the Poor White Question in South Africa. Psychological Report. The Poor White Problem in South Africa, by R. W. Wilcocks. N.Y.: Carnegie Corporation, 1932. 206 pp. 33-23669. o.p.

0407 Carothers, John C. The African Mind in Health and Disease, A Study in Ethnopsychiatry. Geneva: World Health Organization, 1953. 177 pp. (WHO Monograph Series No. 17). 54-7.

0370 Carpenter, George W. The Way in Africa. N.Y.: Friendship Press, 1959. 165 pp.

0550 Carson, Patricia. Materials for West African History in the Archives of Belgium and Holland. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 86 pp. (Guide to Materials for West African History in European Archives, No. 1). 62-6793.

0192 Carter, Gwendolen M., ed. African One-Party States. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1962. 501 pp.

0193 Carter, Gwendolen Margaret, ed. Five African States, Responses to Diversity. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1963. 643 pp. 63-18867.

0194 Carter, Gwendolen M. Independence for Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 60-16425.

0195 Carter, Gwendolen M., ed. National Unity and Regionalism in Eight African States, Nigeria, Niger, the Congo, Gabon, Central African Republic, Chad, Uganda, Ethiopia. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1966. 565 pp. 66-12113.

1401 Carter, Gwendolen M. The Politics of Inequality: South Africa since 1948. N.Y.: Praeger, 1958. 535 pp. 58-8170.

0196 Carter, Gwendolen M. and William O. Brown, eds. Transition in Africa: Studies in Political Adaption. Boston: Boston University Press, 1958. 158 pp. 58-12220.

INDEX

0013 Cartry, Michel and Bernard Charles. L'Afrique au Sud du Sahara: Guide de Recherches. Paris: Center d'Etudes des Relations Internationale de la Fondation Nationale des Sciences Politiques, 1962. 85 pp. (Serie D: Textes et Documents 3).

0468 Castagno, Alphonso A. Somalia. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace dist. by Columbia University Press, 1959. 64 pp. 59-2255. O.P.

1044 Castle, E. B. Growing Up in East Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 272 pp. 66-71478.

0397 Castle, E. B. Principles of Education for Teachers in Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 168 pp.

1211 Caton-Thompson, Gertrude. The Zimbabwe Culture: Ruins and Reactions. Oxford: Clarendon, 1931. 299 pp. 31-33868.

1502 Cawood, Lesley. The Churches and Race Relations in South Africa. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations, 1964. 140 pp.

0270 Centre International de Documentation Economique et Sociale Africaine. Enquetes Bibliographiques (series). Bruxelles: 1959.

0956 Centre de Recherche et d'Information Socio-politiques. Congo 1964: Political Documents of a Developing Nation, Vol. 6. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1966. 65-22687.

0461 Cerulli, Enrico. Somalia: Scritti Vari Editi ed Inediti. V.I. Storia della Somalia. L'Islam in Somalia. Il Libro degli Zenghi. A Cura dell'Aministrazione Fiduciaria Italiana della Somalia. Rome: Instituto Poligrafico dello Stato, 1957. 363 pp.

0455 Cerulli, Enrico. Storia della Letteratura Ethiopica. Milan: Nuova Accademia Editrice, 1956. 279 pp. 57-63.

0447 Cerulli, Ernesta. Peoples of South-West Ethiopia and Its Borderland. London: International African Institute, 1956. 148 pp. 57-2913.

INDEX

0197 Cesaire, Aime. Discours sur le Colonialisme. 2. ed. rev. et an angm. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1955. 71 pp.

0606 Chabas, J. La Justice Indigene en Afrique Occidentale Francaise. Dakar: Ecole Superieure de Droit, 1954. (Annales Africaines No. 1).

1299 Chatelain, Heli. Folk-tales of Angola. Boston and N.Y.: Hougnton, Mifflin for American Folk-Lore Society, 1894. 315 pp. (M-IDC). o.p.

0858 Chazelas, Victor. Territoires Africains sous Mandat de la France: Cameroun et Togo. Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1931. 240 pp. 32-14913.

0448 Cheesman, Robert E. Lake Tana and the Blue Nile: an Abyssinian Quest. London: Macmillan, 1936. 400 pp. 36-11023.

1547 Chevalier, Louis. Madagascar, Population et Ressources. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1952. 212 pp. (Institut National d'Etudes Demographiques: Travaux et Document, Cahier No. 15). 53-5416.

1109 Chidzero, Barnard T. G. Tanganyika and International Trusteeship. London: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1961. 286 pp. 61-1611.

1296 Childs, Gladwyn M. Umbundu Kinship and Character. N.Y.: , 1949. 245 pp.

0532 Church, R. J. Harrison. Environment and Policies in West Africa. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1963. 135 pp.

0014 Church, Ronald J. H. and others. Africa and the Islands. N.Y.: John Wiley, 1964.

0542 Church, Ronald J. H. West Africa, a Study of the Environment and of Man's Use of It. 3d ed. N.Y.: John Wiley & Sons, 1961. 547 pp.

0637 Claridge, W. W. A History of the Gold Coast and the Ashanti. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble (orig. pub. by Murray, 1915). 2 v. (R). (M-IDC).

INDEX

1253 Clark, J. Desmond. The Stone Age Cultures of Northern Rhodesia, with Particular Reference to the Cultural and Climatic Succession in the Upper Zambezi Valley and Its Tributaries, with a Chapter on the Geology by F. Dixey. Claremont, Cape: S. A. Archaeological Society. 1950. 157 pp. 51-32437.

0783 Clark, J. P. Three Plays. London: Oxford, 1966. 134 pp.

1174 Clegg, Edward. Race and Politics: Partnership in the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960.

0120 Clendenen, Clarence, Robert Collins, and peter Duignan. Americans in Africa, 1865-1900. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1966. 130 pp. (Hoover Institution Studies Series, Vol. 17). 66-14462.

0705 Clower, Robert W., George Dalton, Mitchell Hapwitz and A. A. Walters. Growth Without Development: An Economic Survey of Liberia. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 385 pp.

1533 Coates, Austin. Basutoland. N.Y.: British Information Services, 1966. 132 pp.

1193 Coates Palgrave, Olive H. Trees of Central Africa. Salisbury: National Publications Trust, Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1956. 466 pp.

0198 Cohen, Sir Andrew. British Policy in Changing Africa. Evanston: Northwestern University Press, 1959. 116 pp. 58-6733. O.P.

0718 Coleman, James S. Nigeria: Background to Nationalism. Berkeley, Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1958. 510 pp. 58-10286.

0849 Coleman, James S. Togoland. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1956. (International Conciliation, No. 509). O.P.

0199 Coleman, James Smoot and Carl G. Rosberg, Jr., eds. Political Parties and National Integration in Tropical

INDEX

Africa. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 730 pp. 64-19636.

1339 Cole, Monica Mary. South Africa. N.Y.: Dutton, 1961. 696 pp. 61-65851.

0810 Cole, Robert Wellesely. Kossoh Town Boy. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960. 190 pp.

1004 Cole, Sonia. The Prehistory of East Africa. Baltimore: Penguin, 1954. 301 pp. 56-45311.

0490 Collins, Robert O. The Southern Sudan, 1883-1898, A Struggle for Control. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962. 212 pp. (Yale University, Yale Historical Publications: miscellany 76). 62-8240.

1308 Collins Sons and Co., Ltd. and Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd. The Standardized South African Atlas. Glasgow: K. Huggins, 1953. 49 pp.

1161 Collins Sons and Co., Ltd. and Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd. Collins-Longmans Atlas for Central Africa. Glasgow: K. Huggins, 1950.

0796 Collis, William Robert Fitz-Gerald. African Encounter: A Doctor in Nigeria. N.Y.: Scribners, 1960. 211 pp. 61-7216.

1077 Colonial Office. Historical Survey of the Origins and Growth of Mau Mau. Presented to Parliament by the Secy. of State for the Colonies by command of HM, May 1960. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 321 pp. (Command Paper 1030).

1254 Colson, Elizabeth. Marriage and the Family among the Plateau Tonga of Northern Rhodesia. Manchester: Manchester for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1958. 379 pp.

1255 Colson, Elizabeth. The Plateau Tonga of Northern Rhodesia, Social and Religious Studies. N.Y.: Humanities Press, 1962. 232 pp. 62-6116. (M-Micro Methods).

1189 Colson, Elizabeth and Max Gluckman, eds. Seven Tribes of British Central Africa. Reprinted with minor corrections. Manchester: Manchester University

Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1959. 409 pp.

0477 Colucci, Massimo. Principi di Diritto Consuetudinario della Somalia Italiana Meridionale. I Gruppi Sociali, La Proprieta, Con Dieci Tavole Dimonstrative, Sotto Gli Auspice del Governo della Somalia Italiana. Florence: 'La Voce,' 1924. 242 pp. 25-12335. (M-IDC).

1353 Colvin, Ian Duncan, ed. Cape of Adventure: Being Strange and Notable Discoveries, Perils, Shipwrecks, Battles upon Sea and Land, with Pleasant and Interesting Observations upon the Country and the Natives of the Cape of Good Hope, Extracted from the Writings of Early Travellers. London: Jack, 1912. 459 pp. 18-23485.

0311 Comhaire, J. L. L. Urban Conditions in Africa. London: Oxford for Institute of Colonial Studies, 1952. 48 pp. 53-16174. (M-IDC)

0408 Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara (CCTA). Inter-African Scientific and Technical Co-operation, 1948-1955. London: C.T.C.A.S.S. and Bukavu: Scientific Council for Africa south of the Sahara, 1956. 74 pp.

0271 Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara (C.C.T.A./C.S.A.). Inventory of Economic Studies Concerning Africa South of the Sahara, an Annotated Reading List of Books, Articles, and Official Publications. London: 1960. 301 pp. No. 30.

1320 Commonwealth Relations Office. Basutoland, Beuchuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland: Report of an Economic Survey Mission. (Chairman: Chandler Morse). London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 555 pp.

0200 Conference Africaine Francaise, Brazzaville, French Equatorial Africa, 30 Janvier 1944- 8 Fevrier 1944. (Textes et documents). Paris: Ministere des Colonies, 1945. 133 pp. 55-32666.

0995 Conrad, Joseph. Heart of Darkness, Backgrounds and Criticisms, by Leonard F. Dean. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-

Hall, 1960. 184 pp.

0015 Considine, John J. Africa, World of New Men. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1954. 398 pp. 55-5229. o.p.

0420 Conti Rossini, Carlo. Ethiopia e Genti d'Ethiopia. Florence: R. Bemporad, 1937. 420 pp. 38-32135.

0449 Conti Rossini, Carlo. Principi di Diritto Consuetudinario della Colonia Eritrea. Rome: Tip. dell'Unione Editrice, 1916. 802 pp. 18-4439.

0551 Conton, W. F. West Africa in History. Vol. 1, Before the Europeans. London: Allen & Unwin, 1961.

0756 Cook, Arthur Norton. British Enterprise in Nigeria. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Pennsylvania, 1943). 330 pp. (R).

0201 Cooley, John K. East Wind Over Africa, Red China's African Offensive. N.Y.: Walker, 1965. 246 pp. 65-22132.

0481 Cooley, William Desborough. The Negroland of the Arabs. bibliographical intro. by John Ralph Willis. 2d ed. N.Y.: Barnes & Nobel, 1966.

1334 Cope, John. South Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 236 pp. (Nations of the Modern World). 65-25488.

1064 Corfield, F. D. Historical Survey of the Origins and Growth of Mau Mau, 1960. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. (CMND 1030).

0937 Cornet, Rene J. Katanga. Le Katanga avant les Belges et l'Expedition Bia-Francqui-Cornet. 3d ed. rev et aug. Bruxelles: Editions L. Cuypers, 1946. 392 pp. AF 47-5743.

0938 Cornet, Rene J. Maniema, Le Pays des Manguers d'Hommes. Bruxelles: Editions L. Cuypers, 1952. 347 pp. 53-21558.

0814 Cornevin, Robert. Histoire du Dahomey. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1962. 568 pp.

0121 Cornevin, Robert. Histoire des Peuples de l'Afrique Noire. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1960. 715 pp.

0847 Cornevin, Robert. Histoire du Togo. 2. ed. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1962. 427 pp.

INDEX

1120 Cory, Hans. Sukuma Law and Custom. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 194 pp. O.P.

0430 Coulbeaux, T. B. Histoire Politique et Religieuse de l'Abyssinie depuis les Temps les plus recules jusqu'a l'Avenement de Menlick II. Paris: Geuthner, 1929. 3 v. 36-12035.

0469 Council of Ministers. Four Power Commission of Investigation for the Former Italian Colonies. Report on Somaliland. 1948. Mimeographed form in English and French on deposit in the United Nations Library. 2 v.

1005 Coupland, Reginald. East Africa and Its Invaders, from the Earliest Times to the Death of Seyyid Said in 1856. N.Y.: Russell & Russell, 1965 (orig. pub. by Clarendon, 1938). 584 pp. (R). (M-IDC).

1006 Coupland, Reginald. The Exploitation of East Africa, 1856-90, the Slave Trade and the Scramble. London: Faber & Faber (orig. pub. in 1939). 507 pp. (R). (M-IDC).

1164 Coupland, Reginald. Kirk on the Zambesi, a Chapter of African History. Oxford: Clarendon, 1928. 285 pp. 29-12691.

0737 Cowan, L. Gray. Local Government in West Africa. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1958. 292 pp. 58-11900.

1402 Cowen, Denis Victor. The Foundations of Freedom. Cape Town and London: Oxford, 1961. 258 pp.

0804 Cox-George, Noah Arthur William. Finance and Development in West Africa, The Sierra Leone Experience. London: Dennis Dobson, 1961. 333 pp.

1175 Creighton, Thomas Richard Mendell. The Anatomy of Partnership, Southern Rhodesia and the Central African Federation. London: Faber & Faber, 1960. 258 pp. 61-803.

0738 Crocker, W. R. Self-Government for the Colonies. London: Allen & Unwin, 1949. 177 pp. 50-2788.

0836 Crowder, Michael. Senegal, A Study in French Assimilation Policy. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 104 pp.

INDEX

0719 Crowder, Michael. A Short History of Nigeria. rev. and enl. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 416 pp. 66-13679.

0552 Crowe, Sybil E. The Berlin West Africa Conference 1884-1885. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1942. 249 pp. (Imperial Studies No. 19).

0202 Crozier, Brian. The Morning After--A Study of Independence. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 256 pp.

1276 Cunha, Joaquim Moreira Da Silva. O Trabalho Indigena, Estudo de Directo Colonial. Lisboa: Agencia Geral das Colonias, Divisao de Publicacoes e Biblioteca, 1949. 295 pp. 50-34519, 2a Edicao, Reviste e Actualizada, 1954, 305 pp.

1256 Cunnison, Ian George. The Luapula Peoples of Northern Rhodesia, Custom and History in Tribal Politics. N.Y.: Humanities Press for Rhodes-Livingston Institute, 1959. 258 pp. 60-51227.

0553 Curtin, Philip De Armond. The Image of Africa, British Ideas in Action, 1780-1850. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964. 526 pp. 64-10922.

0554 Curtin, Philip De Armond and others, eds. Africa Remembered, Narratives by West Africans from the Era of the Slave Trade. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1967. 363 pp. 67-11060.

1550 Dandouau, A. and G. S. Chapus. Histoire des Populations de Madagascar. Paris: Larose, 1952. 319 pp. 53-25601.

1354 Davenport, T. R. H. The Afrikaner Bond, the History of a South African Political Party, 1880-1911. N.Y.: Oxford, 1967. 431 pp. 67-1861.

0122 Davidson, Basil. Africa, History of a Continent. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1966. 320 pp. 66-15495.

0123 Davidson, Basil. The African Awakening. London: Cape, 1955. 262 pp. 55-27953.

0124 Davidson, Basil and the eds. of Time-Life Books. African Kingdoms. N.Y.: Time, 1966. 192 pp. (Great Ages of

Man, a History of the World's Cultures). 66-25647.

0125 Davidson, Basil, comp. The African Past, Chronicles from Antiquity to Modern Times. Boston: Little, Brown, 1964. 392 pp. 64-13182.

0126 Davidson, Basil. Black Mother, the Years of the African Slave Trade. Boston: Little, Brown, 1961. 311 pp.

0127 Davidson, Basil. The Lost Cities of Africa. Boston: Little, Brown, 1959. 366 pp.

0128 Davidson, Basil. Old Africa Rediscovered. London: Gollancz, 1960. 287 pp. 59-4708.

1247 Davidson, T. W. The Northern Rhodesia Legislative Council. London: Faber, 1948.

0739 Davies, Chief H. O. Nigeria: The Prospects for Democracy. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1961.

0272 Davies, Ioan. African Trade Unions. Baltimore: Penguin, 1966. 255 pp. (Penguin African Library). 66-73537.

0016 Davis, John A., ed. Presence Africaine: Africa Seen by American Negroes. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1958. 418 pp. 59-49517.

0700 Davis, Stanley A. This is Liberia: A Brief History of This Land of Contradications, with Biographies of Its Founders and Builders. N.Y.: William-Frederick, 1953. 151 pp. 52-12928. O.P.

1190 Deane, Phyllis. Colonial Social Accounting in Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Cambridge: University, 1953. 362 pp. 54-7244.

0921 De Beaucorps, R. L'Evolution Economique Chez les Basongo de la Lunuingu et de la Gabari. Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1951. 68 pp. (Section Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Collection in-80, Tome XX, fasc. 4 et dernier).

1403 De Beer, Zacharius, J. Multi-Racial South Africa: The Reconciliation of Forces. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 69 pp.

INDEX

1195 Debennam, Frank. Nyasaland: the Land of the Lake. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1955. 239 pp. 56-25497.

0017 Decary, Raymond et al. La France de l'Ocean Indian: Madagascar, les Comores, la Reunion, la Cote Francaise des Somalis, l'Inde Francaise. Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales. 1952. 314 pp. 54-2526.

0925 De Cleene, N. Introduction a l'Ethnographie du Congo Belge et du Rwanda-Burundi. Deuxieme edition completee. Anvers: Editions de Sikkel, 1957. 159 pp.

0203 Decraene, Philippe. Le Panafricanisme. (Que sais-je-). Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1959. 128 pp.

0596 De Graft-Johnson, John Coleman. African Experiment: Cooperative Agriculture and Banking in British West Africa. London: C. A. Watts, 1958. 198 pp. 59-1187.

0129 De Graft-Johnson, John C. African Glory, the Story pf Vanished Negro Civilizations. N.Y.: Praeger, 1955. 209 pp. 55-8000.

0982 De Jonghe, E. avec la collaboration de Julien Vanhove. Les Formes d'Asservissement dans les Societies Indigenes du Congo Belge. Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1953. 184 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Collection in-80, Tome XIX, fasc. 1).

1355 De Kiewiet, Cornelius William. A History of South Africa, Social and Economic. Oxford: Clarendon, 1941.

1316 De Kiewiet, Cornelius William. The Anatomy of South African Misery. N.Y.: Oxford, 1956. 88 pp. 57-13658. O.P.

1356 Die Kiewiet, Cornelius William. The Imperial Factor in South Africa: a Study in Politics and Economics. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1937. 341 pp.

1357 De Kock, Victor. One Drie Eeue: Our Three Centuries. Cape Town: Cape Times for the van Riebeeck Festival Central Committee, 1952. 264 pp.

INDEX

0273 De Kun, Nicolas. The Mineral Resources of Africa. N.Y.: American Elsevier, 1965. 766 pp.

0607 Delafosse, Maurice. The Negroes of Africa, History and Culture. tr. from French by F. Fligelman. Washington: Associated Publishers, 1931. 313 pp. 31-26965. o.p.

0574 Delavignette, R. Freedom and Authority in French West Africa. (Service Africain). N.Y.: Oxford, 1950. 152 pp. 51-35-5.

0830 Delavignette, Robert. Les Paysans Noire. ed. nouvelle. Paris: Editions Stock, 1946. 263 pp.

1007 Delf, George. Asians in East Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London, 1963. 73 pp. 63-2567.

1078 Delf, George. Jomo Kenyatta, Towards Truth about the Light of Kenya. London: Gollancz, 1961. 223 pp. (Toronto: Doubleday). 61-2455.

0909 De Meyer, Roger. Introducing the Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. Bruxelles: Office de Publicite, 1958. 135 pp.

1292 Denis, Jacques. Une Colonie Agricole Europeene en Afrique Tropicale: CELA, Angola Portugais. Belgium: Ministere des Colonies, Direction de l'Agriculture, des Forets et de l'Elevage, 1956. 40 pp.

0926 Denis, Jacques. Le Phenomene Urbain en Afrique Centrale. Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1958. 407 pp. (Classe de Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Nouvelle Serie, Tome XIX, fasc. 1). 59-1456.

1463 De Ridder, Jacobus C. The Personality of the Urban African in South Africa, A Thematic Apperception Test Study. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1961. 180 pp. (International Library of Sociology and Social Reconstruction).

0740 Derrett, J. Duncan M., ed. Studies in the Laws of Succession in Nigeria. N.Y.: Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1966. 293 pp. 66-2982.

0366 Desai, Ram, ed. Christianity in Africa as Seen by the Africans. Denver: Swallow, Alan, 1962.

INDEX

0457 Deschamps, Hubert, et al. Cote des Somalis, Reunion, Inde. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1948. 209 pp. 49-16056.

1567 Deschamps, Hubert et al. Cotes des Somalis, Reunion, Inde. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1948. 209 pp. (Collection L'Union Francaise, 2). 49-16056.

0555 Deschamps, Hubert. L'Eveil Politique Africain. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1952. 126 pp. 55-39129.

1551 Deschamps, Hubert J. Histoire de Madagascar. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1960. 348 pp.

0904 Deschamps, Hubert Jules. Traditions Orales et Archives au Gabon, Contribution a l'Ethno-Histoire. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1962. 172 pp. (L'homme d'outre-Mer. New Series, No. 6).

1552 Deschamps, Hubert. Madagascar, Comores, Terres Australes. 2d ed. rev. Paris: Editions Berger-Levrault, 1951. 192 pp. 52-33612.

0556 Deschamps, Hubert. Les Methodes et les Doctrines Coloniales de la France (du XVIe siecle a Nos Jours). Paris: Colin, 1953. 222 pp. 53-29134.

0557 Deschamps, Hubert. L'Union Francaise, Histoire, Institutions, Realites. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1952. 214 pp. 54-21648.

0930 De Thier, Franz M. Le Centre Extra-Coutumier de Coquilhatville. Bruxelles: Universite Libre de Bruxelles, Institut de Sociologie Solvay, 1956. 141 pp. (Etudes Coloniales, Fasc. II).

0204 Deveze, M. La France d'Outre-Mer de l'Empire Colonial a l'Union Francaise, 1938-1947. Paris: Hachette, 1948. 321 pp. 48-25543.

0205 Dia, Mamadou. The African Nations and World Solidarity. tr. from French by Mercer Cook. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 145 pp. O.P.

0844 Dia, Mamadou. L'Economie Africaine, Etudes et Problemes Nouveaux. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1957. 120 pp.

INDEX

0845 Dia, Mamadou. Reflexions sur l'Economie de l'Afrique Noire: Paris: Editions Africaines, 1952. 71 pp. 57-23036.

0393 Dietz, Elizabeth Hoffmann (Warner) and Michael Babatunde Olatunji. Musical Instruments of Africa, Their Nature Use, and Place in the Life of a Deeply Musical People. N.Y.: John Day, 1965. 115 pp. 65-13733.

0720 Dike, Kenneth Onwuka and others. Eminent Nigerians of the Nineteenth Century, a Series of studies originally broadcast by the Nigerian Broadcasting Corporation. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1960. 97 pp. 60-3478.

0721 Dike, K. Onwuka. Trade and Politics in the Niger Delta, 1830-1885. An Introduction to the Economic and Political History of Nigeria. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956. 250 pp. 56-13763.

1079 Dilley, Marjorie R. British Policy in Kenya Colony. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble (orig. pub. by Nelson, 1937). 296 pp. (R).

0851 Dim Delobson, A. A. L'Empire du Moghonaba, Coutumes des Mossi de la Haute-Volta. Paris: Editions Domat-Montchrestien, 1932. 303 pp.

1065 Dinesen, Isak (Karen Blixen). Out of Africa. N.Y.: Modern Library, 1952 (orig. pub. by Random House, 1938). 389 pp. (R).

0130 Diop, Cheikh Anta. L'Afrique Noire Pre-coloniale. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1960. 213 pp.

0840 Diop, Cheikh Anta. Nations Negres et Culture. Paris: Editions Africaines, 1955. (Presence Africaine). 57-32419.

0312 Diop, Cheikh Anta. L'Unite Culturelle de l'Afrique Noir. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 203 pp.

0482 Directory of the Reupblic of the Sudan: 1963. Khartoum: 1963. 148 pp.

0890 Diziain, R. et A. Cambou. Etude sur la Population du Quartier New-Bell a Douala. Yaounde: Institut de Recherches

Camerounaises, 1956. 268 pp.

1331 Dcell, E. W. Doctor against Witchdoctor. by Con. Purchase. London: Johnson, 1955. 216 pp. 55-32097.

0398 Dolan, Eleanor F., comp. Higher Education in Africa South of the Sahara, Selected Bibliography 1945-1961. Washington: American Association of University Women, Educational Foundation. 80 pp. o.p.

0313 Doob, Leonard William. Communication in Africa, a Search for Boundaries. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1961. 406 pp. 61-16914.

0421 Doresse, Jean. Ethiopia. tr. from French by Elsa Coult. N.Y.: Putnam, 1959. 239 pp. o.p.

0983 Doucy, Arthur and Pierre Feldheim. Problemes du Travail et Politique Sociale au Congo Belge. Bruxelles: Les Editions de la Librarie Encyclopedique, 1952. 156 pp. A 53-854.

0939 Doucy, Arthur and Pierre Feldheim. Travailleurs Indigenes et Productivite du Travail au Congo Belge. Bruxelles: Universite Libre de Bruxelles, Institut de Sociologie Solvay, 1958. 234 pp. (Etudes Coloniales, No. 5).

0984 Douglas, Mary. The Lele of the Kasai. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 286 pp. 63-3806.

1438 Doxey, G. V. The Industrial Colour Bar in South Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 205 pp.

0355 Drachler, Jacob, ed. African Heritage: Intimate Views of Black Africans from Life, Lore, and Literature. N.Y.: Crowell-Collier, 1963. 286 pp.

0458 Drake-Brockman, Ralph E. British Somaliland. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1912. 334 pp. 13-400.

0470 Drysdale, John Gordon Stewart. The Somali Dispute. N.Y.: Praeger, 1964. 183 pp. 64-13122.

0131 DuBois, W. E. Burghardt. The World and Africa: an Inquiry into the Part Which Africa Has Palyed in World History. An enlarged edition with new writings on Africa, 1955-1961. Boston: International, 1965. 352 pp. 65-16392.

INDEX

0864 Du Chaillu, Paul B. Exploration and Adventures in Equatorial Africa. London: T. W. Laurie, 1945. 479 pp.

1277 Duffy, James. Portugal in Africa. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1962. 240 pp.

1270 Duffy, James. Portugal's African Territories: Present Realities. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1962. (Occasional Papers, No. 1).

1278 Duffy, James. Portuguese Africa. Cambridge, Mass: Harvard University Press, 1959. 389 pp. 59-7650.

0206 Duffy, James and Robert A. Manners, eds. Africa Speaks. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1961. 223 pp. 61-3312.

0957 Dugauquier, D. P. Congo Cauldron. London: Jarrolds, 1961.

0207 Dugue, Gil. Vers les Etats Unis D'Afrique. Dakar: Editions 'Lettres Africaines,' 1960. 314 pp.

1548 Duignan, Peter. Madagascar, the Malagasy Republic, A List of Materials in the African Collections of Stanford University and the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, 1962. 25 pp. o.p.

0018 Duignan, Peter, ed. and Liselotte Hofmann, comp. United States and Canadian Publications on Africa in 1963. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution, 1965. 136 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series: XX). 62-60021.

0274 Du Jonchay, Ivan. L'Industrialization de l'Afrique: Historique, Energie, Matieres Premieres, Industries, Transports, Main-d'oeuvre et Infrastructure, Finances. Paris: Payot, 1953. 344 pp. 53-34480.

0095 Dumont, Rene. Afrique Noire, Developpement Agricole, Reconversion de l'Economie Agricole: Guinee, Cote d'Ivoire, Mali. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1961. 212 pp.

0275 Dumont, Rene. L'Afrique Noire est Mal Partie. Paris: Coll. Esprit 'Frontiere Ouverte,' 1962. 286 pp.

0276 Dumont, Rene. False Start in Africa. tr. by P. N. Ott, with an additional chapter by John Hatch. N.Y.: Praeger,

INDEX

1966. 320 pp. 66-16593.

1125 Dunbar, Archibald Ranulph. A History of Bunyoro-Kitara. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 253 pp. (East African Institute of Social Research). 66-71473.

0503 Duncan, J. S. R. The Sudan's Path to Independence. Edinburgh: Blackwood, 1957. 231 pp. 51-2645.

1008 Dundas, Sir Charles. African Crossroads. N.Y.: St. Martin's 1955. 242 pp. 55-3805. o.p.

1121 Dundas, Sir Charles. Kilimanjaro and Its People, a History of the Wachagga, Their Laws, Customs, and Legends, Together with Some Account of the Highest Mountain in Africa. London: Witherby, 1924. 349 pp. 24-13693. (M-IDC).

1464 Du Plessis, Izak David and Carl August Luckhoff. The Malay Quarter and Its People. Cape Town: Balkema, 1953. 90 pp. 57-16271.

1358 Du Plessis, Johannes. A History of Christian Missions in South Africa. London: Longmans, Green, 1911. 494 pp. 12-394.

1279 Durieux, Andre. Essai sur le Statut des Indigenes de la Guinee, de l'Angola et du Mozambique. Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Sciences Coloniales, 1955. 70 pp. (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Nouvelle Serie, Tome 5, fasc. 3).

0914 Durieux, Andre. Institutions Politiques, Administratives et Judiciares du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-Urundi. Deuxieme edition. Bruxelles: Editions Bieleveld, 1955. 108 pp. 55-44801.

0875 Durrell, Gerald M. The Overloaded Ark. N.Y.: Viking, ,953. 238 pp.

0673 Du Sautoy, Peter. Community Development in Ghana. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 209 pp. 58-4630.

1511 Du Toit, Alexander Logie. The Geology of South Africa. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1954. 611 pp. 54-37740.

INDEX

0771 East, Rupert. Akiga's Story. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 460 pp.

0277 Economic Commission for Africa. Economic Bulletin for Africa, N.Y.: United Nations, 1965. 91 pp.

1039 Economic Commission for Africa, Social Development Section. Social Reconstruction in the Newly-independent Countries of East Africa. N.Y.: United Nations, 1965. 98 pp.

1089 Economic Survey Mission to Kenya. The Economic Development of Kenya. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 1963. 380 pp.

1040 The Economist (London). The Economy of East Africa: a Study of Trends. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbours, 1955. 237 pp. 56-3109.

1297 Edwards, Adrian C. The Ovimbundu Under Two Sovereignties, A Study of Social Control and Social Change Among a People of Angola. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1962. 169 pp. 62-5170.

0876 Egerton, F. Clement C. African Majesty: A Record of Refuge at the Court of the King of Bangangte in the French Cameroons. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1939. 348 pp. 39-20058. o.p.

1288 Egerton, F. Clement C. Angola in Perspective, Endeavour and Achievement in Portuguese West Africa. London: Routledge & Paul, 1957. 272 pp. 57-1424.

1271 Ehnmark Anders and Per. Wastberg. Angola and Mozambique, The Case Against Portugal. tr. from the Swedish by Paul Britten-Austin. N.Y.: Roy, 1964. 176 pp. 64-12587.

0575 Ehrhard, Jean. Communaute ou Secession. Paris: Calmann-Levy, 1959.

0784 Ekwensi, Cyprian. People of the City. London: Dakers, 1954. 237 pp.

0132 Elias, T. O. British Colonial Law. London: Stevens, 1962.

0208 Elias, T. Olawale. Government and Politics in Africa. London: Asia Publishing House, 1961. 228 pp.

INDEX

0314 Elias, Taslim Olawale. The Nature of African Customary Law. N.Y.: Humanities Press, 1958.

0741 Elias, Taslim Olawale. The Nigerian Legal System. 2d rev. ed. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1963. 386 pp.

1009 Eliot, Sir Charles. The East Africa Protectorate. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble (orig. pub by Longmans, Green, 1905). 334 pp. (R).

0378 Elisofon, Eliot. The Sculpture of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1958. 256 pp. 58-8971.

1136 Elkan, Walter. Migrants and Proletarians, Urban Labour in the Economic Development of Uganda. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 149 pp. 60-51063.

0483 el-Nasri, Abdel Rahman. A Bibliography of the Sudan, 1938-1958. London: Oxford for University of Khartoum, November, 1962. 171 pp.

0133 Emerson, Rupert. From Empire to Nation, The Rise to Self-Assertion of Asian and Africa Peoples. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1960. 406 pp. 60-5883.

0209 Emerson, Rupert and Martin Kilson, eds. The Political Awakenkening of Africa. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 175 pp.

0799 Eminent Sierra Leoneans in the 19th Century. Freetown: Government Printer, 1961. 85 pp.

0931 Encyclopedie du Congo Belge. Bruxelles: Editions Bieleveld, 1950-. 3 v. 51-30922.

1257 Epstein, Arnold Leonard. Politics in an Urban African Community. Manchester: Manchester for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1958. 254 pp. 58-42506.

0958 Epstein, Howard M., ed. Revolt in the Congo, 1960-64. N.Y.: Facts on File, 1965. 187 pp. (Interim History Book). 64-16075.

0597 Erhard, Jean. Le Destin du Colonialisme. Paris: Eyrolles, 1957. 224 pp.

INDEX

0086 Europe France Outremer. L'Afrique d'Expersion Francaise. 3. ed. Paris: 1963. Special issue.

0874 Europe France Outremer. Le Cameroun, Dix-huit Mois apres l'Independence. Paris: 1961. 56 pp.

0517 Evans-Pritchard, Edward E. Kinship and Marriage Among the Nuer. Oxford: Clarendon, 1951. 83 pp.

0526 Evans-Pritchard, Edward E. Nuer Religion. Oxford: Clarendon 1956. 336 pp.

0527 Evans-Prithcard, Edward E. Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande. Oxford: Clarendon, 1937. 558 pp.

0518 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Nuer: a Description of the Modes of Livelihood and Political Institutions of a Nilotic People. Oxford: Clarendon, 1940. 271 pp. 40-3181.

0519 Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan. The Political System of the Anuak of the Anglo-Saxon Sudan. London: Lund, 1940. 164 pp. (London School of Economics Memorandum on Social Anthropology No. 4). 40-29584.

0315 Evans-Pritchard, E. E. Essays in Social Anthropology. London: Faber & Faber, 1962. 233 pp.

0742 Ezera, Kalu. Constitutional Developments in Nigeria, An anayltical study of Nigeria's constitution-making developments and the historical and political factors that affected constitutional change. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1961. 60-50924.

0504 Fabumi, L. A. The Sudan in Anglo-Egyptian Relations: A Case Study in Power Politics, 1800-1956. London: Longmans, Green, 1960. 466 pp.

1323 Fagan, Brian M. Southern Africa During the Iron Age. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 222 pp. (Ancient Peoples and Places, 46). 65-27031.

0134 Fage, J. D. An Atlas of African History. London: Arnold, 1958. 64 pp. 59-100.

INDEX

0638 Fage, J. D. Ghana, A Historical Interpretation. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1959. 122 pp. 59-13698.

0558 Fage, J. D. An Introduction to the History of West Africa. 3d ed. Cambridge: University, 1962. 232 pp.

0792 Fagg, William. Nigerian Images: The Splendor of African Sculpture. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 124 pp., 144 pl.

0379 Fagg, William and Margaret Plass. African Sculpture: an Anthology. N.Y.: Dutton, 1964. 157 pp. (Dutton Vista Pictureback, 8). 64-56939.

0380 Fagg, W. and E. Elisofon. The Sculpture of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1958.

1045 Fallers, Lloyd A. Bantu Bureaucracy, a Century of Political Evolution among the Basoga of Uganda. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1965 (orig. pub. by Heffer, 1956 under the titel, Bantu Bureaucracy: a Study of Integration and Conflicts in the Political Institutions of an East African People). 283 pp. 65-25124. (R).

1141 Fallers, Lloyd Ashton, ed. The King's Men, Leadership and Status in Buganda on the Eve of Independence. for. by A. I. Richards. N.Y.: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1964. 414 pp. 64-2741.

0278 Farer, Tom J., ed. Financing African Development. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1965. 245 pp. 65-25865.

0019 Farson, Negley. Behind God's Back. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace 1941. 555 pp. o.p.

1066 Farson, Negley. Last Chance in Africa. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1950. 381 pp. 50-7266. o.p.

0135 Farwell, Byron. The Man Who Presumed: A Biography of Henry M. Stanley. N.Y.: Holt, 1957. 334 pp. o.p.

0510 Fawzi, Saad Ed Din. The Labour Movement in the Sudan, 1946-1955. London: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1957. 175 pp. 58-866.

1090 Fearn, Hugh. An African Economy, A Study of the Economic Development of the Nyanza Province of Kenya 1903-1953.

INDEX

N.Y.: Oxford for East African Institute of Social Research, 1961. 284 pp. 61-1670.

1160 Federal Information Department. Handbook to the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. ed. by W. V. Brelsford, Director of Information. London: Cassell, 1960. 803 pp.

0743 Federal Nigerian Annual Report 1957. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1961. 201 pp.

0020 Ferkiss, Victor C. Africa's Search for Identity. N.Y.: Braziller, 1966. 346 pp. 65-25970.

0674 Field, Margaret J. Religion and Medicine of the Ga People. N.Y.: Oxford, 1937. 214 pp.

0675 Field, Margaret Joyce. Search for Security: An Ethno-psychiatric Study of Rural Ghana. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1960. 478 pp.

1280 Figueirdeo, Antonio de. Portugal and Its Empire: The Truth. London: Gollancz, 1961. 159 pp.

0210 Filesi, Teobaldo. Communismo e Nazionalismo in Africa. Rome: Instituto Italiano per l'Africa, 1958. 368 pp.

1520 First, Ruth. South West Africa. Baltimore: Penguin, 1963. 269 pp.

0655 Fitch, Bob and Oppenheimer, Mary. Ghana, End of an Illusion. N.Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1966.

0096 Fitzgerald, Walter. Africa, a Social, Economic, and Political Geography of Its Major Regions. 9th ed. rev. by W. C. Brice. N.Y.: Dutton, 1961. 511 pp.

0559 Flint, John E. Nigeria and Ghana. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1966. 176 pp. (Modern Nations in Historical Perspective). 66-16343.

0722 Flint, John E. Sir George Goldie and the Making of Nigeria. London: Oxford, 1960. 340 pp. (West African History Series). 60-50868.

1225 Floyd, Barry Neil. Changing Patterns of African Land Use in Southern Rhodesia. Lusaka: Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1962. 2 v.

INDEX

0576 Foltz, William Jay. From French West Africa to the Mali Federation. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1965. 235 pp. (Yale University, Yale Studies in Political Science, 12). 65-11178.

0316 Forde, Daryll. African Worlds. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 234 pp.

0317 Forde, D., ed. Select Bibliography of Tropical Africa: Ethnographic, Sociological, Linguistic and Related Subjects. London: International African Institute, 1956. (International African Institute Bibliographical Series).

0097 Fordham, Paul. The Geography of African Affairs. Baltimore: Penguin, 1965. 244 pp. (Pelican Original A706). 65-5369.

1091 Forrester, Marion Wallace. Kenya Today, Social Prerequisites for Economic Development. N.Y.: Humanities Press, 1963. 179 pp. 63-24226.

0318 Fortes, Meyer. African Political Systems. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 296 pp.

0676 Fortes, Meyer. The Dynamics of Clanship Among the Tallensi, Being the First Part of an Analysis of the Social Structure of a Trans-Volta Tribe. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1945. 270 pp.

0319 Fortes, Meyer, ed. Marriage in Tribal Societies. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1962.

0677 Fortes, Meyer. The Web of Kinship Among the Tallensi, the Second Part of an Analysis of the Social Structure of a Trans-Volta Tribe. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1949. 358 pp.

0320 Fortes, Meyer and Edward Evan Evans-Pritchard, eds. African Political Systems. London: Oxford, 1941. 301 pp. 41-6881.

0693 Foster, Philip. Education and Social Change in Ghana. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966. 322 pp. 65-10270.

INDEX

1267 Fraenkel, Peter. Wayaleshi. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1959. 224 pp. 60-17794.

1553 France. Ambassade. New York. Service de la Press et d'Information. The Comoro Islands. N.Y.: 1962. 15 pp.

0021 France. Documentation, Direction de la. L'Afrique a Travers les Publications de la Documentation Franciase. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation, 1961. 107 pp.

0462 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Cote Francaise des Somalis. Paris, 1961. No. 2774.

1554 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. Les Investissements et les Problemes de Developpement dans l'Economie de la Republique Malgache. Paris, 1960. 66 pp. No. 2707.

0022 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. Les Nouvelles Republiques d'Afrique. 1960-1961.

0877 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique du Cameroun. Paris, 1961. 56 pp. No. 2746.

0895 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique Centrafricaine. No. 2733, Dec. 19, 1960.

0822 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. Le Republique de Cote d'Ivoire. No. 2588, Nov. 7, 1959.

INDEX

0900 France, Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction to la Documentation. La Republique du Congo. No. 2732, Dec. 17, 1960.

0815 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: cretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique du Danomey. No. 2620, Dec. 31, 1959.

0903 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique Gabonaise. Paris, 1961. 56 pp. No. 2795.

0850 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique de Haute-Volta. No. 2693, Aug. 19, 1960.

0826 France. Documentation, Direction de La. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernent, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique du Mali. No. 2739, Jan. 13, 1961.

1555 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique Malgache. Paris, 1960. No. 2737.

0832 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique du Niger. No. 2638, Feb. 26, 1960.

0837 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique de Senegal. Paris, 1961. 48 pp. No. 2754.

0897 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique du Tcnad. No. 2696, Aug. 31, 1960.

0848 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique du Togo. No. 2706, Oct. 5, 1960.

1545 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Documentaires. Paris: Secertariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. Les Territoires Espagnols d'Afrique par Rene Pelissier. Paris, 1963. 40 pp. No. 2951.

0831 France. Documentation, Direction de la. Notes et Etudes Dodumentaires. Paris: Secretariat General du Gouvernment, Direction de la Documentation. La Republique Islamique de Mauritanie. No. 2687, July 29, 1960.

0884 France. Rapport du Gouvernement Francais a l'Assemblee Generale des Nations Unies sur l'Administration du Cameroun Place sous la Tutelle de la France. Annee 1956. 1948-. Paris: Imprimerie Chaix, 1957. 421 pp. 51-33757.

0023 Franck, Frederick. African Sketchbook. N.Y.: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1961. 180 pp.

1176 Franck, Thomas M. Race and Nationalism, The Struggle for Power in Rhodesia-Nyasaland. for. by James Callaghen. N.Y.: Fordham University Press, 1960. 369 pp. 60-10738.

1321 Frankel, S. Herbert. Capital Investment in Africa, Its Course and Effects. N.Y.: Oxford, 1938. 487 pp. 41-2707. o.p.

0279 Frankel, S. Herbert. The Economic Impact on Under-developed Societies, Essays on International Investment and Social Change. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1953. 179 pp. A 53-5251.

1439 Franklin, Norton N. Economics in South Africa. 2d rev. ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 247 pp. 55-4788. o.p.

INDEX

1010 Freeman-Grenville, Greville Stewart Parker, comp. The East African Coast, Select Documents from the First to the Earlier 19th Century. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 314 pp. 63-662.

1104 Freeman-Grenville, G. S. P. The Medieval History of the Coast of Tanganyika. London: Oxford, 1962. 314 pp.

0560 French-Speaking West Africa, From Colonial Status to Independence. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London, 1962. 101 pp. 62-53619.

0211 Friedland, William H. and Carl G. Rosberg, Jr., eds. African Socialism. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press for Hoover Institute on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 313 pp. 64-14553.

0321 Froelich, J. C. Les Musulmans d'Afrique Noire. Paris: Editions de l'Orante, 1962. 408 pp.

0878 Froelich, Jean-Claude. Cameroun, Togo, Territoires sous Tutelle. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1956. 216 pp.

0098 Fullard, Harold, ed. Modern College Atlas for Africa. London: Philip (George) & Son, Ltd., 1961.

0099 Furon, Raymond. Geology of Africa. tr. by A. Hallam and L. A. Stevens. N.Y.: Hafner, 1963. 377 pp. 63-2498.

0800 Fyfe, Christopher. A History of Sierra Leone. Toronto: Oxford, 1962. 773 pp. 62-6324.

0511 Gaitskell, Arthur. Gezira, A Story of Development in the Sudan. N.Y.: Humanities Press, 1959. 372 pp. (Colonial and Comparative Studies). 60-2004.

1359 Galbraith, John S. Reluctant Empire: British Policy on the South African Frontier, 1834-1854. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 293 pp. 63-9801.

1212 Gale, W. D. The Rhodesian Press. Salisbury: Rhodesian Printing and Publishing Co., 1962. 225 pp.

1165 Gale, William Daniel. Heritage of Rhodes. N.Y.: Oxford, 1950. 158 pp. 51-5947. o.p.

INDEX

0628 Gamble, David P. The Wolof of Senegambia, Together with Notes on the Lebu and the Serer. London: International African Institute, 1957. 110 pp.

1404 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. Satyagraha in South Africa. tr. by Valji Govindji Desai. Madras: S. Ganesan, 1928. 511 pp. 46-29043.

1360 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. Collected Works. Vol. 2, 1896-1897. Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1959. 398 pp.

1361 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. Collected Works. Vol. 3, 1898-1903. Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1960. 498 pp.

1242 Gann, Lewis H. Birth of a Plural Society, The Development of Northern Rhodesia under the British South Africa Co., 1894-1914. N.Y.: Humanities Press for the Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1958. 230 pp. o.p.

0212 Gann, Lewis H. and Peter Duignan. White Settlers in Tropical Africa. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962.

1213 Gann, L. H. History of Southern Rhodesia, Early Days to 1934. N.Y.: Humanities, 1966. 354 pp. 66-1288.

1214 Gann, L. H. and M. Gelfand. Huggins of Rhodesia, the Man and His Country. London: Allen & Unwin, 1965. 285 pp. 65-2537.

0959 Ganshof van der Meersch, W. J. Fin de la Souverainete Belge au Congo, Documents et Reflexions. Brussels: Institut Royal des Relations Internationales, 1963. 684 pp. 63-48709.

0885 Gardinier, David E. Cameroon, United Nations Challenge to French Policy. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1963. 142 pp. 63-23620. o.p.

1105 Gardner, Brian. German East, The Story of the First World War in East Africa. London: Cassell, 1963. 213 pp.

INDEX

63-3295.

0723 Geary, Sir William N. M. Nigeria under British Rule. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. in 1927). 312 pp. 65-8553. (R).

0213 Geertz, Clifford, ed. Old Societies and New States, The Quest for Modernity in Asia and Africa. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe for Committee for the Comparative Study of New Nations, University of Chicago, 1963. 310 pp. 63-8416.

1238 Gelfand, Michael. Medicine and Magic of the Mashona. Cape Town: Junta, 1956. 266 pp.

1243 Gelfand, Michael. Northern Rhodesia in the Days of the Charter, a Medical and Social Study, 1787-1924. for. by Lord Robins. Oxford: Blackwell & Mott, 1961. 291 pp.

1236 Gelfand, Michael. Shona Ritual, With Special Reference to the Chaminuka Cult. for. by M. Hannan. Cape Town: Juta & Co., 1959. 217 pp. 60-29380.

0409 Gelfand, Michael. The Sick African, A Clinical Study. 3d ed. Cape Town: Juta, 1957. 866 pp.

1239 Gelfand, Michael. Tropical Victory: an Account of the Influence of Medicine on the History of Southern Rhodesia, 1890-1923. Cape Town: Juta, 1953. 256 pp.

0985 Geluwe, H. van. Les Bali et les Peuplades Apparentees (Ndaka, Mbo, Beke, Lika, Budu, Nyari). Tervuren: Musee Royal du Congo Belge, 1960. 130 pp. (Annales du Musee Royal du Congo Belge. Serie in-80. Sciences de l'Homme. Monographies Ethnographiques, Vol. 5).

0870 Geluwe, H. Van. Les Bira et les Peuplades Limitrophes. London: International African Institute, 1957. 165 pp. A 58-2062.

0322 Geluwe, H. Van. Mamvu-Mangutu et Balese-Mvuba. London, Tervuren: International African Institute, 1957. 195 pp.

1561 Gendarme, Rene. L'Economie de Madagascar, Diagnostic et Perspectives de Developpement. Paris: Editions Cujas,

1960. 209 pp.

0960 Gerard-Libois, Jules. Katanga Secession. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 377 pp.

1362 Gerdener, Gustav Bernhard August. Recent Developments in the South African Mission Field. Cape Town: N. G. Kerk-Uitgewers, London: Marshall, Morgan & Scott, 1958. 288 pp.

1283 Gersdorff, R. V. Massnahmen zur Forderung der privaten Kapitalbildung in Portugiesischen Reich, Sparmoglichkeiten und Finanzierungs-methoden in Entwicklungsgebieten. Zurich: Polygraphischer Verlag, 1958. 265 pp. 59-31492.

0533 Gerster, Georg. Sahara. tr. by Stewart Thomson. N.Y.: Coward-McCann, 1961. 302 pp. o.p.

1011 Ghai, Dharam, ed. Portrait of a Minority, Asians in East Africa. Nairobi: Oxford, 1965. 54 pp.

0634 Ghana Today. bi-weekly. No. 1, Mar. 1957. London: Information Section of the Ghana Office.

1058 Gicaru, Muga. Land of Sunshine, Science of Life in Kenya before Mau Mau. for. by Trevor Huddleston. London: Lawrence and Wishart, 1958. 175 pp. 58-31946.

0859 Gide, Andre. Travels in the Congo. tr. from French by Dorothy Bussy. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 375 pp.

1405 Giniewski, Paul. Bantustans, A Trek toward the Future. Cape Town: Human and Rousseau, 1961. 257 pp. 62-5603.

0024 Glazier, Kenneth M. Africa South of the Sahara: A Select and Annotated Bibliography, 1958-1963. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, 1964. 65 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, XVI). 64-20983. o.p.

0323 Gluckman, Max. Custom and Conflict in Africa. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press, 1955. 173 pp. 56-3417.

1258 Gluckman, Max. The Judicial Process among the Barotse of Northern Rhodesia. Manchester: Manchester for Rhodes

Livingston Institute, 1955. 386 pp. 55-3923.

0324 Gluckman, Max. Order & Rebellion in Tribal Africa, Collected Essays with an Autobiographical Introduction. London: Cohen and West, 1963. 273 pp.

1142 Goldthorpe, J. E. Outline of East African Society. Kampala: Makerere College, University College of East Africa, 1958. 277 pp. 59-4190.

0381 Goldwater, Robert. Sculpture from Africa in the Collection of the Museum of Primitive Art. N.Y.: Museum of Primitive Art, 1963. 30 pp.

1046 Good, Charles M., Jr. Dimensions of East African Cultures. East Lansing: Michigan State University African Studies Center, 1966. 126 pp.

0214 Goody, Jack, ed. Succession to High Office. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1966.

0608 Goody, John R. Death, Property and the Ancestors, A Study of the Mortuary Customs of the LoDagaa of West Africa. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1962. 452 pp.

1488 Gordimer, Nadine. The Soft Voice of the Serpent and Other Stories. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1952. 245 pp. 52-9515.

0940 Gordon, J. King. The United Nations and the Congo. N.Y.: Taplinger, 1962.

0941 Gore, James H., tr. The Congo: a Report of the Commission of Enquiry Appointed by the Congo Free State Government. A Complete and Accurate Translation. N. Y.: Putnam's 1906. 171 pp. o.p.

0025 Gosset, Pierre, and Renee Gosset. L'Afrique, les Africains. Paris: R. Julliard, 1958-59. 2 v.

0618 Gouilly, Alphonse. L'Islam dans l'Afrique Occidentale Francaise. Paris: Larose, 1952. 318 pp. 52-30632.

0026 Gould, Peter R., ed. Africa: Continent of Change. Belmont, Calif.: Wadsworth, 1961. 256 pp. 61-15839. o.p.

0636 Gould, Peter R. The Development of the Transportation Pattern in Ghana. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University

Press, 1960. 163 pp. (Studies in Geography, No. 5). o.p.

0280 Gourou, Pierre. The Tropical World, Its Social and Economic Conditions and Its Future Status. tr. by E. D. Laborde. 3d ed. London: Longmans, 1961. 159 pp.

0626 Gray, J. M. A History of Gambia. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1940). 508 pp. (R).

1155 Gray, Sir John Milner. History of Zanzibar, from the Midddle Ages to 1856. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 314 pp. 62-52499.

0491 Gray, Richard. A History of the Southern Sudan, 1839-1889. London: Oxford, 1961. 219 pp.

1177 Gray, Richard. The Two Nations, Aspects of the Development of Race Relations in the Rhodesias and Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford for the Institute of Race Relations, 1960. 373 pp. 60-53484.

1122 Gray, Robert F. The Sonjo of Tanganyika, An Anthropological Study of an Irrigation-based Society. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 181 pp.

1178 Great Britain. Advisory Commission on the Review of the Constitution of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Report. (Chairman, Lord Monckton). London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 4 v. (CMD 1148-1151).

1196 Great Britain. Annual Report on Nyasaland. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. 48-27489.

0912 Great Britain. Central African Territories: Comparative Survey of Native Policy. London: 1951. (CMD 8325).

1244 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Annual Report on Northern Rhodesia. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office. 49-42266.

1067 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Report on the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya. 1940 London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, annual. 1960 ed. issued in 1963.

1534 Great Britain. Colonial Office. Annual Report on Basutoland. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1946-. 48-16911.

INDEX

1293 Great Britain. Commercial Relations & Exports Department. Portuguese West Africa: Economic and Commercial Conditions in Portuguese West Africa (Angola) 1923-1953. ed. by T. C. Sharman. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 61 pp. 24-25687 rev 2.

1030 Great Britain. East Africa Royal Commission. Report (1953-1955). London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1955. 482 pp. 55-4005.

0484 Great Britain. Foreign Office. Sudan No. 1. Report on the Administration of the Sudan for the Year 1950-1951 (Cmd. 9798) and Sudan No. 2. Report on the Administration of the Sudan for the Year 1951-1952 (Cmd. 9841). London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1956.

1031 Great Britain. Report of the Commission on Closer Union of the Dependencies in Eastern and Central Africa. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1929. 354 pp. 29-11814.

0415 Great Britain. United Kingdom Trade Mission to Egypt, the Sudan, and Ethiopia. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1955. 175 pp. 56-23225.

0325 Greenberg, Joseph H. Studies in African Linguistic Classification. New Haven, Conn.: Compass, 1955. 104 pp. 57-1130.

0440 Greenfield, Richard. Ethiopia, a New Political History. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 515 pp. 65-14180.

1166 Green, John Eric Sidney. Rhodes Goes North. London: Bell, 1936. 391 pp. 37-13406.

0281 Green, Leslie Percival and T. J. D. Fair. Development in Africa, A Study in Regional Analaysis with Special Reference to Southern Africa. N.Y.: International Publications, 1962. 203 pp. 62-51965.

0399 Greenough, Richard. African Prospect: Progress in Education. Paris: UNESCO, 1966. 111 pp.

0961 Grevisse, F. Le Centre Extra-Coutumier d'Elisabethville, Quelques Aspects de la Politique Indigene du Haut-Katanga

Industriel. Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1951. 448 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Collection in-80, Tome XXI).

0367 Griaule, Marcel. Conversation with Ogotemmeli. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 230 pp.

0136 Groves, Charles Perham. The Planting of Christianity in Africa. London: Lutterworth (orig. pub. in 1948 for Department of Missions, Selly Oak Colleges). 4 v. (Lutterworth Library, vols. 26, 43, 44, 50). (R).

0860 Guernier, Eugene, ed. L'Encyclopedie Coloniale Francaise, 1950. Vol. 6: Cameroun-Togo, 1951. Paris: Encyclopedie Coloniale etc. 7 v.

0577 Gueye, Lamine. Etapes et Perspectives de l'Union Francaise. Paris: Editions de l'Union Francaise, 1955. 135 pp. 56-19732.

0861 Guid'Afrique Equatoriale. Republiques: Central Africaine, Du Congo, Du Gabon, Du Tshad. Paris: Diloutremer, 1962-1963.

0819 Guinee: Prelude a Independence. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1959. 175 pp.

1047 Gulliver, P. H. The Family Herds, a Study of Two Pastoral Tribes in East Africa, the Jie and Turkana. London: Routledge & Paul, 1955. 271 pp. 55-4622.

0027 Guntner, John. Inside Africa. N.Y.: Harper, 1955. 952 pp. 55-8022.

0028 Hailey, Lord Malcolm Hailey. An African Survey, Study of Problems Arising in Africa South of the Sahara. rev. ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1957. 1676 pp. 57-14073.

0137 Hailey, Lord Malcolm Hailey. Native Administration in the British African Territories, Part II. Central Africa: Zanzibar, Nyasaland, Northern Rhodesia. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1950-3. 5 v. 51-4697 rev.

1032 Hailey, Lord Malcolm Hailey. Native Administration in British African Territories. Part I. East Africa: Uganda, Kenya, Tanganyika. London: Her Majesty's Stationery

INDEX

Office, 1950-3. 5 v. 51-4697 rev.

1312 Hailey, Lord Malcolm Hailey. Native Administration in the British African Territories. Part V. The High Commission Territories. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1950-3. 5 v. 51-4697 rev.

1317 Hailey, Lord William Malcolm. The Republic of South Africa and the High Commission Territories. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 136 pp. 64-307.

0561 Hailey, Lord Malcolm Hailey. Native Administration in the British African Territories, Part III. West Africa: Nigeria, Gold Coast, Sierra Leone, Gambia. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1950-3. 5 v. 51-4697.

0215 Haines, Charles Grove, ed. Africa Today. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1955. 510 pp. 55-6220. O.P.

0138 Hallett, Robin. The Penetration of Africa, European Exploration in North and West Africa to 1815. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 458 pp. 65-25279.

0139 Hallett, Robin, ed. Records of the African Association, 1788-1831. intro. by ed. London: Thomas Nelson, 1964. 322 pp.

1240 Hall, Richard. Zambia. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 357 pp. (Praeger Library of African Affairs). 65-18325.

0512 Hamilton, John Almeric de Courscy, ed. The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from Within. London: Faber, 1935. 367 pp. 37-13669. (M-IDC).

0852 Hammond, Peter B. Yatenga, Technology in the Culture of a West African Kingdom. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press, 1966. 231 pp. 66-23082.

1272 Hammond, R. J. Portugal and Africa, 1815-1910, a Study in Uneconomic Imperialism. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1966. 384 pp. (Food Research Institute Studies in Tropical Development). 66-17561.

0827 Hampate Ba, Amadou and Jacques Daget. L'Empire peul du Macina. I (1818-1853). Paris: Mouton, 1962. 306 pp. (Koulouba, IFAN, Centre du Soudan, Etudes Soudanaises, No. 3).

0282 Hance, W. A. African Economic Development. N.Y.: Harper, 1958. 307 pp. 58-7060. o.p.

0100 Hance, William Adams. The Geography of Modern Africa. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1964. 653 pp. 64-14239.

1363 Hancock, Sir William Keith. Smuts: The Sanguine Years, 1870-1919. Vol. I. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 619 pp.

1364 Hancock, W. K. and Jean Van Der Poel, eds. Selections from the Smuts Papers. Cambridge: University, 1966. 4 vol.

0326 Handbook of African Languages (series). N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1948. o.p.

1167 Hanna, A. J. The Story of the Rhodesias and Nyasaland. London: Faber & Faber, 1960. 288 pp.

1199 Hanna, A. J. The Beginnings of Nyasaland and North-Eastern Rhodesia, 1859-95. Oxford: Clarendon, 1956. 281 pp. 56-13672.

0029 Hapgood, David. Africa: From Independence to Tomorrow. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1965. 221 pp. 65-15912.

0216 Hapgood, David. Africa: From Independence to Tomorrow. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1965. 65-15912.

0562 Hardy, Georges. Histoire Sociale de la Colonisation Francaise. Paris: Larose, 1953. 268 pp. 54-24077.

1126 Hardy, Ronald. The Iron Snake. N.Y.: Putnam, 1965. 318 pp. 65-20675.

0563 Hargreaves, John D. Prelude to the Partition of West Africa. London: Macmillan, 1963. 383 pp.

0707 Harley, George Way. Native African Medicine, with Special Reference to Its Practice in the Mano Tribe of Liberia. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1941. 294 pp.

1053 Harries, Lyndon. Swahili Poetry. Oxford: Clarendon, 1962. 326 pp.

0441 Harris, Brice. The United States and the Italo-Ethiopian Crisis. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1964. 187 pp. 64-8821.

INDEX

0709 Harris, John. Books About Nigeria, A Select Reading List. 3d ed. Ibadan, Nigeria: Ibadan University Press, 1962. 46 pp.

1301 Harris, Marvin. Portugal's African 'Wards,' A First-hand Report on Labor and Education in Mocambique. N.Y.: American Committee on Africa, 1958. 36 pp. (Africa Today Pamphlet No. 2). o.p.

0327 Harroy, Jean Paul. Afrique, Terre qui Meurt, la Degradation des Sols Africains sous l'Influence de la Colonisation. Bruxelles: M. Hayez, 1944. 557 pp.

1406 Hartmann, Heinz. Enterprise and Politics in South Africa. Princeton, N.J.: Industrial Relations Section, Princeton University, 1962. 101 pp. 62-3072. o.p.

0656 Harvey, William Burnett. Law and Social Change in Ghana. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1966. 453 pp. 65-17139.

0217 Hatch, John C. Africa Today and Tomorrow, an Outline of Basic Facts and Major Problems. rev. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 343 pp.

0030 Hatch, John. Everyman's Africa. London: Dobson, 1959. 263 pp. o.p.

0140 Hatch, John. A History of Postwar Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 432 pp. 65-18078.

1365 Hattersley, Alan Frederick. Portrait of a Colony: the Story of Natal. London: Cambridge, 1940. 233 pp. 40-29796.

1556 Hatzfeld, Olivier. Madagascar. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1952. 126 pp. 52-39889.

0757 Hawkins, Edward Kenneth. Road Transport in Nigeria. A Study of African Enterprise. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 110 pp. 58-3779. o.p.

1113 Hawkins, H. C. G. Wholesale and Retail Trade in Tanganyika: a Study of Distribution in East Africa N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 168 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 65-12927.

1203 Hazelwood, Arthur and P. D. Henderson. Nyasaland: The Economics of Federation. Oxford: Blackwell & Mott, 1960. 91 pp.

1041 Hazlewood, Arthur. Rail and Road in East Africa, Transport Co-ordination in Under-Developed Countries. Oxford: Blackwell, 1964. 247 pp. (Oxford University Institute of Statistics Monograph, No. 7).

1489 Heever, C. M. Van Den. General J. B. M. Hertzog. Johannesburg: Afrikaanse Pers, 1946. 298 pp. 47-18288.

1366 Heever, C. M. Van Den. Kromburg: a Story of Pride and Passion. tr. from Afrikaans by Jacobine Menzies-Wilson. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1954. 200 pp. 55-24396.

0031 Hempstone, Smith. The New Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 664 pp.

0962 Hempstone, Smith. Rebels, Mercenaries, and Dividends, the Katanga Story. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 250 pp.

0505 Henderson, K. D. D., ed. The Making of the Modern Sudan. The Life and Letters of Sir Douglas Newbold, K. B. E., of the Sudan Political Service, Governor of Kordofan, 1932-1945, Civil Secretary, 1939-1945. London: Faber, 1953. 607 pp. 53-2399.

0506 Henderson, K. D. D. Sudan Republic. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 256 pp. (Nations of the Modern World). 65-27084.

0942 Hennessy, Maurice N. Congo, A Brief History and Appraisal. London: Pall Mall Press, 1961. 148 pp.

1094 Hennings, R. O. African Morning. London: Chatto & Windus, 1951. 240 pp. 52-22014.

0328 Herskovits, Melville Jean. The Human Factor in Changing Africa. N.Y.: Knopf, 1962. 500 pp. 63-31941.

0032 Herskovits, Melville J. The Myth of the Negro Past. N.Y.: Harper, 1941. 374 pp. 42-447.

0818 Herskovits, M. J. Dahomey - an Ancient West African Kingdom. N.Y.: Augustin, 1938. 2 v. 39-306. o.p.

1326 Hertslet, Jessie. Bantu Folk Tales; Seven Stories. Cape Town: African Bookman, 1946. 91 pp. 47-28943.

0623 Hilliard, Frederick Hadaway. A Short History of Education in British West Africa. N.Y.: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1957. 186 pp. (Educational Handbooks). 59-20395. o.p.

1114 Hill, Merven F. Permanent Way, The Story of the Tanganyika Railways. Vol. 2. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbors, 1957.

1012 Hill, M. F. Permanent Way: the Story of the Kenya and Uganda Railway. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbours, 1950. 582 pp. 52-40687.

0678 Hill, Polly. Migrant Cocoa Farmers of Southern Ghana. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1963.

0485 Hill, Richard L. Bibliography of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan from Earliest Times to 1937. London: Oxford, 1939. 213 pp. 40-1050. (M-IDC).

0492 Hill, Richard L. Egypt in the Sudan, 1820-1881. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959. 188 pp.

0679 Hilton, Thomas Eric. Ghana Population Atlas, the Distribution and Density of Population in the Gold Coast and Togoland Under United Kingdom Trusteeship. London: Thomas Nelson, 1960. 40 pp. MAP61-165.

1503 Hinchcliff, Peter. The Anglican Church in South Africa. London: Darton, Longman & Todd, 1963. 266 pp.

1013 History of East Africa. History of East Africa, Vol. II, ed. by Vincent Harlow and others. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 766 pp. 63-4375.

1068 Hobley, Charles W. Kenya, from Chartered Company to Crown Colony. London: Witherby, 1929. 255 pp. 30-17305.

1367 Hockly, Harold Edward. The Story of the British Settlers of 1820 in South Africa. 2d ed. enl and rev. Cape Town: Juta, 1957. 284 pp. 59-30988.

0487 Hodgkin, Robin A. Sudan Geography. N.Y.: Longman's, Green, 1951. 190 pp. 51-8185. o.P.

0218 Hodgkin, Thomas. African Political Parties, An Introductory Guide. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin, 1961. 217 pp.

0724 Hodgkin, Thomas Lionel, ed. Nigerian Perspectives, an Historical Anthology. London: Oxford, 1960. 340 pp. (West African History Series). 60-51097.

0578 Hodgkin, Thomas L. and Ruth Schachter. French-Speaking West Africa in Transition. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1960. 61 pp. (International Conciliation No. 528). 61-2432. o.p.

0141 Hodgkin, Thomas. Nationalism in Colonial Africa. N.Y.: New York University press, 1957. 216 pp. 57-8133.

0033 Hodgson, Robert D. and Elvyn A. Stoneman. The Changing Map of Africa. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1963. 143 pp.

1465 Hoernle, Reinhold Frederich Alfred. South African Native Policy and the Liberal Spirit. Lovedale: Lovedale, 1939. 190 pp. 41-12765.

0725 Hogben, Sidney John and A. H. M. Kirk-Greene. The Emirates of Northern Nigeria, a Preliminary Survey of their Historical Traditions. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 638 pp. 66-1723.

1368 Holden, William Clifford. History of the Colony of Natal. Cape Town: Struik, 1963. 463 pp. 64-12187. (R).

1369 Holden, William Clifford. The Past and Future of the Kaffir Races. Cape Town: Struik (orig. pub. in 1963). 516 pp. (R).

1168 Hole, Hugh Marshall. Lobengula. London: Philip Allan, 1929. 211 pp.

1215 Hole, Hugh Marshall. The Making of Rhodesia. London: Macmillan, 1926. 405 pp. 26-13836.

1539 Holleman, J. F., ed. Experiment in Swaziland. Durban: Institute of Social Research, University of Natal, 1962. 503 pp.

INDEX

1227 Holleman, J. F. Shona Customary Law, with Reference to Kinship, Marriage, the Family and the Estate. N.Y.: Oxford for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute and Beit Trust, 1952. 401 pp. 52-12728.

1048 Hollingsworth, Lawrence William. The Asians of East Africa. London: Macmillan, 1960. 174 pp.

1156 Hollingsworth, Lawrence W. Zanzibar under the Foreign Office, 1890-1913. London: Macmillan, 1953. 323 pp. 54-3309.

0493 Holt, P. M. The Mahdist State in the Sudan, 1881-1898. A Study of Its Origins, Development, and Overthrow. Oxford: Clarendon, 1958. 264 pp. 58-378.

0494 Holt, Peter M. A Modern History of the Sudan, from Funj Sultante to the Present Day. N.Y.: Grove, 1961. 241 pp.

0219 Hoopes, Roy H. The Complete Peace Corps Guide. N.Y.: Dial Press, 1961. 180 pp.

1194 Hopkins, John Collier Frederick. Tobacco Diseases: with Special Reference To Africa. Kew: Commonwealth Mycological Institute, 1956. 178 pp. A 57-2994.

0101 Horrabin, James Francis. An Atlas of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 126 pp. MAP60-11. o.p.

1440 Horrell, Muriel. South African Trade Unionism. Johannesburg: Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 150 pp.

0142 Hoskins, Halford L. European Imperialism in Africa. N.Y.: Russell, 1930.

0963 Hoskyns Catherine. The Congo Since Independence, January 1960-December 1961. N.Y.: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1965. 518 pp. 65-2272.

1441 Houghton, Desmond Hobart, ed. Economic Development in a Plural Society, Studies in the Border Region of the Cape Province. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 401 pp. (Rhodes University Institute of Social and Economic Research Publication). 60-50752. o.p.

1442 Houghton, Desmond Hobart and Edith M. Walton. The Economy of a Native Reserve. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter and

Snooter, 1952. 193 pp. (Keiskammahoek Rural Survey No. 2). London: Clark, John, 1953.

0220 Hovet, Thomas. Africa in the United Nations. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 336 pp. 63-17804.

0564 Howard, D. and S. Plumb. West African Explorers, 1952.

0442 Howard, William E. H. Public Administration in Ethiopia: a Study in Retrospect and Prospect. Groningen: Wolters, 1955. 204 pp. 55-58722.

0143 Huggins, W. W. and J. G. Jackson. A Guide to Studies in African History, 1934.

1033 Hughes, Anthony John. East Africa: The Search for Unity, Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda, and Zanzibar. Baltimore: Penguin, 1964. 277 pp. 64-3817.

0034 Hughes, John. The New Face of Africa, South of the Sahara. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1961. 296 pp.

0356 Hughes, Langston, ed. An African Treasury, Articles, Essays, Stories, Poems by Black Africans. N.Y. Crown Publishers, 1960. 207 pp. 60-8626. O.P.

0357 Hughes, Langston. Poems from Black Africa. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1963. 158 pp.

1057 Hunter, Guy. Education for a Developing Region, A Study in East Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London, 1964. 119 pp. 64-54763. O.P.

0283 Hunter, Guy. The New Societies of Tropical Africa, A Selective Study. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London, 1962. 376 pp. 62-5071.

1466 Hunter, Monica (Mrs. Godfrey Wilson). Reaction to Conquest: Effects of Contact with Europeans on the Pondo of South Africa, with an introduction by General the Rt. Hon. J. C. Smuts. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1936. 582 pp. 37-2747.

0529 Huntingford, G. B. W., ed. and tr. The Glorious Victories of Amda Seyon, King of Ethiopia. New York: Oxford, 1965. 140 pp.

INDEX

0450 Huntingford, George W. B. The Galla of Ethiopia: the Kingdoms of Kafa and Janjero. London: International African Institute, 1956. 156 pp. 55-12864.

1049 Huntingford, George Wynn Brereton. The Southern Nilo-Hamites. Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, Part VIII. London: International African Institute, 1953. 152 pp. 54-1745.

0460 Hunt, John A. A General Survey of the Somaliland Protectorate, 1944-1950. (C. D. & W. Scheme D. 484). London: Crown Agents for the Colonies, Hargeisa: To be Purchased from the Secretariat, 1951. 203 pp. 54-42945.

0513 Hurst, Harold E. The Nile, A General Account of the River and the Utilization of Its Waters. London: Constable, 1952. 326 pp.

1443 Hurwitz, Nathan. Agriculture in Natal, 1860-1950. N.Y.: Oxford, 1957. 123 pp. (Natal Regional Survey, vol. 12). 58-426.

1444 Hurwitz, Nathan and Owen Williams. The Economic Framework of South Africa. Pietermaritzburg.: Shuter and Shooter, 1963. 148 pp.

1407 Hutt, W. H. The Economics of the Colour Bar, a Study of the Economic Origins and Consequences of Racial Segregation in South Africa. N.Y.: Transatlantic Arts, 1966. 189 pp. 65-50242.

1059 Huxley, Mrs. Elspeth Jocelin (Grant). A New Earth. N.Y.: Morrow, 1960. 288 pp. 60-12634.

1101 Huxley, Elspeth. Red Strangers. N.Y.: Harper, 1939. 406 pp. 39-27912. O.P.

1069 Huxley, Elspeth. White Man's Country: Lord Delamere and the Making of Kenya. London: Macmillan, 1935. 2 v. 35-29629.

1095 Huxley, Elspeth and Margery Perham. Race and Politics in Kenya. rev. ed. London: Faber, 1955. 302 pp. 56-2071.

INDEX

0431 Hyatt, Harry Middleton. The Church of Abyssinia. London: Luzac, 1928. 302 pp. 29-24256.

0144 Ibn Batuta. Travels. A.D. 1325-1354. tr. with Revisions and Notes from the Arabic Text, ed. by C Defremery and B. R. Sanguinetti by H. A. R. Gibb. Cambridge: Cambridge for the Hakluyt Society, 1958-62. 2 v. (Hakluyt Society Works 2d series, No. 110, 117).

0778 Idewu, Olawale and Adu Omotayo. Nigerian Folk Tales . . . Told to and edited by Barbara K. and Warren S. Walker. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers University Press, 1961. 113 pp.

0790 Idowu, E. Bolaji. Olodumare, God in Yoruba Belief. London: Longmans, Green, 1962. 222 pp.

0785 Ijimere, Obotunde. The Imprisonment of Obatala and Other Plays. L Heinemann, 1966. 109 pp. (African Writers Series, No. 18).

0793 Ikejiani, Okechukwu, ed. Education in Nigeria. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 234 pp. 65-18182.

1014 Ingham, Kenneth. A History of East Africa. N.Y.: Prager, 1967. 470 pp.

1127 Ingham, Kenneth. The Making of Modern Uganda. London; Allen & Unwin, 1958. 303 pp. 58-1807.

1135 Ingrams, Harold. Uganda, A Crisis of Nationhood. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1960. 366 pp. 61-2461.

1157 Ingrams, William Harold. Zanzibar: Its History and Its People. London: Cass (orig. pub. by Witherby, 1931). 527 pp. (R).

1290 Institute of Race Relations. Angola: Views of a Revolt. of a Revolt. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 160 pp. 62-3375.

0365 International African Institute. African Worlds, Studies in the Cosmological Ideas and Social Values of African Peoples. ed. by D. Forde. N.Y.: Oxford, 1954. 243 pp. 54-5828.

1259 International African Institute. Ethnographic Survey of Africa (series). London.

INDEX

0520 International African Institute. Ethnographic Survey of Africa (East Central Africa series). London: International African Institute, 1952-.

0999 International African Institute. East Africa: General, Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics. comp. by Ruth Jones, librarian, with the assistance of a panel of consultants. London: International African Institute, 1960. 621 pp.

0772 International African Institute. Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa. London: International African Institute, 1950-.

0145 International African Seminar, 1961. The Historian in Tropical Africa, Studies Presented and Discussed. ed. and intro. by J. Vansina et al. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1964. 428 pp. 64-6255.

0284 International African Institute. Social Implications of Industrialization and Urbanization in Africa, South of the Sahara. Paris: UNESCO, 1956. 743 pp. 57-135.

0372 International African Seminar, 5th Zaria, Nigeria, 1964. Islam in Tropical Africa, Studies Presented and Discussed at the Fifth International African Seminar, Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, January, 1964. ed. with intro by J. M. Lewis. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 470 pp. 66-75503.

0285 International Association for Research in Income and Wealth. African Studies in Income and Wealth. ed. by L. H. Samuels. London: Bowes and Bowes, 1963. 433 pp.

0473 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economy of the Trust Territory of Somaliland: Report of a Mission Organized at the Request of the Government of Italy. Washington: 1957. 99 pp. plus 22 pp. of Statistical Appendix. (mimeographed). 57-23977.

1115 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Tanganyika: Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Government of Tanganyika and the United Kingdom. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1961. 548 pp.

1137 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Uganda. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1962. 495 pp.

0758 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Nigeria: Report of a Mission Organized by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development at the Request of the Governments of Nigeria and the United Kingdom. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins 1955. 686 pp.

1092 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Economic Development of Kenya. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1963. 380 pp. 63-30775.

0035 International Congress of Africanists. The Proceedings of the First Congress, Accra, 1962. ed. by Lalage Bown and Michael Crowder. for. by K. Onwuka Dike. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1964. 64-16276

0286 International Labour Office. African Labor Survey. Geneva: ILO, 1958. 712 pp. (Studies and Reports, New Series No. 48). 59-105.

0287 International Seminar on African Primary Products and International Trade, Edinburgh, 1964. African Primary Products & International Trade, ed. by I. G. Stewart and H. W. Ord. Chicago: Aldine, 1965. 218 pp. 65-4891.

1184 Irvine, A. G. Balance of Payments of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1945-54. London: Oxford, 1959. 643 pp. 59-3267.

0036 Isaacs, Harold R. Emergent Americans, A Report on 'Crossroads Africa.' N.Y.: John Day, 1961. 158 pp.

1557 Isnard, Hildebert. Madagascar. Paris: Armand Colin, 1955. 215 pp. 55-34536.

0459 Italy. Ministere des Affairs Etrangeres. Rapport du Gouvernement Italien a L'Assemblee Generale des Nations

INDEX

Unis sur L'Administration de Tutelle de la Somalia, 1950- Rome: Instituto Polografico dello Stato, 1951. 53-29052. rev. 2.

0853 Izard-Heritier, Francoise and Michel Izard. Les Mossi du Yatenga (Upper Volta), Etude de la Vie Economique et Sociale. Bordeau: XX Institut des Sciences Huamines Appliquees de l'Universite de Bordeaux, 196-. 114 pp.

1143 Japavu, Noni. Drawn in Colour: African Contrasts. N.Y.: International Publications, 1960. 208 pp. 60-2618.

1015 Jackson, Sir Frederick. Early Days in East Africa. London: Arnold, 1930. 399 pp. 31-4704.

0495 Jackson, Henry C. Behind the Modern Sudan. N.Y.: St. Martin's 1955. 227 pp. 56-1595. o.p.

0496 Jackson, Henry C. Sudan Days and Ways. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1954. 261 pp. 54-11220. o.p.

0352 Jahn, Janheinz. A Bibliography of Neo-African Literature from Africa, America, and the Caribbean. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 359 pp. 65-23921.

0329 Jahn, Janheinz. Muntu, An Outline of the New African Culture. tr. by Marjorie Grene. N.Y.: Grove Press, 1961. 267 pp. 61-5522.

0680 Jahoda, Gustav. White Man, A Study of the Attitudes of Africans to Europeans in Ghana before Independence. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1961. 144 pp. 61-2090.

0463 Jardine, Douglas James. The Mad Mullah of Someliland. London: Jenkins, 1923. 366 pp. 23-9766.

0102 Jarrett, Harold R. Africa. London: Macdonald & Evans, 1962. 350 pp.

0543 Jarrett, Harold Reginald. A Geography of Sierra Leone and Gambia. London: Longmans, Green, 1954. 136 pp.

0432 Jesman, Czeslaw. The Russians in Ethiopia: an Essay in Futility. London: Chatto & Windus, 1958. 159 pp. 58-31949.

INDEX

0627 Jobson, Richard. The Golden Trade: or, A Discouery of the Riuer Gambra, and the Golden Trade of the Aethiopians. Also, the Commerce with a Great Blacke Merchant Called Buckor Sano, and His Report of the Houses Couered with Gold, and Other Strange Obseruations for the Good of Our Owne Countrey, set Down as They Were Collected in Trauelling, Part of the Yeares, 1620 and 1621. London: Printed by Nicholas Oakes ... 1623. London: The Penguin Press, 1932. 218 pp. (R). (M-IDC).

0037 Joelson, F. S., ed. Rhodesia and East Africa. London: East Africa and Rhodesia, 1958. 432 pp.

1335 Index to South African Periodicals, 1950-1959. Johannesburg: Johannesburg Public Library, 1962. 3 v.

0288 Johnston, B. F. The Staple Food Economies of Western Tropical Africa. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1958. 305 pp.

1128 Johnston, Sir Harry. The Uganda Protectorate. 2d ed. N.Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1904. 2 v. 8-18403. (M-IDC). o.p.

0779 Johnston, H. A. S., comp. and tr. A Selection of Hausa Stories. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 241 pp. (Oxford Library of African Literature). 66-75454.

0394 Jones, A. M. Studies in African Music. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959. 2 v.

0433 Jones, Arnold Hugh Martin and Elizabeth Monroe. A History of Ethiopia. 2d ed. Oxford: Clarendon, 1955. 196 pp. 55-1386.

0038 Jones, Hugh Wynn. Africa in Perspective. London: Quadriga Press, 1960. 214 pp.

0726 Jones-Quartey, K. A. B. A Life of Azikiwe. Baltimore: Penguin, 1965 272 pp.

0289 Jones, William O. Manioc in Africa. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1959. 315 pp.

1408 Joshi, Pranshanker Someshwar. The Tyranny of Colour: a Study of the Indian Problem in South Africa. Durban:

E. P. and Commercial Printing, 1942. 318 pp. 43-17555 rev.

0534 Joucla, Edmond A. Bibliographie de l'Afrique Occidentale Francaise. Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1937. 704 pp. (M-IDC).

0087 Journal of African Languages. v. 1, pt. 1, 1962. London: Macmillan.

0088 Journal of Human Relations. Dawn in the Dark Continent: Politics, Problems, Promises. Wilberforce, Ohio: Central State College Press, 1960. 868 pp. O.P.

0089 Journal of Negro Education. African Education South of the Sahara. Washington, 1961. 173-364 pp. O.P. (M-IDC).

0090 Journal of African History. v.1, no. 1, May 1960. London: Cambridge.

0039 Joy, Charles. Africa, a Handbook for Travellers. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan & Pearce, 1958. 171 pp. 58-6772. O.P.

1467 Junod, Henri Alexandre. The Life of a South African Tribe. London: Nutt, 1912-13. 2 v. 13-1604.

0040 Junod, Violaine I., ed. assisted by Idrian N. Resnick. The Handbook of Africa. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1963. 472 pp.

0894 Kalck, Pierre. Realites Oubanguiennes. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1959. 352 pp. (Monde d'Outre Mer).

0041 Kane, Robert S. Africa A to Z, a Guide for Travelers-Arm-Chair and Actual. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1961. 408 pp.

1409 Karis, Thomas. The Treason Trial in South Africa: A Guide to the Microfilm Record of the Trial. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution, 1965. 124 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, 23). 65-12624.

1070 Kariuki, Josiah Mwangi. Mau Mau Detainee. for. by Margery Perham. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 216 pp.

0474 Karp, Mark. The Economics of Trusteeship in Somalia. Boston: Boston University Press, dist. by N.Y. University Press, 1960. 185 pp. (Boston University African

Studies Program. African Research Studies, No. 2). 60-11740.

1248 Kaunda, Kenneth. Zambia Shall Be Free, An Autobiography. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 202 pp.

1410 Keet, Barend Bartholomeus. Whither South Africa- tr. by N. J. Marquard. Stellenbosch: University Publishers, 1956. 96 pp. A 58-3075.

0943 Keith, Arthur B. The Belgian Congo and the Berlin Act. Oxford: Clarendon, 1919. 344 pp.

1558 Kent Raymond K. From Madagascar to the Malagasy Republic. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 182 pp. 62-11772.

1096 Kenyatta, Jomo. Facing Mount Kenya: The Tribal Life of the Gikuyu. N.Y.: Vintage Books, 1962. 326 pp. (R).

1080 Kenyatta, Jomo. Harambee- N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 115 pp.

1370 Keppel-Jones, Arthur. South Africa, A Short History. 3d rev. ed. N.Y.: Hillary House, 1962. 232 pp. versity Library, 1962. 232 pp.

1371 Keppel-Jones, Arthur M. When Smuts Goes: a History of South Africa from 1952 to 2010, first published in 2015. London: Gollancz, 1947. 232 pp. 49-17141.

0414 Kerekes, Tibor, ed. The Arab Middle East and Muslim Africa. N.Y.: Praeger for Institute of Ethnic Studies, Georgetown University, 1961. 126 pp. 61-8215. O.P.

1512 Kidd, Mary Maytham. Wild Flowers of the Cape Peninsula. N.Y.: Oxford, 1950. 51-6313.

1411 Kilpin, Ralph. Parliamentary Procedures, a Short Guide to the Rules and Practice of the Union House of Assembly. 3d ed. Cape Town: Juta, 1955. 179 pp. 55-58049.

0803 Kilson, Martin. Political Change in a West African State: A Study of the Modernization Process in Sierra Leone. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1955. 301 pp.

0657 Kimble, David. A Political History of Ghana, The Rise of Gold Coast Nationalism, 1850-1928. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 587 pp. 63-4374.

INDEX

0042 Kimble, George Herbert Tinley. Tropical Africa. N.Y.: Twentieth Century Fund, 1960. 2 v. 60-15160.

0043 Kimble, George H. T. and Ronald Steel. Tropical Africa Today. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1966. 136 pp.

1513 King, Lester Charles. South African scenery: a Textbook of Geomorphology. 2d ed. rev. Edinburgh: Oliver and , 1951. 379 pp. 51-8725.

0865 Kingsley, Mary H. Travels in West Africa: Congo Francais, Corisco and Cameroons. 3d ed. with a new intro. by J. E. Flint. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965. 743 pp. 65-2493. (R). (M-IDC).

0565 Kingsley, Mary. West African Studies. London: Macmillan, 1889. 639 pp. 4-22743. (R).

0744 Kirk-Green, Anthony Hamilton Millard, ed. The Principles of Native Administration in Nigeria, Selected Documents, 1900-1947. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 248 pp. 66-4684.

0727 Kirk-greene, Anthony Hamilton Millard, ed. Barth's Travels in Nigeria. intro. by ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962.

0879 Kirk-Greene, Anthony Hamilton Millard. Adamawa Past and Present, An Historical Approach to the Development of a Northern Cameroons Province. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1958. 230 pp. 58-2537. o.p.

0044 Kirkwood, Kenneth, ed. African Affairs, Number 1. London: Chatto & Windus, 1961. 164 pp. (St. Anthony's Papers, No. 10).

0045 Kirkwood, Kenneth, ed. African Affairs, Number 2. London: Chatto & Windus, 1963. 129 pp. (St. Anthony's Papers, No. 15).

0146 Kirkwood, Kenneth. Britain and Africa. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1965. 235 pp. (Britain in the World Today, 6). 65-17073.

0147 Kohn, Hans and Wallace Sokolsky. African Nationalism in the Twentieth Century. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1965. 191 pp. (Anvil Original, 79). 65-1664.

INDEX

1081 Koinange, Mbiyu. The People of Kenya Speak for Themselves. Detroit: Kenya Publication Fund, 1955. 115 pp. 55-22305.

0773 Kopytoff, Jean Herskovits. A Preface to Modern Nigeria, the 'Sierra Leonians' in Yoruba, 1830-1890. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1965. 402 pp. 65-24184.

1468 Krige, Eileen Jensen. The Social System of the Zulus. N.Y.: Longmans, 1936. 420 pp. 36-22610. O.P.

1372 Kruger, Daniel Wilhelmus. The Age of the Generals: a Short Political History of the Union of South Africa, 1910-1948. Johannesburg: Dagbreek Book Store, 1958. 229 pp. 59-26898.

1412 Kruger, Daniel Wilhelmus, ed. South African Parties and Policies 1910-1960: A Select Source Book. intro by ed. Cape Town: Human & Rousseau, 1961. 471 pp. (London: Bowes and Bwoes Publishers). 61-1612.

1373 Kruger, Rayne. Goodbye Dolly Gray, The Story of the Boer War. London: Cassell, 1960. 507 pp.

0330 Kuczynski, Robert Rene. The Cameroons and Togoland, a Demographic Study. N.Y.: Oxford, 1939. 579 pp. 41-2780.

1050 Kuczynski, Robert Rene. Demographic Survey of the British Colonial Empire. Vol. II: East Africa. London: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1949. 983 pp. 49-7355.

0609 Kuczynski, Robert Rene. Demographic Survey of the British Colonial Empire. Vol. I. West Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1948. 2 v. 49-7355. O.P.

0382 Kultermann, Udo. New Architecture in Africa. N.Y.: Universe Books, 1963. 26 pp. 180 pl.

0801 Kup, A. P. A History of Sierra Leone, 1400-1787. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1961.

1540 Kuper, Hilda. An African Aristocracy, Rank Among the Swazi. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1947. 251 pp.

INDEX

1541 Kuper, Hilda. Bite of Hunger. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1965. 210 pp.

1469 Kuper, Hilda. Indian People in Natal. Durban: Natal University Press, 1960. 305 pp. (London: Bailey Bros. & Swinfen). 61-725.

0221 Kuper, Hilda and Leo, eds. African Law: Adaptation and Development. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966. 275 pp. 65-24589.

1228 Kuper, Hilda. The Shona and Ndebele of Southern Rhodesia: The Shona, by Hilda Kuper, the Ndebele, by J. B. Hughes and J. van Velsen. London: International African Institute, 1954. 131 pp.

0610 Kuper, Hilda, ed. Urbanization and Migration in West Africa. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1965. 227 pp. 65-19248.

1413 Kuper, Leo. Passive Resistance in South Africa. London: Cape, 1956. 256 pp. 57-1940.

1470 Kuper, Leo, Hilstan Watts, and Ronald Davies. Durban: a Study in Racial Ecology. N.Y.: Columbia University University Press, 1958. 254 pp. 58-14914.

0802 Kup, Peter. A History of Sierra Leone, 1400-1787. London: Cambridge, 1961. (Canada: Macmillan). 211 pp. 61-1075.

0222 Labouret, Henri. Colonisation, Colonialisme, Decolonisation. Paris: Larose, 1952. 203 pp. 52-31912.

0964 Lambert, Pierre. Traite Elementaire de Legislation Social du Congo Belge. Bruxelles: Maison Ferdinand Larcier 1956. 143 pp. 57-20626.

0833 Lander, Richard and John. The Niger Journal of Richard and John Lander. ed. and abr. with an intro. by Robin Hallett. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 317 pp. 65-18460.

1144 Larimore, Ann Evans. The Alien Town: Patterns of Settlement in Busoga, Uganda, an Essay in Cultural Geography. Chicago: University of Chicago, Dept. of Geography, 1959. 59-1742. o.p.

INDEX

0046 Lask, Melvin T. Africa for Beginners: A Traveler's Notebook. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1962. 171 pp.

0480 Laurence, Margaret, ed. A Tree for Poverty, Somali Poetry and Prose. Nairobi: Eagle Press for Somaliland Protectorate, 1954. 146 pp. 57-20643.

0223 Lavroff, D. G. and G. Peiser. Les Constitutions Africaines, l'Afrique Noire Francophone et Madagascar. Paris: Pedone, 1961. 279 pp.

0639 Lawrence, Arnold Walter. Trade Castles and Forts of West Africa. London: Jonathan V. Cape, 1963. 390 pp. 65-508.

0616 Laye, Camara. The Dark Child. tr. from French by James Kirkup, Ernest Jones, and Elaine Gottlieb. N.Y.: Noonday, 1954. 188 pp. 54-11726. Also published under title L'Enfant Noir. Paris: Plon, 1953. 54-2532.

0148 Leakey, Louis. The Progress and Evolution of Man in Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 56 pp.

1060 Leakey, Louis S. B. Kenya Contrasts and Problems. London: Methuen, 1936. 189 pp.

1082 Leakey, L. S. B. Defeating Mau Mau. London: Methuen, 1954. 151 pp. 55-30847.

1097 Leakey, L. S. B. Mau Mau and the Kikuyu. N.Y.: John Day, 1954. 54-6262. O.P.

0898 Lebeuf, Annie M. D. Les Populations du Tchad (nord du 100 parallele). Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1959. 130 pp.

0944 Leclere, Constant. La Formation d'un Empire Colonial Belge. Bruxelles: Vromant et Cie., 1932. 187 pp.

1285 Lefebure, Gabriel. L'Angola, Son Histoire, Son Economie. Liege: G. Thone, 1947. 256 pp. 51-127.

0922 Lefebvre, Jacques. Structures Economiques du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-Urundi. Bruxelles: Editions du Treurenberg, 1956. 142 pp. 56-37434.

0965 Lefever, Ernest W. Crisis in the Congo, a United Nations Force in Action. Washington: Brookings Institution,

1965. 215 pp. 65-19040.

0047 Legum, Colin, ed. Africa, a Handbook to the Continent. rev. and enl. ed. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 558 pp. 66-12478.

0966 Legum, Colin. Congo Disaster. Baltimore: Penguin, 1961. 174 pp.

0224 Legum, Colin. Pan Africanism, A Short Political Guide. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 296 pp. 62-13489.

1414 Leiss, Amelia C. Apartheid and United Nations Collective Measures, an Analysis. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment, 1965. 170 pp.

0774 Leith-Ross, Sylvia. African Women, a Study of the Ibo of Nigeria. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 367 pp. 65-20082.

0967 Lemarchand, Rene. Political Awakening in the Belgian Congo. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 357 pp. 64-21774.

1415 Le May, G. H. L. British Supremacy in South Africa, 1889-1907. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 229 pp. 65-5204.

0873 Lembezat, Bertrand. Le Cameroun. 3. ed. Paris: Editions Maritimes et Coloniales, 1954. 208 pp. A 55-3412.

0899 Le Rouvreur, Albert. Saheliens et Sahariens du Tchad. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1962. 468 pp.

1192 Lessing, Doris. African Stories. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1965. 636 pp. 65-23003.

1232 Lessing, Doris. The Grass is Singing. N.Y.: Crowell, 1950. 245 pp. 50-9419.

1233 Lessing, Doris. This was the Old Chief's Country, Stories. London: Joseph, 1952. 256 pp. 53-9214 rev.

0225 Lessing, Pieter. Africa's Red Harvest. N.Y.: John Day, 1962. 207 pp.

1116 Leubuscher, Charlotte. Tanganyika Territory, a Study of Economic Policy under Mandate. London: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1944. 216 pp. 45-8704.

0910 Leurquin, L. A List of Materials on the Belgian Congo and Ruanda Urundi. Stanford, Calif: Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace. o.p.

0383 Leuzinger, Elsy. Africa: The Art of the Negro Peoples. tr. Ann E. Keep. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1960. 247 pp.

0451 Levine, Donald N. Wax and Gold, Tradition and Innovation in Ethiopian Culture. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1965. 315 pp. 65-18340.

0886 Le Vine, Victor Theodore. The Cameroons, From Mandate to Independence. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1964. 320 pp. 64-24585.

1117 Levitt, Leonard. An African Season. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster,

1324 Lewin, Julius. Studies in African Native Law. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1947. 174 pp. 47-31069 o.p.

0434 Lewis, Herbert S. A Galla Monarchy: Jimma Abba Jifar, Ethiopia, 1830-1932. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1965.

0373 Lewis, I. M. Islam in Tropical Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 480 pp.

0464 Lewis, I. M. The Modern History of Somaliland, From Nation to State. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 65-14183.

0478 Lewis, I. M. Peoples of the Horn of Africa: Somali, Afar, Saho. London: International African Institute, 1955. 200 pp. 55-4468.

0479 Lewis, Ioan Myrddin. A Pastoral Democracy, A Study of Pastoralism and Politics Among the Northern Somali of the Horn of Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 320 pp. 62-14.

0400 Lewis, L. J. Education and Political Independence in Africa and Other Essays. Edinburgh: Thomas Nelson, 1962. 128 pp.

0797 Lewis, Roy. Sierra Leone: A Modern Portrait. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. 263 pp. 54-1967.

0579 Lewis, W. Arthur. Politics in West Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 90 pp.

0669 Lewis, W. Arthur. Report on Industrialization and the Gold Coast. Accra: Government Printer, 1953. 23 pp.

0048 Lewis, William H., ed. French-Speaking Africa, the Search for Identity. N.Y.: Walker, 1965. 256 pp. 65-15988.

1179 Leys, Colin Temple and Cranford Pratt, eds. A New Deal in Central Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 226 pp. 60-12201.

1034 Leys, Colin and Peter Robson, eds. Federation in East Africa: Opportunities and Problems. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 244 pp. 66-72137.

1220 Leys, Colon. European Politics in Southern Rhodesia. Oxford: Clarendon, 1959. 323 pp. 59-1520.

1071 Leys, Norman. Kenya. 2d ed. London: Woolf at Hogarth, 1925. 409 pp. 37-2182.

0566 Lhote, Henri. The Search for the Tassili Frescoes, The Story of the Prehistoric Rock-paintings of the Sahara. tr. from French by Alan Broughton Brodrick. N.Y.: Dutton, 1959. 236 pp.

0528 Lienhardt, Godfrey. Divinity and Experience, the Religion of the Dinka. N.Y.: Oxford, 1961. 319 pp.

1093 Lipscomb, J. F. White Africans. London: Faber, 1955. 172 pp. 55-1547.

0452 Lipsky, George A. Ethiopia, Its People, Its Society, Its Culture, by George A. Lipsky, in collaboration with Wendall Blanchard, Abraham M. Hirson, and Bela C. Maday. N.Y.: HRAF Press, 1962. 376 pp.

0807 Little, Kenneth L. The Mende of Sierra Leone: a West African People in Transition. London: Routledge and Paul, 1951. 307 pp. 52-2296. (M-IDC).

0611 Little, Kenneth. West African Urbanization; A Study of Voluntary Associations in Social Change. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1965.

INDEX

0149 Livingstone, David. David Livingstone and the Rovuma, a Notebook. ed. with intro. and related documents by George Shepperson. Chicago: Aldine, 1966. 204 pp. 66-1267.

0150 Livingstone, David. Livingstone's Travels, ed. by James L. McNair, with Geographical Sections by Ronald Miller. London: Dent, 1954. 429 pp.

1200 Livingstone, David. Livingstone's African Journal, 1853-1856. ed. by I. Schapera. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 2 v.

0151 Livingstone, David. Missionary Correspondence, 1841-1856. ed. with intro. by I. Schapera. Berkley: University of California Press, 1961. 342 pp.

0358 Livingstone, Douglas. Sjambok and Other Poems from Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 56 pp. 64-56553.

0331 Lloyd, P. C. New Elites of Tropical Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 400 pp.

0049 Lomax, Louis E. The Reluctant African. N.Y.: Harper, 1960. 117 pp. 60-16472.

1471 Longmore, Laura. The Dispossessed. London: Cape, 1959. 334 pp.

0435 Longrigg, Stephen Hemsley. A Short History of Eritrea. Oxford: Clarendon, 1945. 188 pp. A 48-2684.

0290 Lorimer, Frank. Demographic Information on Tropical Africa Boston: Boston University Press, 1961. 207 pp.

0913 Louis, William Roger. Ruanda-Urundi, 1884-1919. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 290 pp. 64-1021.

1216 Loveday, Arthur F. Three Stages of History in Rhodesia, Bantu Invasion of Rhodesia and the History of Zimbabwe, Father Goncalo Da Silveira and the Monomotapas, and Frederick Courtney Selous, the greatest of hunters. Cape Town: A. A. Balkema, 1960. 109 pp.

1145 Low, D. Anthony and R. Cranford Pratt. Buganda and British Overrule, 1900-1955: Two Studies. London: Oxford for

East African Institute of Social Research, 1960. 373 pp.

1152 Low, D. A. Religion and Society in Buganda, 1875-1900. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research, 1956. 16 pp. (East African Studies Series, No. 8).

1522 Lowenstein, Allard K. Brutal Mandate, A Journey to South West Africa. foreword by Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1962. 257 pp. o.p.

1129 Lugard, Sir F. D. The Rise of Our East African Empire, Early Efforts in Nyasaland and Uganda. Edinburgh, London: Blackwood, 1893. 2 v. 5-15288. (M-IDC).

0152 Lugard, Flora Louisa (Shaw), Lady. A Tropical Dependency, an Outline of the Ancient History of the Western Sudan with an Account of the Modern Settlement of Northern Nigeria. N.Y.: Barnes and Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by James Nisbet, 1906). 508 pp. 65-8823. (R).

1016 Lugard, Frederick J. D., Baron. The Diaries of Lord Lugard. ed. Margery Perham, asst. ed. Mary Bull. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1959. 3 v.

0580 Lugard, Frederick J. D., Baron. The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa. 5th ed. with a new intr. by Margery Perham. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1965. (orig. pub. by Blackwood, 1922). 643 pp. (R). (M-IDC).

0798 Luke, Harry C. A Bibliography of Sierra Leone, preceded by an essay on the origin, character and peoples of the colony and protectorate. 2d ed. London: Oxford, 1925. 230 pp. (M-IDC).

0968 Lumumba, Patrice. Congo, My Country. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 195 pp. o.p.

0446 Luther, Ernest W. Ethiopia Today. Stanford, Calif: Stanford University Press, 1958. 158 pp. 58-7842.

1416 Luthuli, Albert. Let My People Go. intro. by Charles Hooper. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1962. 255 pp. 62-13819.

0841 Ly, Abdoulaye. Les Masses Africaines et l'Actuelle Condition Humaine. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1956.

1273 Lyall, Archibald. Black and White Make Brown, An Account of a Journey to the Cape Verde Islands and Portuguese Guinea. London: Heinemann, 1938. 303 pp. o.p.

0681 Lystad, Robert A. The Ashanti--a Proud People. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers University Press, 1958. 212 pp. 57-10966. o.p.

0332 Lystad, Robert Arthur, ed. The African World: A Survey of Social Research. N.Y.: Praeger for African Studies Association, 1965. 508 pp. 65-10753.

1118 MacDonald, Alexander. Tanzania: Young Nation in a Hurry. N.Y.: Hawthorn, 1966. 253 pp. (Revolution of Color). 66-13622.

0581 Mackenzie, William James Millar, and Ernest Kenneth Robinson, eds. Five Elections in Africa, A Group of Electoral Studies. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 496 pp. 60-667.

0745 Mackintosh, John P. Nigerian Government and Politics, Prelude to the Revolution. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 651 pp. 66-19844.

0226 MacLure, Millar, and Douglas Anglin, eds. Africa: The Political Pattern. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1961. 124 pp.

0497 MacMichael, Sir Harold A. The Anglo-Egyptain Sudan. London: Faber, 1934. 288 pp. 35-3713.

0521 Macmichael, Sir Harold A. A History of the Arabs in the Sudan and Some Account of the People Who Preceded Them and of the Tribes Inhabiting Darfur. London: Cass (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1922). 2 v. (R). (M-IDC).

0507 MacMichael, Sir Harold A. The Sudan. N.Y.: Praeger, 1956. 225 pp. 55-7248. o.p.

1017 Macmillan, Mona. Introducing East Africa. 2d ed. rev. London: Faber, 1955. 314 pp. 55-13512.

0153 Macmillan, William M. The Road to Self-rule, a Study in Colonial Evolution. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 296 pp.

0050 Macmillan, W. M. Africa Emergent, a Survey of Social, Political and Economic Trends in British Africa. rev. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin, 1949. 352 pp. 49-27652.

1374 Macmillan, W. M. Bantu, Boer and Briton: the Making of the South African Problem. London: Faber, 1929. 328 pp. 29-21492.

1490 Macnab, Roy, ed. Poets in South Africa: an Anthology. Cape Town: Miller, 1958. 111 pp. 59-23628.

0927 Maesen, A., Gaston-D. Perier, et. al. The Arts in Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi. adapted from French by Stephanie Chandler. Brussels: Information and Documentation Center of Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi, 1950. 87 pp.

0498 Magnus, Sir Philip M. Kitchener, Portraits of an Imperialist. N.Y.: Dutton, 1958. 410 pp. 58-5246.

0915 Magotte, J. Les Circonscriptions Indigenes, Organisation Politique et Administrative des Populations Indigenes. (No publisher or place of publication given, no date 1949-). 190 pp. 55-42110.

1146 Mair, L. P. An African People in the Twentieth Century. London: Routledge (orig. pub. in 1934). 300 pp. (R).

0154 Mair, L. P. Native Policies in Africa. London: Routledge, 1936. 303 pp. 37-1724. (M-IDC).

0227 Mair, Lucy. New Nations. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1963. 235 pp.

1202 Mair, Lucy P. The Nyasaland Elections of 1961. London: University of London, Athlone Press for the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, 1962. 86 pp.

INDEX

1035 Mair, Lucy. Primitive Government. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 288 pp.

1418 Malan, Daniel Francois. Afrikaner Volkseenheid: My Ervarings op die Pad Daarheen. Cape Town: Nasionale Boekhandel, 1959.

1419 Malan, Francois Stephanus. Die Konvensie-dagboek van Sy Edelagbare Francois Stephanus Malan, 1908-1909. Engelse Vertaling deur A. J. de Villiers. Cape Town: van Riebeeck-Society, 1951. 276 pp. (V. R. S. No. 32, English and Afrikaans). 54-26955.

1106 Malcolm, D. W. Sukumaland: an African People and Their Country, a Study of Land Use in Tanganyika. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1953. 224 pp. 54-8882. o.p.

0986 Malengreau, Guy. Les Droits Fonciers Coutumiers Chez les Indigenes du Congo Belge: Essai d'Interpretation Juridique Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1947. 260 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Collection in-80, Tome XV, fasc. 2).

0945 Malengreau, Guy. La Politique Coloniale de la Belgique, in Colonial Administration. London: Butterworths Scientific Publications, 1950. pp. 35-52.

0978 Malengreau, Guy. Vers un Paysannat Indigene: Les Lotissements Agricoles au Congo Belge, Rapport de Mission. Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1949. 92 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Collection in-80, Tome XIX, fasc. 2).

1507 Malherbe, Ernst Gideon. Education in South Africa (1652-1922). Cape Town: Juta, 1925. 521 pp. 26-10682.

1332 Malherbe, Izak de Villiers. Soil Fertility. 3d English ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1953. 304 pp. 54-3229.

0333 Malinowski, Bronislaw. The Dynamics of Culture Change: an Inquiry into Race Relations in Africa. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 171 pp.

INDEX

1420 Mandela, Nelson. No Easy Walk to Freedom, Articles, Speeches, and Trial Addresses, ed. by Ruth First. N.Y.: Basic Books, 1965. 189 pp. 65-18219.

0567 Mannix, Daniel P. in collaboration with Malcolm Cowley. Black Cargoes: A History of the Atlantic Slave Trade, 1518-1865. N.Y.: Viking Press, 1962. 306 pp.

0228 Mannoni, Dominique Otare. Prospero and Caliban, The Psychology of Colonization. tr. by Pamels Powesland. for. by Philip Mason. N.Y.: Praeger, 1956. 218 pp. 56-10696.

0682 Manoukian, Madeline. Akan and Ga-Adangme Peoples of the Gold Coast. Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, Pt. 1. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1950. 112 pp. 52-66036.

0683 Manoukian, Madeline. The Ewe-Speaking People of Togoland and the Gold Coast. Ethnographic Survey of Africa: Western Africa, Pt. 6. London: International African Institute, 1952. 63 pp. 53-30749.

0684 Manoukian, Madeline. Tribes of the Northern Territories of the Gold Coast. London: International African Institute, 1951. 102 pp.

0997 Maquet, Jacques J. The Premise of Inequality in Ruanda, A Study of Political Relations in a Central African Kingdom. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 199 pp. 61-2683.

0998 Maquet, Jacques J. P. Le Systeme des Relations Sociales dans le Ruanda Ancien. Tervuren: Annales du Musee Royal du Congo Belge, 1954. 221 pp. (Serie in-80). 55-57137.

1375 Marais, Johannes Stephanus. The Fall of Kruger's Republic. London: Oxford, 1961. 345 pp.

1472 Marais, Johannes Stephanus. The Cape Coloured People, 1652-1937. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, 1957. 296 pp. 57-59369.

INDEX

0872 Maran, Rene. Batouala. ed. definitive. tr. from French by Adelle Szold Seltzer. N.Y.: T. Seltzer, 1922. 207 pp. 22-19479.

1018 March, Zoe and G. W. Kingsnorth. An Introduction to the History of East Africa. 3d ed. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1965. 254 pp. 65-17203.

0291 Marcus, Edward and Mildred R. Investment and Development in Tropical Africa. N.Y.: Bookman Associates, 1960. 286 pp. 60-15763.

0443 Marien, Nathan. The Ethiopian Empire: Federation and Laws. Rotterdam: Royal Netherlands Printing and Lithographing, 1955. 456 pp. 56-20594.

0701 Marinelli, Lawrence A. The New Liberia, A Historical and Political Survey. intro. by Leopold Sedar Senghor. N.Y.: Praeger for Africa Service Institute of New York, 1964. 244 pp. 64-22493.

1421 Marquard, Leo. The Peoples and Policies of South Africa. rev. 3d ed. London: Oxford, 1962. 284 pp.

1376 Marquard, Leopold. The Story of South Africa. London: Faber, 1955. 251 pp. 55-33203. O.P.

1019 Marsh, Zoe. East Africa Through Contemporary Records. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1961.

0946 Martelli, George Ansley. Leopold to Lumumba, A History of the Belgian Congo, 1877-1960. London: Chapman, 1962. 259 pp. 63-661.

0103 Martin, Geoffrey J. Africa in Maps. Dubuque, Iowa: Wm. C. Brown Co., 1962. 124 pp.

0932 Marvel Tom. The New Congo. N.Y.: Duell, Sloan & Pearce, 1949. 395 pp. 48-7659. O.P.

1542 Marwick, Brian Allan. The Swazi: an Ethnographic Account of the Natives of the Swaziland Protectorate. London: Cass (orig. pub. by Cambridge, 1940). 320 pp. (R). (M-IDC).

1260 Marwick, M. G. Sorcery in its Social Setting, a Study of the Northern Rhodesian Cewa. N.Y.: Humanities, 1965. 339 pp.

0947 Marzorati, A., Guy Malengreau, et G. Van Der Kerken. L'Evolution Politique du Congo Belge. Compte Rendu des Journees Interuniversitaires d'Etudes Coloniales Organisees a l'Universite Libre de Bruxelles. Le 29-30 Decembre 1952. Bruxelles: Universite Libre de Bruxelles, Institut de Sociologie Solvay, 1953. 96 pp. (Etudes Coloniales, fasc. 1).

0948 Masoin, Fritz. Histoire de l'Etat Independant du Congo. Namur: Imprimerie Picard-Balon, 1912. 2 v.

1169 Mason, Philip. The Birth of a Dilemma, the Conquest and Settlement of Rhodesia. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 366 pp. 58-4475.

0229 Mason, Philip. Common Sense About Race. London: Gollancz, 1961. 173 pp.

1180 Mason, Phillip. Year of Decision: Rhodesia and Nyasaland in 1960. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1960. 282 pp. 60-50025.

0401 Mason, R. J. British Education in Africa. London: Oxford, 1959.

0292 Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Fellows in Africa Program. Managing Economic Development in Africa, Proceedings of the Annual Conference, August 12-24, 1962. ed. by W. H. Hausman. Cambridge: Massachusetts Institute of Technology Press, 1963. 253 pp. 63-16233.

1042 Matheson, J. K. and E. W. Souvill, eds. East African Agriculture: a Short Survey of the Agriculture of Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika, and Zanzibar, and Its Principal Products. London: Oxford, 1950. 332 pp. 50-12002.

1473 Mathewson, James Edward. The Establishment of an Urban Bantu Township, with Special Reference to Daveyton. Pretoria: van Schaik, 1957. 143 pp.

INDEX

0334 Maunier, Rene. The Sociology of Colonies, An Introduction to the Study of Race Contact. ed. and tr. by E. O. Lorimer. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1949. 2 v.

1474 Mayer, Philip. Townsmen or Tribesmen. Cape Town: Oxford for Institute of Social and Economic Research, Rhodes University, 1961. 324 pp.

1422 May, Henry John. The South African Constitution. 3d ed. Cape Town: Juta, 1955. 678 pp. 56-1702.

1083 Mboya, Tom. Freedom and After. Boston: Little, Brown, 1963. 275 pp.

0335 Mccall, Daniel. Africa in Time Perspective. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 200 pp.

1298 McCulloch, Merran. The Ovimbundu of Angola. London: International African Institute, 1952. 50 pp. 53-27860.

0336 McCulloch, Merran. The Southern Lunda and Related Peoples (Northern Rhodesia, Belgian Congo, and Angola). London: International African Institute, 1951. 110 pp. 52-66030.

0891 McCulloch, Merran, Margaret Littlewood and I. Dugast. Peoples of the Central Cameroons. London: International African Institute, 1954. 174 pp. 55-4828.

1020 McDermott, P. L., comp. British East Africa or I. B. E. A.: a History of the Formation and Work of the Imperial British East Africa Company. London: Chapman & Hall, 1893. 382 pp. 1-2120.

0051 McEwan, Peter F. M. and Robert B. Sutcliffe, eds. Modern Africa. N.Y.: Thomas Y. Crowell, 1965. (pub. in England under the title The Study of Africa). 444 pp. 65-23747.

0230 McKay, Vernon. Africa in World Politics. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1963. 468 pp. 62-18877.

0231 McKay, Vernon, ed. African Diplomacy, Studies in the Determinants of Foreign Policy. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 210 pp. (School of Advanced International Studies, John Hopkins University). 66-13669.

INDEX

1170 McNair, James Irvine, ed. Livingstone's Travels, with Geographical Sections by Dr. Ronald Miller. London: Dent, 1954. 429 pp. 54-3788.

1565 Meade, James Edward et al. The Economic and Social Structure of Mauritius. London: Methuen, 1961. 246 pp.

0232 Meek, C. K. Colonial Law: A Bibliography with Special Reference to Native African Systems of Law and Land Tenure. London: Oxford, 1948.

0337 Meek, Charles Kingsley. Land Law and Custom in the Colonies. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1949. 337 pp. O.P.

0052 Meeker, Oden. Report on Africa. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1954. 410 pp. 54-5918. O.P.

0794 Mellanby, Kenneth. The Birth of Nigeria's University. London: Methuen & Co., 1958. 263 pp. 59-724.

1241 Mendelsohn, F., ed. The Geology of the Northern Rhodesian Copperbelt. London: MacDonald, 1961. 544 pp.

0368 Mendelsohn, Jack. God, Allah, and Ju Ju, Religion in Africa Today. N.Y.: Nelson, 1962. 245 pp.

1336 Mendelssohn, Sidney. South African Bibliography. Boston: Canner, 1957. 2 v. O.P.

0969 Merriam, Alan P. Congo: Background of Conflict. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1961. (Northwestern University, African Studies, No. 6.). 61-11381.

0640 Metcalfe, George Edgar. Maclean of the Gold Coast. The Life and Times of George Maclean, 1801-1847. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 344 pp. (West African History Series). 62-6639.

0233 Meyer, Frank S., ed. The African Nettle, Dilemmas of an Emerging Continent. N.Y.: John Day, 1965. 253 pp. 65-15135.

1098 Middleton, John. The Central Tribes of the North-Eastern Bantu. Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, Part V. London: International African Institute, 1953. 107 pp. 53-30753.

INDEX

1056 Middleton, John. Lugbara Religion, Ritual and Authority among an East African People. London; Oxford for International African Institute, 1960. 288 pp. 60-51074.

1051 Middleton, John and E. H. Winter, eds. Witchcraft and Sorcery in East Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963. 302 pp.

1154 Middleton, John. Zanzibar. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 80 pp.

0338 Middleton, John and David Tait., eds. Tribes without Rulers, Studies in African Segmentary Systems. N.Y.: Humanities Press, 1958. 229 pp. 59-418.

0582 Milcent, Ernest. L'A. O. F. Entre en Scene. pref. by Leopold Sedar Senghor. Temoignage Chretien, 1958. 191 pp. (Bibliotheque de l'Homme d'Action).

1491 Miller, G. M. and Howard Sergeant. A Critical Survey of South African Poetry in English. Cape Town: Balkema, 1957. 176 pp. 59-22658.

0234 Millikan, Max F., ed. The Emerging Nations, Their Growth and United States Policy. A Study from the Center for International Studies, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Boston; Little, Brown, 1961. 171 pp.

1492 Millin, Sarah Gertrude. King of the Bastards. N.Y.: Harper, 1949. 304 pp. 49-7707. o.p.

0828 Miner, Horace. The Primitive City of Timbuctoo. rev. ed. N.Y.: Doubleday, 1965. (orig. pub. by Princeton, 1953). 344 pp. (Anchor Book A456). 65-13643. (R). (M-IDC).

0339 Miner, Horace, ed. Social Science in Action in Sub-Saharan Africa. Lexington; Kentucky University Press for Society for Applied Anthropology, 1960. (Human Organization, Vol. 19, Fall 1960).

1445 Ministry of Transport. A Century of Transport 1860-1960, A Record of Achievement of the South African Rail, Road, Air, and Harbour Services. Johannesburg: Da Gama Publications, 1960. 263 pp.

1204 Mitchell, James Clyde. The Yao Village, a Study in the Social Structure of a Nyasaland Tribe. Manchester;

Manchester for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1956. 235 pp. 56-4365.

0746 Mitchison, Lois. Nigeria: Newest Nation. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 122 pp.

1327 Mofolo, Thomas. Chaka, an Historical Romance. tr. from Sesuto by F. H. Dutton. London: Oxford, 1931. 198 pp. 32-12705.

0235 Montgomery, John D. Aid to Africa, New Test for U.S. Policy. N.Y.: Foreign Policy Association-World Affairs Center, 1961. 62 pp. O.P.

1423 Moodie, Donald, ed. The Record: Or A Series of Official Papers Relative to the Condition of Treatment of the Native Tribes of South Africa. tr. by ed. Amsterdam: A. A. Balkema, 1960 (orig. pub. in Cape Town between 1838 and 1841). 1263 pp. (R).

0359 Moore, Gerald. Seven African Writers. London: Oxford, 1962. 108 pp.

0436 Moorehead, Alan. The Blue Nile. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1962. 308 pp.

0053 Moorehead, Alan. No Room in the Ark. N.Y.: Harper, 1960. 227 pp.

1021 Moorehead, Alan. The White Nile. N.Y.: Harper, 1961. 385 pp. 61-6197.

0293 Moran, William E. Jr. and Guy Benveniste. African Development, A Test for International Cooperation. Menlo Park, Calif.: Stanford Research Institute for Stanford Research Institute, International Development Center, 1960. 170 pp.

1281 Moreira, Adriano Jose Alves. Portugal's Stand in Africa. tr. by William Davis et al. N.Y.: University Publishers, 1962. 265 pp. 62-13241.

0949 Morel, Edmund Dene. Red Rubber, the Story of the Rubber Slave Trade Flourishing on the Congo in the Year of Grace 1906. N.Y.: The Nassua Print, 1906. 213 pp. 7-17352.

0583 Morgenthau, Ruth Schachter. Political Parties in French-speaking West Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 472 pp.

0236 Morison, David L. The U.S.S.R. and Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London and Central Asian Research Centre, 1964. 124 pp. 64-3225.

0437 Mosley, Leonard Oswald. Haile Selassie: The Conquering Lion. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 288 pp. 65-11882.

0598 Moussa, Pierre. Les Chances Economiques de la Communaute Franco-Africaine. Paris: A Colin, 1957. 271 pp. (Cahiers de la Fondation Nationale des Sciences Politiques, 83). 57-46270.

0979 Moutoulle, Dr. L. Contribution a L'Etude du Determinisme Functional de l'Industrie dans l'Education de l'Indigene Congolais. Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1934. 47 pp. (Section Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Collection in-80, Tome III, fasc. 3).

1493 Mphahlele, Ezekiel. Down Second Avenue. London: Faber & Faber, 1959. 222 pp.

0360 Mphalele, Ezekiel. The African Image. London: Faber & Faber, 1962. 240 pp.

0808 McCulloch, Merran. The Peoples of Sierra Leone Protectorate. London: International African Institute, 1950. 102 pp.

0728 Muffett, David J. M. Concerning Brave Captains, Being a History of the British Occupation of Kano and Sokoto and the Last Stand of the Fulani Forces. for. by Sir Ahmadu Bello. Don Mills, Ontario: Collins, 1964. 224 pp.

0104 Munger, A. H. and E. Placidi, comps. Petroleum Developments and Generalized Geology of Africa and the Middle East. Los Angeles: Munger Map Book, 1960. 115 pp. O.P.

0054 Munger, Edwin S. Africa Field Reports, 1952-1961. Cape Town: Struik, 1961. 808 pp.

1525 Munger, Edwin S. Bechuanaland, Pan-African Outpost or Bantu Homeland- N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race

Relations, 1965. 114 pp. 65-1400.

1424 Munger, Edwin S. Notes on the Formation of South African Foreign Policy. Pasadena, Calif.: Castle Press, 1965. 102 pp.

0340 Murdock, George P. Africa: Its People and Their Culture History. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1959. 456 pp. 59-8552.

0522 Nadel, Siegfried Ferdinand. The Nuba: an Anthropological Study of the Hill Tribes in Kordofan. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1947. 527 pp. 48-1534. o.p.

0523 Nadler, L. F., ed. A Tribal Survey of the Mongalla Province. London: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1937. 232 pp.

0055 Naem, Abdul Basil. African Guide, 1962-1963. N.Y.: Travel East Associates, 1962.

1302 Nairn, J. M. Bryce. Portuguese East Africa (Mozambique), Economic and Commercial Conditions. January, 1955. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1955. 60 pp. (U.K. Board of Trade, Overseas Economic Surveys).

1446 Natal University, Pietermaritzburg. Dept. of Economics. The African Factory Worker. N.Y.: Oxford, 1950. 211 pp. (Natal Regional Survey Report, No. 2). 51-30110. o.p.

1313 Neame, Lawrence Elwin. A History of Apartheid: The Story of the Colour War in South Africa. London: Pall Mall Press, 1962. 200 pp.

0584 Nera, Gilles. La Communaute. (Que sais-je-). Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1960. 128 pp. 2 NF

0585 Neres, Philip. French-speaking West Africa--from Colonial Status to Independence. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 101 pp.

1447 Neumark, Solomon Daniel. Economic Influences on the South African Frontier, 1652-1836. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1957. 196 pp. 56-7273.

0568 Newbury, C. W. The Western Slave Coast and Its Rulers. Oxford: Clarendon, 1961. 234 pp.

INDEX

0294 Newlyn, W. T. and D. C. Rowan. Money and Banking in British Colonial Africa, a Study of the Monetary and Banking Systems of Eight British African Territories. Oxford: Clarendon, 1954. 301 pp. 55-8677.

1425 Newton, Arthur P. Select Documents Relating to the Unification of South Africa. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1924. 2 v. (University of London Historical Series, No. III). 24-17984. o.p.

0384 New York. Museum of Primitive Art. Traditional Art of the African Nations. N.Y.: Museum of Primitive Art, dist. by University Publishers, 1961. 72 pp.

0811 Nicol, Abioseh. The Truly Married Woman, and other Stories. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 120 pp. 66-573.

0535 Nicol, Davidson. Africa - A Subjective View. London: Longmans, Green, 1964. 88 pp. (Aggrey-Fraser-Guggisberg Lectures, 1963).

1377 Nicholls, George Heaton. South Africa in My Time. for. by the Marquess of Salisbury. London: Allen & Unwin, 1961. 491 pp.

1318 Nielsen, Waldemar A. African Battleline: American Policy Choices in Southern Africa. N.Y.: Harper & Row, 1965. 155 pp. 65-21376.

0056 Nielsen, Waldemar A. Africa. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1966. 167 pp. (New York Times Byline Book). 65-27530.

0729 Niven, Cecil Rex. A Short History of the Yoruba Peoples. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1958. 135 pp. 59-2099.

1100 Njururi, Ngumbu. Agikuyu Folk Tales. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 109 pp. 66-72313. o.p.

0692 Nketia, J. H. Kwabena. African Music in Ghana, A Survey of Traditional Forms. London: Longmans, Green, 1962. 148 pp.

0237 Nkrumah, Kwame. Africa Must Unite. N.Y.: Praeger 1963. 229 pp.

INDEX

0658 Nkrumah, Kwame. The Autobiography of Kwame Nkrumah. Edinburgh; Nelson, 1957. 310 pp.

0659 Nkrumah, Kwame. I Speak of Freedom. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. o.p.

0660 Nkrumah, Kwame. Neo Colonialism, the Last Stage of Imperialism. N.Y.: International Publications, 1966. 280 pp. 66-18026.

1229 Nobbs, Eric Arthur. The Matopos. rev. ed. by Sir Robert Tredgold. Salisbury; Federal Dept. of Printing & Stationery, 1956. 114 pp.

0238 Northwestern University. Interdisciplinary Committee on African Studies. United States Foreign Policy: Africa. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1959. 84 pp.

1036 Nye, Joseph S., Jr. Pan-Africanism and East African Integration. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1965. 307 pp. 62-22063.

1484 Nyembezi, Cyril Lincoln Sibusiso. Zulu Proverbs. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University, 1954. 238 pp. 55-23866

0880 Njoya, Sultan of the Bamun. Histoire et Coutumes des Bamun, redigees sous la direction du Sultan Njoya. tr. du Pasteur Henri Martin. Dakar, 1952. 271 pp. (Memoires de l'Institut Francais d'Afrique Noire, Centre du Cameroun. Serie: Populations, No. 5).

0786 Nzekwu, Onuora. Wand of Noble Wood. London: Hutchinson, 1961. 207 pp.

0970 O'Brien, Conor Cruise. To Katanga and Back, A United Nations Case History. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1963. 370 pp. 63-9271.

1002 O'Connor, A. M. An Economic Geography of East Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 292 pp.

0508 Oduho, Joseph and Williams Deng. The Problem of the Southern Sudan. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, London, 1963.

0586 Ogbalu, F. Chidozie. Dr. Zik of Africa, Biography and Speeches. Omitsha; Varsity, 1961. 272 pp.

INDEX

0057 Ojike, Mbonu. My Africa. N.Y.: John Day, 1946. 360 pp. O.P.

0759 Okigbo, P. N. C. Nigerian Public Finance. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 245 pp. (African Studies, 15). 65-15473.

1291 Okuma, T. Angola in Ferment: The Background and Prospects of Angolan Nationalism. Boston: Beacon Press, 1962. 137 pp.

1269 Oliveira Boleo, Jose De. Mocambique. Lisbon: Agencia Geral do Ultramar, 1951. 562 pp. 54-15885. (Monographs of Overseas Territories, Portugal's Overseas Ministry).

0155 Oliver, Roland, ed. The Dawn of African History. London: Oxford, 1961. 103 pp.

1022 Oliver, Roland. The Missionary Factor in East Africa. London: Longmans, Green, 1952. 302 pp. 53-5266.

1171 Oliver, Roland. Sir Harry Johnston and the Scramble for Africa. London: Chatto & Windus, 1957. 368 pp. A 58-217.

0156 Oliver, Roland and Caroline Oliver, eds. Africa in the Days of Exploration. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1965. 152 pp.

0157 Oliver, Roland Anthony and J. D. Page. A Short History of Africa. N.Y.: New York University Press, 1963. 279 pp. 63-11304.

1023 Oliver, Roland Anthony and Gervase Mathew, eds. History of East Africa. Vol. I. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 500 pp. 63-4375.

0661 Ollenu, N. A., ed. Principles of Customary Land Law in Ghana. Toronto: Carswell, 1962. 272 pp. (Law in Africa Series, No. 2).

1475 Omer-Cooper, J. D. The Zulu Aftermath, a Nineteenth Century Revolution in Bantu Africa. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1966. 208 pp. (Ibadan History Series). 66-19147. O.P.

0341 Ottenburg, Simon and Phoebe, eds. Cultures and Societies of Africa with a general introduction, commentaries, and notes. N.Y.: Random House, 1960. 614 pp. 60-6194.

0361 Oxford Library of African Literature (series). London: Oxford, 1961 (-).

0295 Oxford Regional Economic Atlas: Africa. Prep. by P. H. Ady and others. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 164 pp.

0158 Padelford, Norman and Judson Emerson. Africa and World Order. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963.

0159 Padmore, George. Africa: Britain's Third Empire. London: Dobson, 1949.

0662 Padmore, G. The Gold Coast Revolution. London: Dobson, 1953.

0239 Padmore, George. Pan-Africanism or Communism- The Coming Struggle for Africa. N.Y.: Roy, 1956. 463 pp. 55-9307. o.p.

1378 Pakenham, Elizabeth (Harman). Jameson's Raid. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1960. 366 pp. (Toronto: McClelland & Stewart). 60-1669.

1379 Palmer, Mabel. The History of the Indians in Natal. N.Y.: Oxford, 1957. 197 pp. 58-1172.

0422 Pankhurst, E. Sylvia. Ethiopia, a Cultural History. Essex: Lalibela House, 1955. 747 pp. 56-22371.

0465 Pankhurst, E. Sylvia. Ex-Italian Somaliland. N.Y.: Philosophical Library, 1951. 460 pp. 51-14793. o.p.

0296 Panofsky, Hans E. A Bibliography of Labor Migration in Africa South of the Sahara. Evanston, Ill.: University Library, Northwestern University, 1961.

1537 Parker, Cecil John Lanham (Peter Lanham, pseud.). Blanket Boy. Based on an Original Story by A. S. Mopeli-Paulus, Chieftain of Basutoland. N.Y.: Crowell, 1953. 309 pp. 53-5083 rev. o.p.

1237 Parker, Franklin. African Development and Education in Southern Rhodesia. Columbus: Ohio State University Press, 1960. 165 pp. (Kappa Delta Pi International Education Monograph, No. 2). 60-2012.

0374 Parrinder, Edward G. African Traditional Religion. 2d rev. ed. London: S.P.C.K., 1962. 156 pp.

INDEX

0375 Parrinder, Edward G. Witchcraft. new ed. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Pelican, 1963.

0622 Parrinder, Geoffrey. West African Religion. London: Epworth, 1949. 223 pp. 50-778.

0619 Parrinder, Geoffrey. West African Psychology, A Comparative Study of Psychological and Religious Thought. London: Lutterworth, 1951. 229 pp.

0058 Parr, Jardine. Some Famous Names in Africa. London: Evans Bros., Ltd., 1962. 64 pp.

0342 Passin, Herbert and K. A. B. Jones-Quartey, eds. Africa, The Dynamics of Change. N.Y.: International Publications, 1963. 262 pp. 64-56445.

1494 Paton, Alan. Cry, the Beloved Country. N.Y.: Scribner, 1960. 283 pp.

1380 Paton, Alan. South African Tragedy, the Life and Times of Jan Hofmeyr. N.Y.: Scribner, 1965. 424 pp.

1476 Patterson, Sheila. Colour and Culture in South Africa, a Study of the Status of the Cape Coloured People Within the Social Structure of the Union of South Africa. London: Routledge &

0612 Paulme, Denise, ed. Femmes d'Afrique Noire. Paris: Mouton, 1960.

0417 Paulitschke, Philipp Viktor. Ethnographie Nordost-Afrikas. Die Materielle Kultur de Danakil, Galla und Somal. Berlin: Reimer, 1893, 1896. 2 v. 3-31645. (R).

0385 Paulme, Denise. African Sculpture. tr. Michael Ross. N.Y.: Viking, 1962. 160 pp. O.P.

0343 Paulme, Denise. Les Civilizations Africaines. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1953. 124 pp. A 54-3611.

0613 Paulme, Denise. Les Gens du Riz. Paris: Plon, 1954. 232 pp. A 54-6084.

0386 Paulme, Denise. Parures Africaines, text de Denise Paulme et Jacques Brosse, photos de M. Huet (et al). Paris: Hachette, 1956. 91 pp.

INDEX

1181 Paver, Bertram Garrett. His Own Oppressor. London: Davies, 1958. 235 pp. 59-23113.

1381 Pearse, Geoffrey Eastcott. The Cape of Good Hope, 1652-1883, an Account of Its Buildings and the Life of Its People. Pretoria: Van Schaik, 1956. 166 pp. 57-48640.

0599 Pedler, F. J. Economic Geography of West Africa. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. 232 pp. 56-46774. O.P.

0536 Pedler, F. J. West Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1951. 208 pp. 51-7838. O.P.

0730 Pedraza, Howard J. Borrioboola-Gha: The Story of Lokoja, the First British Settlement in Nigeria. London: Oxford, 1960. 119 pp. 60-51228.

1544 Pelissier, Rene. Los Territorios Espanoles de Africa. Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cientificas, 1964. 95 pp.

0105 Pelletier, R. A. Mineral Resources of South Central Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965.

1508 Pells, Edward George. 300 Years of Education in South Africa. Cape Town: Juta, 1954. 152 pp.

0059 Perham, Dame Margery Freda. African Outline. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 99 pp. (Students' Library). 66-2590.

0160 Perham, Margery F. The Colonial Reckoning, The End of Imperial Rule in Africa in the Light of British Experience. N.Y.: Knopf, 1962. 203 pp.

0760 Perham, Margery F., ed. The Economics of a Tropical Dependency. London: Faber & Faber for Nuffield College, 1946-48. 2 v.

0444 Perham, Margery. The Government of Ethiopia. N.Y.: Oxford: 1948. 481 pp. 51-9036. O.P.

0161 Perham, Margery Freda. Lugard: The Years of Authority, 1898-1945. Part 2. N.Y.: Oxford, 1956-60. 748 pp. 57-1425.

0162 Perham, Margery and Mary Bull, eds. The Diaries of Lord Lugard, 1889-1892. London: Faber, 1959. 3 v.

INDEX

0163 Perham, Margery and J. Simmons. African Discovery. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1963. 280 pp. 58-24016.

0812 Peters, Lenrie. The Second Round. London: Heinemann, 1966. (African Writers Series, No. 22).

1562 Le Peuple Malgache, monographies ethnologiques, dirigees par Hubert Deschamps. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1959.

0544 Philip and Sons, Ltd. Philip's New Age Atlas for West Africa. London: Harold Fullard. 42 pp.

1309 Philip and Sons, Ltd. Philip's College Atlas for South Africa. 45th ed. London: George Goodall, 1951.

1003 Philip and Sons, Ltd. Philip's School Atlas for East Africa. London: Harold Fullard, 1956. 32 pp.

1084 Phillips, Arthur. Report on Native Tribunes. Nairobi: Government Printer, 1945. 360 pp.

0344 Phillips, Arthur, ed. Survey of African Marriage and Family Life. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1963. 462 pp. o.p.

0297 Phillips, John Frederick Vicars. Agriculture and Ecology in Africa, A Study of Actual and Potential Development South of the Sahara. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 423 pp. 60-8718. o.p.

0663 Phillips, John Frederick Vicars. Kwame Nkrumah and the Future of Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 272 pp. 61-5235. o.p.

0298 Phillips, John Frederick Vicars. The Development of Agriculture and Forestry in the Tropics, Patterns, Problems and Promise. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 212 pp. 61-14677. o.p.

1319 Pienaar, S., and Anthony Sampson. South Africa, Two Views of Separate Development; Safeguarding the Nations of South Africa, by S. Pienaar. Old Fallacies with a New Look, Ignoring the Africans, by Anthony Sampson. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 81 pp. o.p.

INDEX

1198 Pike, John G. and G. T. Rimington. Malawi, A Geographical Study. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 229 pp. 65-2172.

1426 Pistorius, Phillipus Villiers. No Further Trek. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, 1957. 84 pp.

0633 Pitcher, G. M. Bibliography of Ghana, 1957-1959. Kumasi: 1960.

0060 Plimpton, Ruth T. Operations Crossroads Africa. N.Y.: Viking, 1962. 142 pp.

1340 Ploeger, Jan and Anna Hester Smith, comps. Pictorial Atlas of the History of the Union of South Africa. Pretoria: van Schaik, 1949. 196 pp. A51-7863.

0987 Pons, V. G., N. Xydias, and P. Clement. Social Effects of Urbanisation in Stanleyville, Belgian Congo, Preliminary Report of the Field Research Team of the International African Institute, in Social Implications of Industrialisation, and Urbanisation in Africa South of the Sahara. Prepared under the Auspices of UNESCO by The International African Institute. London, Paris: UNESCO, 1956. Part III, pp. 229-492.

0809 Porter, Arthur T. Creoledom, A Study of the Development of Freetown Society. N.Y.: Oxford, 1963. 151 pp. 63-4297.

0747 Post, K. W. J. The Nigerian Federal Election of 1959, Politics and Administration in a Developing Political System. N.Y.: Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1963. 518 pp. 63-4397.

1261 Powdermaker, Hortense. Copper Town: Changing Africa, The Human Situation on the Rhodesian Copperbelt. N.Y.: Harper and Row, 1962. 391 pp.

0061 Prasad, Bisheswar, ed. Contemporary Africa. contributors: Peter Wright and others. Bombay: Asia Publishing House, dist. by Taplinger, 1960. 133 pp. 60-51196.

0821 Pre, Roland. L'Avenir de la Guinee Francaise. Conakry: Editions Guineennes, 1951. 280 pp. 56-30395.

INDEX

0091 Presence Africaine, Revue Culturelle du Mond Noir. No. 1 Nov-Dec. 1947. Paris: n.s. trimestrielle, 1953.

1099 Prins, Adriaan Hendrik Johan. The Coastal Tribes of the North-Eastern Bantu, Polomo, Nyika, and Teita. Ethnographic Survey of Africa: East Central Africa, Part III. London: International African Institute, 1952. 138 pp. 53-29205.

1158 Prins, Adriaan H. J. The Swahili-speaking peoples of Zanzibar and the East African Coast (Arabs, Shirazi and Swahili). London: International African Institute, 1961. 143 pp.

0761 Proehl, Paul O. Foreign Enterprise in Nigeria, Laws and Policies. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1965. 250 pp. 65-19387.

1382 Pyrah, Geoffrey Barker. Imperial Policy and South Africa: 1902-10. Oxford: Clarendon, 1955. 272 pp. 55-30102.

0240 Quaison-Sackey, Alex. Africa Unbound. N.Y.: Praeger, 1963.

0438 Quaranta Di San Severino, Ferdinando (Barone). Ethiopia, an Empire in the Making. London: King, 1939. 120 pp. 40-10878.

1560 Rabemananjara, Raymond W. Madagascar sous la Renovation Malgache. Paris: Tananarive, 1953. 211 pp.

0345 Radcliffe-Brown, Alfred R., and Daryll Forde, eds. African Systems of Kinship and Marriage. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1950. 399 pp.

0387 Radin, Paul, ed. African Folktales and Sculpture. N.Y.: Pantheon, 1952. 355 pp.

1085 Rake, A. Tom Mboya: A Young Man of New Africa. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1962. 264 pp. O.P.

0685 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Ashanti. Oxford: Clarendon, 1923. 348 pp. (M-IDC).

0686 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Ashanti Law and Constitution. Oxford: Clarendon, 1929. 420 pp. (M-IDC).

0691 Rattray, Robert Sutherland. Religion and Art in Ashanti. Oxford: Clarendon, 1927. 414 pp. (M-IDC).

INDEX

1123 Raum, O. F. Chagga Childhood. N.Y.: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1940. 442 pp. 41-12399 rev. o.p.

1072 Rawcliffe, D. H. The Struggle for Kenya. London: Gollancz, 1954. 189 pp. 54-35832.

1230 Rayner, William. The Tribe and Its Successors, an Account of African Traditional Life and European Settlement in Southern Rhodesia. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 239 pp. o.p.

1477 Reader, D. H. Zulu Tribe in Transition, the Makhanya of Southern Natal. N.Y.: Humanities, 1966. 363 pp. 66-5635.

1205 Read, Margaret. Children of Their Fathers, Growing up Among the Ngoni of Nyasaland. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1960. 176 pp. 60-8365. o.p.

0402 Read, Margaret. Education and Social Change in Tropical Areas. N.Y.: Nelson, 1955. 130 pp. 55-12786. o.p.

1206 Read, Margaret. The Ngoni of Nyasaland. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1956. 212 pp. 57-994.

1383 Reitz, Deneys. Commando: a Boer Journal of the Boer War. 2d ed. rev. London: Faber, 1945. 328 pp.

0412 Rennell of Rodd, Francis James (Baron). British Military Administration of Occupied Territories in Africa during the Years 1941-1947. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1948. 637 pp. 48-1127.

1024 Reusch, Richard. History of East Africa. N.Y.: Ungar, 1961.

0423 Rey, Charles Fernand. The Real Abyssinia. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1935. 291 pp. 36-4935. o.p.

1495 Reyher, Rebecca Hourwich (Sibiya, Christiana). Zulu Woman. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1948. 281 pp. 48-6654. o.p.

1262 Reynolds, Barrie. Magic, Divination and Witchcraft Among the Barotse of Northern Rhodesia. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1963. 181 pp.

INDEX

1221 Rhodesia: Documents Relating to Proposals for a Settlement, 1966. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. 103 pp.

1185 Rhodesia & Nyasaland. Basic Information for the Potential Investor. Washington: Office for Rhodesia & Nyasaland Affairs, British Embassy, 1958 et seq. 109 pp.

0241 Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, Lusaka, Northern Rhodesia. 13th Conference, 1959. From Tribal Rule to Modern Government, Proceedings. ed. with introduction by Raymond Apthorpe. Lusaka: 1959. 216 pp.

0569 Richard-Molard, Jacques. Afrique Occidentale Francaise. 3d ed., rev. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1956. 252 pp.

1263 Richards, Audrey Isabel. Chisungu: a Girls' Initiation Ceremony among the Bemba of Northern Rhodesia. N.Y.: Grove, 1956. 224 pp. 57-6537.

1052 Richards, Audrey Isabel, ed. East African Chiefs, A Study of Political Development in Some Uganda and Tanganyika Tribes. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 419 pp. 60-9676. o.p.

1147 Richards, Audrey Isabel, ed. Economic Development and Tribal Change: a Study of Immigrant Labour in Buganda. Cambridge: Heffer for East African Institute of Social Research, 1953. 301 pp. 54-31964.

1264 Richards, Audrey Isabel. Land, Labour and Diet in Northern Rhodesia: an Economic Study of the Bemba Tribe. N.Y.: Oxford for International Institute of African Languages and Culture, 1939. 423 pp. 40-5714.

1025 Richards, Charles G., ed. East African Explorers. Selected and intro. by Charles Richards and James Place. London: Oxford, 1960. 356 pp.

1026 Richards, Charles, ed. Some Historic Journeys in East Africa. London: Oxford, 1961. 134 pp.

0702 Richardson, Nathaniel R. Liberia's Past and Present. N.Y.: International Publications, 1960. 348 pp. 59-4459.

INDEX

1568 Richesses de France. La Reunion. Paris: Delmas, 1956. 155 pp.

1384 Riebeeck, Jan van. Journal of Jan van Riebeeck. tr. from Dutch by W. P. L. van Zul, rev. by H. M. Thom with assistance of Victor de Kock, D. H. Varley, V. Walpole, Dr. E. E. Mossop, L. C. van Oordt. Cape Town; Balkema for van Riebeeck Society, 1952-1959. 3 v. 52-40509 rev. 2.

0892 Ritzenthaler, Pat. The Fon of Bafut. N.Y.: Thomas Y. Crowell, 1966. 221 pp. 66-11948.

0242 Rivkin, Arnold. Africa and the West, Elements of Free-World Policy. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 241 pp. 62-9463. o.p.

0243 Rivkin, Arnold. The African Presence in World Affairs, National Development and Its Role in Foreign Policy. N.Y.: Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 304 pp. 63-13542.

0388 Robbins, Warren M. African Art in American Collections. tr. by R. Walters. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 237 pp. (pub. in French under the title, L'Art Africain dans les Collections Americaines). 66-13681.

1546 Robequain, Charles. Madagascar et les Bases Dispersees de l'Union Francaise. Paris; Presses Universitaires, 1958. 586 pp. (Pays d'Outre-Mer, 4th Series: Geography de l'Union Francaise, Vol. 3). 59-1026.

0587 Robert, Andre P. L'Evolution des Coutumes de L'Ouest Africain et la Legislation Francaise. Paris: Editions de l'Encyclopedie d'Outre Mer, 1955. 255 pp. 57-26846.

1514 Roberts, Austin. The Birds of South Africa. il. by Norman C. K. Lighton. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, 1957. 504 pp.

1515 Roberts, Austin. The Mammals of South Africa. il. by P. J. Smit. 2d ed. Johannesburg: Trustees of the Mammals of South Africa Book Fund, Distributed by the Central News Agency, 1954. 700 pp. 56-38306.

INDEX

1448 Roberts, Margaret. Labour in the Farm Economy. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations, 1958. 137 pp.

1427 Roberts, Michael and A. E. G. Trollip. The South African Opposition, 1939-1945. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1947. 240 pp. 49-162. o.p.

1337 Robertson, Hector Menteith. South Africa: Economic and Political Aspects. Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press for Commonwealth Studies Center, 1957. 192 pp. 57-8817.

0164 Roberts, Stephen Henry. The History of French Colonial Policy, 1870-1925. Hamden, Conn.: Shoe String Press, 1963. 741 pp. 63-15492. (R). o.p.

0588 Robinson, Kenneth. Constitutional Reform in French Tropical Africa. London: University of London, Institute of Commonwealth Studies. (Pamphlet reprint series No. 2.).

0165 Robinson, Ronald and John Gallagher with Alice Denny. Africa and the Victorians: The Official Mind of Imperialism. London: Macmillan, 1961. 491 pp.

1222 Rogers, Cyril Alfred and C. Frantz. Racial Themes in Southern Rhodesia: The Attitudes and Behavior of the White Population. for. by Sir Robert C. Tredgold. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1962. 427 pp. 61-15001. o.p.

0600 Roper, J. I. Labour Problems in West Africa. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin, 1958. 112 pp. 59-24500.

1073 Rosberg, Carl G., Jr. and John Nottingham. The Myth of Mau Mau: Nationalism in Kenya. N.Y.: Praeger for Hoover Institution, 1966. 427 pp. 66-21793.

1037 Rosberg, Carl G., with Aaron Segal. An East African Federation. N.Y.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1963. 72 pp. (International Conciliation, No. 543).

1148 Roscoe, John. The Baganda: an Account of their Native Customs and Beliefs. London: Cass (orig. pub. by Macmillan, 1911). 547 pp. (R). (M-IDC).

INDEX

0418 Roscoe, John. The Northern Bantu. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966. 305 pp. (R).

0062 Rosenblum, Paul, comp. Checklist of Paperbound Books on Africa. 3d rev. ed. Albany: University of the State of New York in cooperation with African Studies Association, 1965. 34 pp.

1304 Rosenthal, Eric, comp. Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. N.Y.: F. Warne, 1961. 600 pp.

0063 Ross, Emory and Myrta. Africa Disturbed. N.Y.: Friendship, 1959. 183 pp. 59-6038.

1074 Ross, W. McGregor. Kenya from Within: a Short Political History. London: Allen & Unwin, 1927. 486 pp. 28-12647.

0244 Rotberg, Robert I. A Political History of Tropical Africa. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace & World, 1965. 440 pp. 65-21072.

1182 Rotberg, Robert I. The Rise of Nationalism in Central Africa, the Making of Malawi and Zambia, 1873-1964. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1965. 362 pp. 65-19829.

1519 Roukens de Lange, E. J., comp. South West Africa, 1946-1960: A Selective Bibliography. Cape Town: University of Cape Town, School of Librarianship, 1961. 51 pp.

1428 Roux, Edward. Time Longer Than Rope: A History of the Black Man's Struggle for Freedom in South Africa. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1964 (orig. pub. by Gollancz, 1948). (R).

0064 Royal African Society. The Africa of 1961. London: Royal African Society, 1961. 143 pp.

0748 Royal Institute of International Affairs. Nigeria: the Political and Economic Background. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 141 pp.

0664 Rubin, Leslie and Pauli Murray. The Constitution and Government of Ghana. London: Sweet and Maxwell, 1961. 310 pp. (Law in Africa, No. 1). 62-3084.

0881 Rudin, Harry R. Germans in the Cameroons, 1884-1914, a Case Study in Modern Imperialism. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1938. 456 pp. 39-5914. o.p.

INDEX

1563 Rund Jorgan. Taboo, A Study of Malagasy Customs and Beliefs. tr. by Jon Egil Ofstad. N.Y.: Humanities Press, 1960. 327 pp. 60-2537.

1043 Russell, Edward Walter, ed. The Natural Resources of East Africa. Oxford: Blackwell, 1963. 144 pp.

0362 Rutherfoord, Peggy, ed. Darkness and Light: An Anthology of African Writing. London: Faith Press, 1963. 208 pp. o.p.

0363 Rutherford, Peggy, ed. African Voices, An Anthology of Native African Writing. N.Y.: Vanguard, 1960. 208 pp. 60-9719.

0403 Ruth Sloan Associates, Washington, D.C. The Educated African: A Country-by-Country Survey of Educational Development in Africa. ed. Helen Kitchen. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 540 pp.

0065 Ruth Sloan Associates. The Press in Africa. ed. by Helen Kitchen. Washington: Ruth Sloan Associates, 1956. 96 pp. 57-518.

0950 Ryckmans, Pierre. Dominer pour Servir. Nouvelle edition. Bruxelles: L'Edition Universelle, 1948. 189 pp.

0537 Ryder, A. F. C. Materials for West African History in Portuguese Archives. N.Y.: Oxford, 1966. 92 pp. (Guides to Materials for West African History in European Archives, 2).

0538 Rydings, H. A., comp. The Bibliographies of West Africa. Ibadan: Ibadan University Press, 1961. 36 pp.

1429 Sachs, Bernard. The Road from Sharpeville. N.Y.: Marzani & Munsell, 1961.

1333 Sachs, Wolf. Black Hamlet: the Mind of an African Negro Revealed by Psychoanalysis. London: Bles, 1937. 280 pp. 37-36104.

0509 Said, Beshir Mohammed. The Sudan, Crossroads of Africa. Chester Springs, Pa.: Dufour Editions, 1966. 238 pp. 66-10826.

INDEX

0066 Sampson, Anthony. Common Sense about Africa. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1960. 175 pp. 60-15048.

1430 Sampson, Anthony. Drum: a Venture into the New Africa. London: Collins, 1958. 256 pp. 56-46059.

0439 Sandford, Christine. The Lion of Judah Hath Prevailed, Being a Biography of His Imperial Majesty Haile Selassie I. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1955. 192 pp. 56-8618. o.p.

1294 Santos, A. C. Valdez Thomaz Dos. Perspectivas Economicas de Angola. Lisboa: Agencia Geral das Colonias, 1949. 233 pp. 50-31262 rev.

1286 Santos, Francisco Bahia Dos. Angola. Lisboa: Sociedado de Geografia de Lisboa, Semana do Ultramar, 1954. 146 pp.

1284 Santos, Francisco Bahia Dos. Unidade e Cooperacao entre Metropole e o Ultramar. Lisboa: Sociedade de Geografia de Lisboa, 1953. 111 pp.

1385 Saron, Gustav and Louis Hotz, eds. The Jews in South Africa: a History. N.Y.: Oxford, 1955. 422 pp. 56-13680. o.p.

0404 Sasnett, Martena and Inez Sepmeyer. Educational Systems of Africa, Interpretations for Use in the Evaluations of Academic Credentials. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966. 1,550 pp. 66-27654.

0624 Saunders, John Tennant and Modijaben Dowuona, eds. The West African Intellectual Community. Ibadan: University of Ibadan Press, 1962. 356 pp.

0795 Saunders, John Tennant. University College Ibadan. London: Cambridge, 1960. 223 pp. 60-50999.

0067 Savage, Katherine. The Story of Africa South of the Sahara. N.Y.: H. Z. Walck, 1961. 184 pp. 61-7591.

1478 Schapera, Isaac, ed. Bantu-speaking Tribes of South Africa: an Ethnographical Survey, for the South African Inter-University Committee for African Studies. London: Routledge, Cape Town: Miller, 1937. 453 pp. 38-90. (M-IDC).

INDEX

0166 Schapera, Isaac, ed. David Livingston Family Letters. London: Chatto & Windus, 1959. 2 v.

1325 Schapera, Isaac. Government and Politics in Tribal Societies: Josiah Mason Lectures Delivered at the University of Birmingham. London: Watts, 1956. 238 pp. 57-801.

1526 Schapera, Isaac. A Handbook of Tswana Law and Custom. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1955. 328 pp. 56-1398.

1479 Schapera, Isaac. The Khoisan Peoples of South Africa: Bushmen and Hottentots. London: Routledge, 1930. 450 pp. 31-19297. (M-IDC).

1527 Schapera, Isaac. Married Life in an African Tribe. Evanston: Ill.: Northwestern University, 1966. 364 pp. 65-24633. (R).

1528 Schapera, Isaac. Migrant Labour and Tribal Life: a Study of Conditions in the Bechuanaland Protectorate. N.Y.: Oxford, 1947. 248 pp. 48-16811. o.p.

1480 Schapera, Isaac, ed. Select Bibliography of South African Native Life and Problems. London: Oxford, 1941. 249 pp. A 41-4341. (M-IDC).

1529 Schapera, Isaac. The Tswana. London: International African Institute, 1953. 80 pp.

1481 Schapera, Isaac. Western Civilization and Natives of South Africa: Studies in Culture Contact. N.Y.: Humanities, (orig. pub. by Routledge, 1934). 312 pp. (R).

0245 Schatten, Fritz. Communism in Africa. N.Y.: Praeger, 1966. 352 pp. (Praeger Publications in Russian History and World Communism, 174). 65-14187.

0988 Schebesta, Paul. Les Pygmees du Congo Belge. tr. from German by Henri Plard. Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1952. 432 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires Collection in 8-0, Tome XXVI, fasc. 2 et dernier).

INDEX

0167 Schiffers, Heinrich. The Quest for Africa, Two Thousand Years of Exploration. tr. from German by Diana Pyke. N.Y.: Putnam, 1958. 352 pp. 58-8063.

0514 Schlippe, Pierre de. Shifting Cultivation in Africa: the Zande System of Agriculture. London: Routledge & Paul, 1956. 304 pp. 56-27683.

0389 Schmalenbach, Werner. African Art. tr. from German by Glyn T. Hughes. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1954. 175 pp. 55-1486. O.P.

0168 Schnee, Heinrich. German Colonization, Past and Future. N.Y.: Knopf, 1926. 176 pp. O.P.

1496 Schreiner, Olive. The Story of an African Farm. N.Y.: Modern Library, 1927. 375 pp.

1497 Schreiner, Olive Emilie Albertina. Thoughts on South Africa. London: T. F. Unwin, 1923. 398 pp. 23-9879.

1234 Schreiner, Olive Emilie Albertina. Trooper Peter Halket of Mashonaland. Boston: Little, Brown, 1897. 264 pp. 8-2047. O.P.

0068 Schultness, Emil. Africa. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1959. 1 v.

1449 Schumann, Christiaan Gustav Waldemar. Structural Changes and Business Cycles in South Africa, 1806-1936. London: King, 1938. 397 pp. 38-34753.

0749 Schwarz, Frederick A. O., Jr. Nigeria, the Tribes, the Nation, or the Race - The Politics of Independence. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press, 1965. 316 pp. 65-26840.

0905 Schweitzer, Albert. African Notebook. tr. from German by Mrs. C. B. E. Russell. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1958. 144 pp. 58-12209.

0106 Scientific Council for Africa South of the Sahara. Cartes Topographiques de l'Afrique au sud du Sahara. London: Commission for Technical Cooperation in Africa South of the Sahara, 1955. 2 v.

INDEX

0246 Scipio, psued. Emergent Africa. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1965. 191 pp. 65-15153.

1209 Scudder, Thayer. The Ecology of the Gwembe Tonga. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1962. 274 pp. (Kariba Studies Series, Vol. 2).

0247 Segal, Ronald. African Profiles. Baltimore: Penguin, 1962. 352 pp. (Penguin African Library).

0248 Segal, Ronald, ed. Political Africa, A Who's Who of Personalities and Parties. N.Y.: Praeger, 1961. 350 pp.

0390 Segy, Ladislas. African Sculpture Speaks. N.Y.: Wyn, 1952. 254 pp. 52-6927.

0524 Seligman, C. G. and Brenda Z. Seligman. Pagan Tribes of the Nilotic Sudan. N.Y.: Humanities, 1965 (orig. pub. by Routledge, 1932). 565 pp. (R).

0069 Seligman, C. G. Races of Africa. 3d ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1957. 236 pp. 57-59045.

1328 Selous, Frederick Courteney. A Hunter's Wanderings in Africa, Being a Narrative of Nine Years Spent Amongst the Game of the Far Interior of South Africa Containing Accounts of Explorations beyond the Zambesi, on the River Chobe and in the Matabele and Mashuna Countries, with Full Notes Upon the Natural History and Present Distribution of All the Large Mammalia. 3d ed. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1907. 455 pp. 7-38629.

0842 Senghor, Leopold Sedar. African Socialism, A Report to the Constitutive Congress of the Party of African Federation. tr. and ed. by Mercer Cook. N.Y.: American Society of African Culture, 1959. 49 pp. 60-39288. o.p.

0843 Senghor, Leopold Sedar. Nation et Voie Africaine du Socialisme. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1961. 138 pp.

0834 Sere de Rivieres, Edmond. Le Niger. Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales, 1952. 94 pp. 55-33279.

INDEX

0838 Sere de Rivieres, Edmond. Le Senegal, Dakar. Paris: Editions Maritimes et Coloniales, 1953. 127 pp. 55-33276.

1223 Shamuyarira, Nathan M. Crisis in Rhodesia. N.Y : Trans-atlantic Arts, 1966. 240 pp. 66-1707.

1536 Sheddick, Vernon G. J. The Southern Sotho. London: International African Institute, 1953. 87 pp.

0249 Shepherd, George W. The Politics of African Nationalism, Challenge to american Policy. N.Y.: Praeger, 1962. 244 pp.

1130 Shepherd, George W., Jr. They Wait in Darkness. N.Y.: John Day, 1955. 308 pp. 55-9936. o.p.

1201 Shepperson, George and T. Price. Independent African: John Chilembwe and the Origins, Setting and Significance of the Nyasaland Native Rising of 1915. Edinburgh: University, 1958. 564 pp.

0499 Shibeika, Mekki. British Policy in the Sudan, 1892-1902. N.Y.: Oxford, 1952. 439 pp. 53-766. o.p.

0500 Shibeika, Mekki. The Independent Sudan. N.Y.: Robert Speller & Sons, 1959. 506 pp. 59-13908. o.p.

0169 Shinnie, Margaret. Ancient African Kingdoms. N.Y.: St. Martin's, 1965. 126 pp. 65-18634.

0882 Sice, Adolphe. L'Afrique Equatoriale Francaise et le Cameroun au Service de la France. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1946. 199 pp. 56-16562.

0107 Sillery, Anthony. A Social Geography. London: Duckworth, 1961. 244 pp. 62-4913.

0250 Silvert, K. H., comp. and ed. Discussion at Bellagio, The Political Alternatives of Development. N.Y.: American Universities Field Staff, 1964. 185 pp. 64-25830. o.p.

0614 Simms, Ruth P. Urbanization in West Africa, a Review of Current Literature. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1965. 109 pp. 65-19464.

INDEX

0424 Simoons, Frederick J. Northwest Ethiopia, Peoples and Economy. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1960. 250 pp. 60-5660.

1224 Sithole, Ndabaningi. African Nationalism. Cape Town: Oxford, 1959. 174 pp. 59-16995.

1516 Skaife, Sydney Harold. African Insect Life. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1953. 387 pp. 54-13524. O.P.

0750 Sklar, Richard L. Nigerian Political Parties: Power in an Emergent African Nation. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1963. 576 pp.

0971 Slade, Ruth M. The Belgian Congo, Some Recent Changes. N.Y.: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1960. 60-1936.

0951 Slade, Ruth M. King Leopold's Congo: Aspects of the Development of Race Relations in the Congo Independent State. London: Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1962. 230 pp.

1086 Slater, Montagu. The Trial of Jomo Kenyatta. London: Secker & Warburg, 1955. 255 pp. 55-36154.

0376 Smith, Edwin W., ed. African Ideas of God, A Symposium. London: Edinburgh House Press, 1961. 208 pp.

0687 Smith, Edwin W. The Golden Stool, Some Aspects of the Conflict of Cultures in Africa. 2d ed. London: Holborn, 1927. 328 pp. 28-21048.

1517 Smith, James Leonard Brierley. The Sea Fishes of Southern Africa. il. by Margaret M. Smith and others. rev. enl. ed. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, 1953. 564 pp. 56-28753.

0751 Smith, Michael Garfield. Government in Zazzau, 1800-1950. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1960. 371 pp. 60-50617.

0775 Smythe, Hugh Heyne and Mabel M. The New Nigerian Elite. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 196 pp. 60-13870.

1482 Soga, John Henderson. The Ama-Xosa: Life and Customs. London: Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1932. 431 pp. 32-35354. (R). (M-IDC).

0972 Sohier, Antoine. Traite Elementaire de Droit Coutumier du Congo Belge. 2. ed. rev. et augm. Bruxelles: Maison Ferdinand Larcier, 1954. 206 pp. 54-38308.

0989 Sohier, Jean. Quelques Traits de la Physionomie de le Population Europeene d'Elisabethville. Bruxelles: Institut Royal Colonial Belge, 1953. 104 pp. (Section des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires, Collection in-80, Tome XXIX, fasc. 4).

0762 Sokolski, Alan. The Establishment of Manufacturing in Nigeria. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 373 pp. (Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development). 65-18324.

0695 Solomon, Marvin D. and Warren L. d'Azevedo, comps. A General Bibliography of the Republic of Liberia. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1962. 68 pp. (Northwestern University Working Papers in Social Science, No. 1).

0475 Somalialand, Italian. Camera di Commercio, Industria ed Agricoltura della Somalia. Bibliografia Somala. Mogadiscio: Scuola Tipografica Missione Cattolica, 1958. 155 pp.

0466 Somali, Information Services. The Somali Peninsula: A New Light on Imperial Motives. With a Preface by the Hon. Abirashid Ali Sharmarke. Mogadishu and London: Information Services of the Somali Government, 1962 137 pp.

1498 Some English Writings by Non-Europeans in South Africa, 1944-1960, A Bibliography. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University, 1962.

0871 Soret, Marcel. Demographie et Problemes Urbains en A. E. F.: Poto-Poto, Bacango, Dolisie. Montpellier: Impr. Charite,

1954. 134 pp. 56-21006.

0902 Soret, Marcel. Les Kongo Nord-Occidnetaux, avec la collaboration d'Andre Jacquot pur les questions de linguistique. Paris: Presses Universitaires, 1959. 144 pp.

1322 South Africa. Dept. of Customs & Excise. Annual Statement of the Trade and Shipping of the Union of South Africa and the Territory of South West Africa. Pretoria: Government Printer. 3 pts.

1450 South Africa. Economic Financial and Statistical Yearbook for the Union of South Africa. Capetown: Culemborg, 1958. 452 pp.

1451 South Africa. Industrial Legislation Commission of Enquiry. Report of the Industrial Legislation Commission of Inquiry. Chairman: Dr. J. H. Botha. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1951. 343 pp. (U. G. 621951).

1452 South Africa. Native Laws Commission. Report of the Native Laws Commission 1946-48. Fagan Report. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1948, 84 pp. (U. G. 28/1948).

1453 South Africa. Natural Resources Development Council. A Regional Survey of the Orange Free State, Goldfield, September, 1954. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1954. 41 pp.

1431 South African Institute of Race Relations. Handbook of Race Relations in South Africa. Cape Town: Oxford, 1949. 778 pp.

1432 South African Institute of Race Relations. Survey of Race Relations in South Africa, 1951-1952&. comp. by Muriel Horrell. Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations, 1955.

1305 South Africa. Office of Census and Statistics. Official Year Book of the Union of South Africa and of Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland. 1917 and subsequent years.

0070 South African Public Library. A Bibliography of African Bibliographies Covering Territories South of the Sahara.

3d ed. rev. to August 1955 by A. M. Lewin Robinson. Cape Town: 1955. 169 pp. 56-29880.

1338 South African Year-Book. N.Y.: Dutton, 1914 and subsequent years.

1306 South Africa. Official Yearbook of Union of South Africa and of Basutoland, Beuchuanaland and Swaziland. No. 29-186-57. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1958. 981 pp.

1454 South Africa. Protection of Industries, Commission of Inquiry into Policy Relating to. Report of the Commission of Inquiry into Policy Relating to the Protection of Industries. Viljoen Report. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1958. 75 pp. (U. G. 36/1958).

1455 South Africa. Socio-Economic Development of the Bantu Areas. . .Commission for the. Summary of the Report of the Commission for the Socio-Economic Development of the Bantu Areas within the Union of South Africa. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1956. 213 pp. (U.G. 61/1955). Tomlinson Report. 56-34532.

1149 Southall, Aidan W. Alus Society: a Study in Processes and Types of Domination. Cambridge: Heffer, 1956. 397 pp. 57-21590.

0346 Southall, Aidan W., ed. Social Change in Modern Africa: Studies Presented and Discussed at the First International African Seminar, Makerere College, Kampala, January, 1959. for. by Daryll Forde. London: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 377 pp.

1150 Southall, Aidan W. and Peter C. W. Gutkind. Townsmen in the Making. Kampala and Its Suburbs. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research, 1956. 272 pp. 57-28060.

1217 Southern Rhodesia. Central African Archives. A Guide to Public Records of Southern Rhodesia under the Regime of the British South Africa Company 1890-1923. Cape Town: Central African Archives in association with Longmans, Green, 1956. 282 pp.

0625 Southorn, Lady Bella S. The Gambia, the Story of the Groundnut Colony. London: Allen & Unwin, 1952. 283 pp. 52-3606.

0787 Soyinka, Wole. The Road. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 110 pp.

1131 Speke, John Hanning. Journal of the Discovery of the Source of the Nile. N.Y.: Dutton, 1922. 480 pp. 36-37653. O.P.

1303 Spence, C. F. The Portuguese Colony of Mozambique, an Economic Survey. Cape Town: A. a. balkema, 1951. 133 pp. 54-15063.

0347 Spencer, John, ed. Language in Africa Papers of the Leverhulme Conference on Universities and the Language Problems of Tropical Africa Held at University College, Ibadan, 1961. Cambridge: Cambridge 1963. 167 pp.

1386 Spilhaus, Margaret Whiting. The First South Africans and the Laws Which Governed them, to Which Is Appended the Diary of Adam Tas. Cape Town: Juta, 1949. 284 pp. 50-22232.

0251 Spiro, Herbert J. Africa, the Primacy of Politics. N.Y.: Random House, 1966.

0252 Spiro, Herbert J. Politics in Africa: Prospects South of the Sahara. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1962. 183 pp.

0825 Spitz, Georges. Le Soudan Francais. Paris: Editions Maritimes et Coloniales, 1955. 111 pp. A 55-6924

1433 Spottiswoode, Hildegarde, ed. South Africa, The Road Ahead. contributions by Margaret Ballinger and others. for. by H. A. Fagan. Cape Town: Howard B. Timmins, 1960. 248 pp. (London: Bailey Bros. & Swinfen).

1103 Stahl, Kathleen Mary. Tanganyika, Sail in the Wilderness. for. by Julius Kambarage Nyerere. 'S-Gravenhage: Mouton, 1961. 160 pp.

0299 Stamp, Laurence Dudley. Africa, a Study in Tropical Development. 2d ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1964. 568 pp. 53-5523.

INDEX

0108 Stamp, L. D. A Regional Geography, Part 2: Africa. 8th ed. N.Y.: Wiley, 1964. 1,291 pp.

1027 Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. Through the Dark Continent. N.Y.: Harper, 1878. 2 v. 4-16742. o.p.

0170 Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. The Exploration Diaries. ed. by Richard Stanley and Alan Neame. N.Y.: Vanguard, 1962.

0763 Stapleton, George Brian. The Wealth of Nigeria. N.Y.: Oxford, 1958. 228 pp. 58-1141.

0696 Staudenraus, P. J. The African Colonization Movement, 1816-1865. N.Y.: Columbia University Press, 1961. 323 pp.

0980 Stengers, J. Combien le Congo a-t-il Coute a la Belgique-Bruxelles: Academie Royale des Science Coloniales, 1957. 394 pp. (Classe des Sciences Morales et Politiques, Memoires in-80, Nouvelle Serie, Tome XI, fasc. 1, Histoire).

0071 Sterling, Thomas. Stanley's Way, A Sentimental Journey through Central Africa. N.Y.: Atheneum, 1960. 258 pp. 60-7780.

1518 Stevenson-Hamilton, James. Wild Life in South Africa. il. by Dick Wolff. London: Cassell, 1954. 364 pp.

0072 Stillman, Calvin W. ed. Africa in the Modern World. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1955. 341 pp. 55-5147.

1559 Stratton, Arthur. The Great Red Island. N.Y.: Scribner's, 1964. 368 pp. 64-20055.

0515 Sudan. Southern Development Investigation Team. Natural Resources and Development Potential in the Southern Provinces of the Sudan: a Preliminary Report, 1954. London: Sudan Government, 1955. 262 pp. 56-18572.

0371 Sundkler, Bengt Gustaf Malcolm. The Christian Ministry in Africa. London: Student Christian Movement Press, 1960. 346 pp. (World Mission Studies).

1504 Sundkler, B. G. M. Bantu Prophets in South Africa. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961.

281 pp.

0820 Suret-Canale, J. Afrique Noire, Occidentale et Centrale: La Culture et les hommes. Vol. I. Paris: Editions Sociales, 1958. A 59-4202.

1387 Symons, Julian. Buller's Campaign. London: Cresset, 1963. 328 pp.

0171 Symposium on Principles and Methods of Colonial Administration. London: Butterworth, 1950. 252 pp. (Colston Papers of Colston Research Society and the University of Bristol, 1950). 51-4948.

0670 Szereszewski, Robert. Structural Changes in the Economy of Ghana, 1891-1911. N.Y.: Humanities, 1965. 161 pp.

1218 Tabler, Edward C., ed. Zambezia and Matabeleland in the Seventies, The Narrative of Frederick Hugh Barber 1875 and 1877-1878, and the Journal of Richard Frewen 1877-1878. London: Chatto and Windus, 1960. 313 pp. (Robins Series, No. 1, The Rhodes-Livingstone Institute).

0752 Tafawa Balewa, Sir Abubakar. Nigeria Speaks, Speeches Made Between 1957-1964. sel. and intro. by Sam Epelle. for. by T. O. S. Benson. London: Longmans, Green, 1964. 178 pp.

0688 Tait, David. The Konkomba of Northern Ghana. for. by Daryll Forde. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute and University of Ghana, 1961. 255 pp. 62-15.

1341 Talbot, A. M. and W. J. Talbot. Atlas of the Union of South Africa, Prepared in collaboration with the trigonometrical survey office and under the aegis of the National Council for Special Research. Pretoria: Government Printer, 1960. 177 pp.

0776 Talbot, P. A. and H. Mulhall. The Physical Anthropology of Southern Nigeria. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1961.

1107 Tanganyika Territory. Tanganyika, a Review of Its Resources and Their Development. Prepared under the direction of J. F. R. Hill. Dar-es-Salaam: Government Printer, 1955.

924 pp. 55-57991.

0893 Tardits, Claude. Contributions a l'Etude des Populations Bamileke de l'Ouest Cameroun. pref. by Gouverneur Hubert Deschamps. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1960. 135 pp. (L'homme d'Outre Mer. New Series No. 4).

1434 Tatz, C. M. Shadow and Substance in South Africa, a Study in Land and Francise Policies Affecting Africans, 1910-1960. Natal: University of Natal, 1965. dist. by Lawrence Verry. 238 pp. 65-2916.

1110 Taylor, J. Clagett. The Political Development of Tanganyika. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1963. 254 pp.

1268 Taylor, John Vernon and Dorothea A. Lehmann. Christians of the Copperbelt, The Growth of the Church in Northern Rhodesia. Toronto: Ryerson, 1961. 308 pp. (World Mission Studies).

1153 Taylor, John V. The Growth of the Church in Buganda: An Attempt at Understanding. N.Y.: Friendship Press, 1958. 288 pp.

0706 Taylor, Wayne C. The Firestone Operations in Liberia. Washington: National Planning Association, 1956. 57-706. O.P.

0777 Temple, O. Notes on the Tribes, Provinces, Emirates and States of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1966. 577 pp.

1207 Tew, Mary. Peoples of the Lake Nyasa Region. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1950. 131 pp. O.P.

1388 Theal, George McCall. Records of South-Eastern Africa. Cape Town: Struik, 1965. 9 v. (R).

0253 Thiam, Doudou. The Foreign Policy of African States, Ideological Bases, Present Realities, Future Prospects. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 134 pp. 65-21345.

0073 Third Programme (Radio Program). Africa in Transition, Some BBC Talks on Changing Conditions in the Union and Rhodesias. ed. by Prudence Smith. London: Reinhardt, 1958. 179 pp. 58-3552.

INDEX

0545 Thomas, Benjamin. Transportation and Physical Geography in West Africa. (Prepared for the Human Environments in Central Africa Project, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Division of Anthropology and Psychology). Los Agneles: Department of Geography, University of California, 1960. 54 pp. 60-4520.

1530 Thomas, Elizabeth Marshall. The Harmless People. N.Y.: Knopf, 1959. 266 pp.

1132 Thomas, H. B. and Robert Scott, comps. Uganda. London: Oxford, 1924. 599 pp. 37-3990.

0109 Thompson, B. W. The Climate of Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 132 pp. 65-655.

1186 Thompson, Cecil Harry and Henry Wells Woodruff. Economic Development in Rhodesia and Nyasaland. London: Dobson, 1954. 205 pp. 55-41726.

1235 Thompson, Francis Robert. Matabele Thompson: an Autobiography. London: Faber, 1936. 293 pp. 37-255.

1435 Thompson, Leonard M. Politics in the Republic of South Africa, a Country Study. Boston: Little, Brown, 1966. 230 pp. 65-23817.

1389 Thompson, Leonard M. The Unification of South Africa, 1902-1910. Oxford: Clarendon, 1960. 549 pp.

0862 Thompson, Virginia McLean and Richard Adloff. TheEmerging States of French Equatorial Africa. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1960. 595 pp. 60-13871.

0589 Thompson, Virginia and Richard Adloff. French West Africa. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1958. 626 pp. o.p.

1549 Thompson, Virginia and Richard Adloff. The Malagasy Republic, Madagascar Today. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1965. 504 pp. 65-21495.

1028 Thomson, Joseph. Through Masai Land: a Journey of Exploration among the Snowclad Volcanic Mountains and Strange Tribes of Equatorial Africa. rev. ed. London: Low, Marston, 1895. 364 pp. 1-2040. (M-IDC).

0731 Thorp, Ellen. Ladder of Bones. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin, 1956. 57-185.

1111 Thurnwald, Richard C. Black and White in East Africa. London: Routledge, 1935. 419 pp. 37-4063.

0364 Tibble, Anne, ed. African-English Literature, a Short Survey and Anthology of prose and Poetry up to 1965. N.Y.: October House, 1965. 304 pp. 65-22929.

0753 Tilman, Robert O. and Taylor Cole, eds. The Nigerian Political Scene. Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press, 1962. 340 pp. (Duke University Commonwealth-studies Center Publication, No. 17). 62-18315.

0110 Time Publishing Company. The Times Atlas of the World. Southern Europe and Africa. London: John Bartholomew, 1956.

0665 Timothy, Bankole. Kwame Nkrumah. His Rise to Power. London: Allen & Unwin, 1955. 198 pp.

1456 Tinley, James Maddison. The Native Labor Problem of South Africa. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1942. 281 pp. 42-31949. o.p.

1457 Tinley, James Maddison. South African Food and Agriculture in World War II. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford University Press, 1954. 138 pp. 54-7167 rev.

1566 Titmuss, Richard Morris et al. Social and Population Growth in Mauritius, Report to the Governor of Mauritius. London: Methuen, 1961. 308 pp.

0973 Tondel, Lyman M., Jr., ed. The Legal Aspects of the United Nations Action in the Congo. Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.: Oceana, 1963. 137 pp. 63-14452.

0641 Tordoff, William. Ashanti Under the Prempehs, 1888-1935. N.Y.: Oxford, 1965. 443 pp. (West African History Series). 66-594.

1138 Tothill, J. D., ed. Agriculture in Uganda. London: Oxford, 1940. 551 pp. Agr 41-696.

INDEX

0516 Tothill, J. D. and others. Agriculture in the Sudan, Being a Handbook of Agriculture as Practiced in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. London: Oxford, 1948. 974 pp. 49-2661.

0590 Toure, Sekou. Experience Guineenne et Unite Africaine. rev. ed. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1961. 20 NF

0471 Touval, Saadia. Somali Nationalism, International Politics and the Drive for Unity in the Horn of Africa. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press for Center for Internanational Affairs, 1963. 214 pp. 63-13817.

0172 Townsend, Mary E. and Cyrus H. Peake. European Colonial Expansion Since 1871. ed. by Walter Consuelo Langsam. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1941. 629 pp. o.p.

1506 Tracey, Hugh Travers. 'Lalele Zulu;' 100 Zulu Lyrics. by Eric Byrd. Johannesburg: African Music Society, 1949. 121 pp. 53-20471.

0445 Trevaskis, G. K. N. Eritrea: A Colony in Transition, 1941-1952. London: Oxford for Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1960. 137 pp. 60-51042.

0863 Trezenem, Edouard and Bertrand Lembezat. La France Equatoriale. 2d ed., rev. Paris: Societe d'Editions Geographiques, Maritimes, et Coloniales. 286 pp. 51-27499.

0413 Trimingham, John S. The Christian Church and Missions in Ethiopia (including Eritrea and the Somalilands). N.Y.: World Dominion, 1950. 73 pp. 55-44832. o.p.

0620 Trimingham, John Spencer. A History of Islam in West Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for University of Glasgow, 1962. 262 pp.

1055 Trimingham, John Spencer. Islam in East Africa, The Report of a Survey Undertaken in 1961. London: Edinburgh House for the World Council of Churches Commission on World Mission and Evangelism, 1962. 47 pp.

0456 Trimingham, J. Spencer. Islam in Ethiopia. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1952). 299 pp. 65-9065. (R).

INDEX

0525 Trimingham, J. Spencer. Islam in the Sudan. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1965 (orig. pub. by Oxford, 1949). 280 pp. (R).

0621 Trimingham, John Spencer. Islam in West Africa. Oxford: Clarendon, 1959. 262 pp.

0391 Trowell, Kathleen Margaret. African Design. N.Y.: Praeger, 1960. 89 pp., 77 pl.

0392 Trowell, Margaret. Classical African Sculpture. N.Y.: Praeger, 1954. 103 pp. 54-12094.

0703 Tubman, William. President Tubman of Liberia Speaks, 1959. London: Consolidated Publications, 1959.

1029 Tucker, Alfred R. Eighteen Years in Uganda and East Africa. London: Arnold, 1908. 2 v. 8-36142.

0419 Tucker, Archibald N. and Margaret A. Bryan. The Non-Bantu Languages of North-Eastern Africa. With a Supplement on the Non-Bantu Languages of Southern Africa by E. O. J. Westphal. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1956. 228 pp. 57-1706.

0990 Turnbull, Colin M. The Forest People. N.Y.: Simon & Schuster, 1961. 288 pp.

0991 Turnbull, Colin M. The Lonely African. N.Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1962. 251 pp.

0992 Turnbull, Colin M. Wayward Servants, the Two Worlds of the African Pygmies. N.Y.: National History Press dist. by Doubleday, 1965. 390 pp. (American Museum of Natural History). 65-17265.

1265 Turner, V. W. Schism and Continuity in an African Society: a Study of Ndembu Village Life. Manchester: Manchester for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1957. 348 pp. A 58-5778.

0788 Tutola, Amos. My Life in the Bush of Ghosts. London: Faber & Faber, 1954. 174 pp.

0789 Tutuola, Amos. The Palm-Wine Drinkard and His Dead Palm-Wine Tapster in the Deads' Town. London: Faber & Faber,

1952. 125 pp.

1124 The Uganda Journal; The Journal of the Uganda Society. Speke Centenary Number. Kampala: The Uganda Society, March, 1962. 117 pp.

0425 Ullendorf, Edward. The Ethiopians, An Introduction to Country and People. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 232 pp. 60-899.

0453 Ullendorff, Edward. The Semitic Languages of Ethiopia, a Comparative Phonology. London: Taylor's (Foreign) Press, 1955. 373 pp. 55-58262.

0092 UNESCO Bulletin for Libraries. Library Development in Africa. Paris: 1961. 225-287 pp.

0981 Union Miniere du Haut-Katanga. Union Miniere du Haut-Katanga, 1906-1956, Evolution des Techniques et des Activities Sociales. Bruxelles: Editions Louis Cuypers, 1957. 355 pp. 57-2406.

0601 United Nations. Bureau of Economic Affairs. Scope and Structure of Money Economies in Tropical Africa. N.Y.: UN Dept. of Economic and Social Affairs, 1955. 52 pp. (Document No. E 2739, ST/ECA/34. Sales No. 1955.II.C.4). 55-4271.

0602 United Nations. Dept. of Economic Affairs. Enlargement of Exchange Economy in Tropical Africa. N.Y.: UN Publications, 1954. 59 pp. (Document No. E/2557.ST/ECA/23. UN Sales No. 1954.II.C.4.). 54-14618.

0405 United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Fellowships for Africans. Paris: 1961. 51 pp.

0300 United Nations. Food and Agriculture Organization. FAO Africa Survey: Report on the Possibilities of African Rural Development in Relation to Economic and Social Growth. Rome: 1962. 168 pp.

1282 United Nations. General Assembly. Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration. Report. 15 Aug. 1962. N.Y.: 1962. 144 pp.

INDEX

0254 United Nations. Office of Public Information. The United Nations and Africa, a Collection of Basic Information on the Economic and Social Activities of the United Nations and Related Agencies in Africa. N.Y.: United Nations, 1962. 262 pp.

0476 United Nations Technical Assistance Administration. Technical Assistance Mission to the Trust Territory of Somaliland under Italian Administration. N.Y.: UN Publications, 1952. 328 pp. (Document No. ST/TAA/K/Somaliland 1. Sales No. 1953.II.H.2).

0916 United Nations. Trusteeship Council. Visiting Mission to Trust Territories in East Africa, 1954. Report on the Trust Territory of Ruanda-Urundi, Together with Related Documents. N.Y.: United Nations, 1948-. (United Nations Trusteeship Council, Official Records, 15th Session. Supplement No. 2. United Nations Documents T/1168). 53-3732 rev.

0472 United Nations. Trusteeship Council. Official Records 16th Session. Supplement :2 (T/1200). Visiting Mission to Trust Territories in East Africa. Report on Somaliland under Italian Administration, Together with Related Documents. N.Y.: UN publications, 1955. 67 pp. 54-915 rev.

0591 United Nations. Trusteeship Council. Visiting Mission to Trust Territories in West Africa. Reports and Related Documents. N.Y.: U.N. Publications, 1951. 137 pp. (Official Records of the Seventh Session of the Trusteeship Council, Supplement No. 2 T/798). 52-1217.

1187 United States Bureau of Foreign Commerce. Near Eastern-African Division. Investment in Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland: Basic Information for United States Businessmen. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1956. 158 pp. 56-60845.

INDEX

0074 United States and Canadian Publications on Africa in 1964. comp. by Liselotte Hofmann. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution, 1966. 180 pp. (Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series: XXV). 62-60021.

0255 U.S. Department of State. Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs. International Educational, Cultural and Related Activities for African Countries South of the Sahara. Washington: August 1961. 321 pp.

0256 U.S. Department of State. External Research Division. African programs of U.S. Organizations, a Selective Directory. Washington: Department of State, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, 1961. 90 pp.

0075 U.S. Library of Congress. Africa South of the Sahara: A Selected, Annotated List of Writings. comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: The Library of Congress Press, 1951-1956. 269 pp. 57-60035.

1000 U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. Official Publications of British East Africa. Washington: General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1960. 4 v.

0076 U.S. Library of Congress. African Libraries, Book Production and Archives, comp. by Helen F. Conover. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1962.

0077 U.S. Library of Congress. African Newspapers Currently Received in Selected American Libraries. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1956.

0078 U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Section. Agricultural Development Schemes in Sub-Saharan Africa, a Bibliography. comp. by Ruth S. Freitag. Washington: 1963. 189 pp.

0079 U.S. Library of Congress. European Affairs Division. Introduction to Africa, a Selective Guide to Background Reading. Prepared by Helen F. Conover. Washington: University, 1952. 52-60007.

INDEX

0080 U.S. Library of Congress. Official Publications of French West Africa, 1946-1958, A Guide. Compiled by Helen F. Conover. Washington: U.S. Library of Congress, General Reference and Bibliography Division, 1960. 88 pp. 60-60036.

0710 U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. Nigerian Official Publications, 1869-1959, A Guide Compiled by Helen F. Conover. Washington: 1959. 153 pp.

0257 United States Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Foreign Policy. Study No. 4, Africa, Prepared by the Program of African Studies, Northwestern University, 1959. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1959. 84 pp. (86th Congress, 1st. Session, Committee Print).

0835 Urvoy, Y. F. Historie des Populations du Soudan Central, Colonie du Niger. Paris: Larose, 1937. 350 pp. (M-IDC).

0301 U.S. Bureau of International Labor Affairs. Directory of Labor Organizations, Africa. rev. ed. Washington: 1962. 1 v. (looseleaf).

0302 U.S. Department of Commerce. Bureau of Foreign Commerce. Economic Outlook for Twenty Countries in Africa. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1962.

0866 U.S. Trade and Industrial Development Mission to Middle Africa. Business in Middle Africa: report . . . Chad, Cameroon, Congo (Brazzaville), Central African Republic, Gabon, May 6 through June 20, 1962. Washington: 1962. 28 pp.

0974 Van Bilsen, A. A. J. l'Independence du Congo. Tournai, Belgium: Casterman, 1962. 240 pp. 96 BF.

0348 Van Den Berghe, Pierre L., ed. Africa, Social Problems of Change and Conflict. San Francisco: Chandler, 1965. 547 pp. 65-15417.

INDEX

1436 Van Den Berghe, Pierre L. South Africa, a Study in Conflict. Middletown, Conn.: Wesleyan University Press, 1965. 371 pp. 65-14053.

1390 Van de Poel, Jean. The Jameson Raid. N.Y.: Oxford, 1951. 271 pp. 52-12756. O.P.

1458 Van der Horst, Sheila T. African Workers in Town, A Study of Labour in Cape Town. Cape Town: Oxford, 1964. 140 pp. 65-2437.

1459 Van Der Horst, Sheila Terreblanche. Native Labour in South Africa. London: Oxford, 1942. 340 pp. 42-20416. (M-IDC).

0952 Van Der Kerken, G. La Politique Coloniale Belge. Anvers: Editions Zaire, V. Van Dieren, 1943. 238 pp. 49-40066.

0805 Van der Laan, H. L. The Sierra Leona Diamonds. 1965. 224 pp.

0258 Van der Post, Laurens. The Dark Eye in Africa. N.Y.: Morrow, 1955. 224 pp.

1531 Van der Post, Laurens. The Heart of the Hunter. N.Y.: Morrow, 1961. 268 pp.

1532 Van der Post, Laurens. The Lost World of the Kalahari. N.Y.: Morrow, 1958. 279 pp.

1197 Van Der Post, Laurens. Venture to the Interior. N.Y.: Morrow, 1951. 253 pp. 51-13158.

1391 Van Jaarsveld, Floris Albertus. The Afrikaner's Interpretation of South African History. tr. by A. M. Davey. Cape Town: Simondium, 1964. 199 pp.

1392 Van Onselen, Lennox St. Elmo. Head of Steel. Cape Town: Howard Timmins, 1962. 149 pp.

0570 Vansina, Jan M. Kingdoms of the Savanna. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1965. 364 pp. 65-16367.

1208 Van Velsen, J. The Politics of Kinship, A Study in Social Manipulation among the Lakeside Tonga of Nyasaland. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1964. 338 pp. 64-5609.

INDEX

0395 Varley, D. H. African Music. An Annotated Bibliography. London: Royal African Society, 1936. 116 pp. (Bibliography, No. 8).

0426 Varley, Douglas Harold. A Bibliography of Italian Colonization in Africa with a Section on Abyssinia. London: Royal Empire Society and Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1936. 92 pp. 36-190055. (M-IDC).

1437 Vatcher, William Henry, Jr. What Laager, The Rise of Afrikaner Nationalism. N.Y.: Praeger, 1965. 309 pp. 65-12064.

1521 Vedder, Heinrich. South West Africa in Early Times: Being the Story of South West Africa up to the Date of Maharero's Death in 1890. tr. and ed. by Cryil G. Hall. London: Oxford, 1938. 525 pp. 39-303. (R).

1499 Venter, Francois Alwyn. Dark Pilgrim. tr. by Gerald and Walter Gordon. London: Collins, 1959. 255 pp.

0839 Villard, Andre. Histoire du Senegal. Dakar: Ars Africae, 1943. 264 pp.

0906 Walker, Andre Raponda. Rites et Croyances des Peuples du Gabon, essai sur les pratiques religieuses d'autrefois et d'aujourd'hui. Paris: Presence Africaine, 1962. 379 pp.

0454 Walker, Craven H. The Abyssinian at Home. London: Sheldon, 1933. 220 pp. 34-21853.

1393 Walker, Eric Anderson. The Great Trek. N.Y.: Barnes & Noble, 1960 (orig. pub. London: Black, 1934). 389 pp. 34-12288. (R).

1314 Walker, Eric Anderson. A History of Southern Africa. 3d ed. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1957. 973 pp.

1394 Walker, Eric Anderson. Lord de Villiers and His Times: South Africa 1842-1914. London: Constable, 1925. 523 pp. 25-9950.

0764 Walker, Gilbert. Traffic and Transport in Nigeria, The Example of an Underdeveloped Tropical Territory. London:

Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1959. 318 pp. (Colonial Research Studies, No. 27). 60-30930.

1460 Walker, Ivan L. and Ben Weinbren. 2000 Casualties, A History of the Trade Unions and the Labour Movement in the Union of South Africa. Johannesburg: South Africa Trade Union Council, 1961. 387 pp. 62-1746.

0259 Wallbank, T. Walter. Documents on Modern Africa. Princeton, N.J.: Van Nostrand, 1964. 192 pp.

0260 Wallerstein, Immanuel M. Africa: the Politics of Independence, An Interpretation of Modern African History. N.Y.: Vintage Books, 1961. 173 pp.

0592 Wallerstein, Immanuel Maurice. The Road to Independence. The Hague: Mouton, 1964. 200 pp.

1245 Wallis, John Peter Richard, ed. The Barotseland Journal of James Stevenson-Hamilton, 1898-1899. London: Chatto & Windus, 1953. 246 pp. (Central African Archives: Oppenheimer Series, No. 7).

1219 Wallis, John Peter Richard. The Matabele Journals of Robert Moffat, 1829-1860. London: Chatto & Windus, 1945. 2 v. (Central African Archives, Oppenheimer Series, No. 1).

1172 Wallis, John Peter Richard. The Zambezi Expedition of David Livingstone, 1858-1863. London: Chatto & Windus, 1956. 2 v. 56-3235.

1500 Walton, James. African Village. Pretoria: Van Schaik, 1956. 170 pp.

0642 Ward, William Ernest. A Short History of Ghana. 7th ed. N.Y.: Longmans, Green, 1957. 275 pp.

1274 Warhurst, Philip Robert. Anglo-Portuguese Relations in South-Central Africa, 1890-1900. London: Longmans, Green, 1962. 169 pp. (Royal Commonwealth Society Imperial Studies, No. 23).

0888 Warmington, W. A. A West African Trade Union, A Case Study of the Cameroons Development Corporation Worker's Union and its Relations to its Employers. London:

INDEX

Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1960. 150 pp. 60-2325.

0666 Warner, D. Ghana and the New Africa. London: Muller, 1960. 181 pp.

0697 Warner, Esther S. New Song in a Strange Land. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1948. 302 pp.

0708 Warner, Esther S. Seven Days to Lomaland. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1954. 269 pp. 43-9603. O.P.

1266 Watson, William. Tribal Cohesion in a Money Economy: a Study of the Mambwe People of Northern Rhodesia. Manchester: Manchester for Rhodes-Livingstone Institute, 1958. 246 pp.

1054 Welbourn, Frederick B. East Africa Rebels, A Study of Some Independent Churches. London: Student Christian Movement Press, 1961. 258 pp. (Toronto: Ryerson Press). (World Mission Studies).

0593 Welch, Claude E., J.r. Dream of Unity, Pan-Africanism and Political Unification in West Africa. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1966. 396 pp. 66-16290.

0081 Wellard, James. The Great Sahara. N.Y.: Dutton, 1965.

1342 Wellington, John Harold. Southern Africa, a Geographical Study. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1955. 2 v. 55-4501.

0541 West Africa, A Weekly Newspaper. v. 1 Feb. 3, 1917-. London. (M-IDC).

0539 West African Annual. London: J. Clarke. 1962 and subsequent years.

0540 West African Directory. London: Thomas Skinner, 1962. (Annual).

0082 Westermann, Diedrich. The African To-day and To-morrow. 3d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1949. 174 pp. 50-3001.

0615 Westermann, Diedrich and Margaret A. Bryan. The Languages of West Africa. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1952. 215 pp. 53-23791. (R).

INDEX

0349 West, Richard. The White Tribes of Africa. N.Y.: Macmillan, 1965. 65-21065.

0173 Wiedner, Donald L. A History of Africa South of the Sahara. N.Y.: Random House, 1962. 578 pp.

0350 Wieschhoff, Heinrich A. Anthropological Bibliography of Africa. New Haven, Conn.: American Oriental Society, 1948. 461 pp. o.p. (M-IDC).

1231 Wieschhoff, Heinrich Albert. The Zimbabwe-Monomotapa Culture in Southern Africa. Menasha, Wis.: Banta, 1941. 115 pp. 41-24243.

0667 Wight, Martin. The Gold Coast Legislative Council. London: Faber, 1947. 285 pp. (Studies in Colonial Legislatures, No. 2). 47-26033.

1395 Wiid, Johannes Andreas, Albertus Lourens Geyer, and Andries Jacobus Hendrik Van der Walt. Geskiedenis van Suid-Afrika. Cape Town: Nasionale Boekhandel, 1955. 2 v.

1501 Williams, Basil. Cecil Rhodes. N.Y.: Holt, 1921. 353 pp. 23-26518. o.p.

1173 Wills, Alfred John. An Introduction to the History of Central Africa. N.Y.: Oxford, 1964. 386 pp. 65-6885.

0671 Wills, John Brian, ed. Agriculture and Land Use in Ghana. N.Y.: Oxford for the Ghana Ministry of Food and Agriculture, 1962. 503 pp. 62-1204.

0698 Wilson, Charles Morrow. Liberia. N.Y.: Wm. Sloane Associates, 1947. 226 pp.

0629 Wilson, Godfrey and Monica. The Analysis of Social Change. N.Y.: Cambridge, 1945.

1483 Wilson, Monica (Hunter). Reaction to Conquest; Effects of Contact with Europeans on the Pondo of South Africa. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford for International African Institute, 1961. 582 pp.

0643 Wiltgen, Ralph M. Gold Coast Mission History, 1471-1880. Techny, Ill.: Divine Word Publications, 1956. 181 pp.

55-6277.

1112 Winans, Edgar V. Shambala, The Constitution of a Traditional State. for. by Walter Goldschmidt. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1962. 180 pp. 62-4175.

0501 Wingate, Sir Ronald. Wingate of the Sudan: the Life and Times of General Sir Reginald Wingate, Maker of the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. London: Murray, 1955. 274 pp. 56-1158.

0993 Wing, Joseph van. Etudes Bakongo, Sociologie, Religion et Magie. 2d ed. Bruges: Desclee, De Brouwer, 1959. 512 pp.

1151 Winter, E. H. Bwamba: a Structural-Functional Analysis of Patrilineal Society. Cambridge: Heffer for East African Institute of Social Research, 1956. 264 pp. 56-38585.

0261 Woddis, Jack. Africa, the Way Ahead. N.Y.: International Publishers, 1964. 174 pp.

0994 Wolfe, Alvin W. In The Ngombe Tradition, Continuity and Change in the Congo. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1961. 167 pp.

0644 Wolfson, Freda. The Pageant of Ghana. London: Oxford, 1958. 266 pp.

1249 Wood, Anthony St. John. Northern Rhodesia: The Human Background. London: Pall Mall Press, 1961. 164 pp.

1087 Wood, Susan Buxton. Kenya: The Tensions of Progress. 2d ed. N.Y.: Oxford, 1962. 135 pp. O.P.

0083 Work, Monroe N., comp. A Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America. N.Y.: Octagon, 1965 (orig. pub. by H. W. Wilson, 1928). 698 pp. 65-28242. (R). (M-IDC).

0406 World Confederation of Organizations of The Teaching Profession. Survey of the Status of the Teaching Profession in Africa. Washington, 1962. 150 pp. O.P.

0410 Worthington, Edgar Barton. Science in the Development of Africa, a Review of the Contribution of Physical and Biological Knowledge South of the Sahara. London: Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara, 1958. 462 pp. 56-629.

1038 Wraith, Ronald E. East African Citizen. N.Y.: Oxford, 1959. 238 pp. 60-17822.

1001 Yearbook and Guide to East Africa. edited annual for Union-Castle Mail Steamship Co., Ltd. London: S. Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 1950 and subsequent years.

1307 The Yearbook and Guide to Southern Africa. ed. by Alfred Gordon-Brown. N.Y.: Wilson, 1959. 866 pp.

0765 Yesufu, Tijani M. An Introduction to Industrial Relations in Nigeria. N.Y.: Oxford for Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research, 1962. 190 pp. 63-182.

1523 Young, B. A. Bechuanaland. N.Y.: British Information Services, 1966. 144 pp.

0975 Young, Crawford. Politics in the Congo, Decolonization and Independence. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1965. 659 pp. 65-10843.

0262 Younger, Kenneth Gilmour. The Public Service in New States, A Study in some Trained Manpower Problems. N.Y.: Oxford, 1960. 133 pp. 60-3282. O.P.

1088 Young, Roland Arnold and Henry A. Fosbrooke. Smoke in the Hills. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press, 1960. 212 pp. A60-4123.

1226 Yudelman, Montague. Africans on the Land, Economic Problems of African Agricultural Development in Southern, Central, and East Africa, With Special Referemce to Southern Rhodesia. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press for Center for International Affairs, 1964. 288 pp. 63-21929.

0263 Zartman, I. William. International Relations in the New Africa. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1966. 175 pp. (Spectrum Books). 66-16339.

0867 Ziegle, Henry. Afrique Equatoriale Francaise. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1952. 190 pp. 59-39250. (M-IDC).

0594 Zolberg, Aristide. Creating Political Order: The Party-States of West Africa. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1966. 176 pp.

INDEX

0823 Zolberg, Aristide R. One-Party Government in the Ivory Coast. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1964. 374 pp. 63-12673.

ADDRESSES OF MICROFORM COMPANIES

American Theological Library Association, 409 Prospect Street,
New Haven, Conn. 06511

IDC, Inter Documentation Company, AG, Zug, Switzerland

Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service, Washington, D.C.
20540

Microcard Editions, Inc., 901 26th Street, N.Y., Washington, D.C.

Micro Methods, East Ardsley, Wakefield, Yorks, England

Research Publications Inc., 254 College Street, New Haven, Conn.
06510

University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106

A NOTE ON THE FOREIGN AREA MATERIALS CENTER

The State Education Department in New York is actively concerned with strengthening opportunities and resources for the study of foreign areas in the schools, colleges, and universities of New York, as well as with related activities in educational exchange and overseas service. Emphasis is being placed on the peoples, cultures, and contemporary institutions of those areas traditionally neglected in American education--namely, Asia, Africa, Latin America, Russia and Eastern Europe.

Recent efforts of the Department in foreign area studies include faculty fellowships and seminars; and programs of independent reading and seminar discussion, summer institutes, and other opportunities for secondary school teachers; consultant services to schools, colleges, and universities in developing foreign area studies; and experimental programs in the study of critical languages in schools and colleges, summer field work overseas for students and teachers, and the like.

As a further extension of these efforts to strengthen foreign area studies, the State Education Department established, in December, 1963, the Foreign Area Materials Center. In March, 1967, because of increasing interest in the Center's work from institutions outside New York State, the National Council for Foreign Area Materials, a group of eleven regional college associations and consortia, was established and has become an active sponsor of the Center's work. The Center, which is located in New York City, is concerned with the development of materials useful in teaching about foreign areas, mainly at the undergraduate level.

Types of materials which have been produced or are in preparation include color slides in South Asian studies, reproductions of museum materials from India, reviews of documentary films on foreign areas, and bibliographies of paperback books, records, and the like. The Center provides liaison with publishers and other organizations producing materials useful in undergraduate instruction and is particularly concerned with out-of-print books and other needs of college libraries. These activities are being supported by grants from foundation sources, the United States government, and the National Council for Foreign Area Materials.

The Center also distributes various types of syllabi and reprints, bibliographies and similar materials to college faculty members offering courses related to the Center's main areas of interest--Asia, Africa, Latin America, Russia and Eastern Europe. A list of materials is available on request.

The Foreign Area Materials Center is under the direction of Ward Morehouse, Director, and Authur Osteen, Associate Director, Center for International Programs and Services. The Manager of the Foreign Area Materials Center in New York City is Miss Edith Ehrman.

Correspondence regarding any of the activities mentioned above and requests for materials should be directed to the Foreign Area Materials Center (33 West 42nd Street, New York, 10036). Correspondence concerning other aspects of the Department's programs in foreign area studies and related international activities should be sent to the Director, Center for International Programs and Services, University of the State of New York, State Education Department, Albany, N.Y. 12224.